

GSK 988T Turning CNC System

Volume II Installation and Debugging

「[←]州数控设备有限公司 GSK CNC EQUIPMENT CO., LTD.

Add: No.7, 1*. Street, Luochong North Road, Luochongwei, Guangzhou, 510165, ChinaHttp://www.gsk.com.cnE-mail:sale1@gsk.com.cnTel: 86-20-81796410/81797922Fax: 86-20-81993683

All specifications and designs are subject to change without notice. Mar. 2010/ Edition 2
Dec. 2010/ Printing 1



GUANGZHOU CHINA

GSK

USER MANUAL

GSK 988T Turning CNC System

(Volume II Installation and Debugging)



「⁻⁻州数控设备有限公司 GSK CNC EQUIPMENT CO., LTD.

In this user manual we have tried to describe the matters concerning the operation of this CNC system to the greatest extent. However, it is impossible to give particular descriptions for all unnecessary or unallowable operations due to length limitation and products application conditions; Therefore, the items not presented herein should be regarded as "impossible" or "unallowable".

Copyright is reserved to GSK CNC Equipment Co., Ltd. It is illegal for any organization or individual to publish or reprint this manual. GSK CNC Equipment Co., Ltd. reserves the right to ascertain their legal liability.

Preface

Your Excellency,

We are honored by your purchase of this GSK 988 Turning CNC System made by GSK CNC Equipment Co., Ltd.

This book is User Manual Volume II -- "Installation and Debugging".

To ensure safe and effective running, please read this manual carefully before installation and operation.

Warning

Accident may occur by improper connection and operation! This system can only be operated by authorized and qualified personnel.

Special caution:

The power supply fixed on/in the cabinet is exclusively used for the CNC system made by GSK.

It can't be applied to other purposes, or else it may cause serious danger!

Cautions

Delivery and storage

- Packing box over 6 layers in pile is unallowed.
- Never climb the packing box, stand on it or place heavy objects on it.
- Do not move or drag the products by the cables connected to it.
- Forbid collision or scratch to the panel and display screen.
- Avoid dampness, insolation and drenching.

Open-package inspection

- Confirm that the products are the required ones.
- Check whether the products are damaged in transit.
- Confirm that the parts in packing box are in accordance with the packing list.
- Contact us in time if any inconsistence, shortage or damage is found.

Connection

- Only qualified personnel can connect the system or check the connection.
- The system must be earthed, and the earth resistance must be less than 0.1Ω. The earth wire cannot be replaced by zero wire.
- The connection must be correct and firm to avoid any fault or unexpected consequence.
- Connect with surge diode in the specified direction to avoid damage to the system.
- Switch off power supply before plugging out or opening electric cabinet.

Troubleshooting

- Switch off power supply before troubleshooting or changing components.
- Check the fault when short circuit or overload occurs. Restart can only be done after troubleshooting.
- Frequent switching on/off of the power is forbidden, and the interval time should be at least 1 min.

ANNOUNCEMENT!

 This manual describes various possibilities as much as possible. However, operations allowable or unallowable cannot be explained one by one due to so many possibilities that may involve with, so the contents that are not specially stated in this manual shall be regarded as unallowable.

WARNING!

• Please read this manual and a manual from machine tool builder carefully before installation, programming and operation, and strictly observe the requirements. Otherwise, products and machine may be damaged, workpiece be scrapped or the user be injured.

CAUTION!

- Functions, technical indexes (such as precision and speed) described in this user manual are only for this system. Actual function configuration and technical performance of a machine tool with this CNC system are determined by machine tool builder's design, so functions and technical indexes are subject to the user manual from machine tool builder.
- Though this system adopts standard operation panel, the functions of the keys on the panel are defined by PLC program (ladder diagram). It should be noted that the keys functions described herein are for the standard PLC program (ladder diagram).
- For functions and effects of keys on control panel , please refer to the user manual from machine tool builder.

This manual is subject to change without further notice.

Safety Responsibility

Manufacturer's Responsibility

——Be responsible for the danger which should be eliminated and/or controlled on design and configuration of the provided CNC systems and accessories.

——Be responsible for the safety of the provided CNC systems and accessories.

——Be responsible for the provided information and advice for the users.

User's Responsibility

——Be trained with the safety operation of CNC system and familiar with the safety operation procedures.

——Be responsible for the dangers caused by adding, changing or altering to the original CNC systems and the accessories.

——Be responsible for the failure to observe the provisions for operation, adjustment, maintenance, installation and storage in the manual.

This manual is reserved by end user.

We are full of heartfelt gratitude to you for supporting us in the use of GSK's products.

Contents

CHAPTER I INSTALLATION LAYOUT	1
1.1 Overall Dimension of GSK988T and Accessories	1
1.1.1 Overall Dimension of the GSK988T Mainframe	1
1.1.2 Overall Dimension of GSK988T-H Mainframe	2
1.1.3 Overall Dimension of GSK988T Operation Panel MPU02A	3
1.1.4 Overall Dimension of GSK988T Operation Panel MPU02B	4
1.1.5 Overall Dimension of GSK988T- H Operation Panel MPU03A	5
1.1.6 Overall Dimension of GSK988T-H Operation Panel MPU03B	6
1.1.7 Overall Dimension of I/O Deconcentrator MCT01	7
1.1.8 Overall Dimension of I/O Deconcentrator MCT02	7
1.2 Structure of GSK988T Control System	8
1.2.1 Front /Rear Panel Illustrations	8
1.2.2 General Connection Diagram	
1.3 GSK988T Installation	
1.3.1 Conditions of Electric Cabinet Installation	
1.3.2 System Grounding Requirements	
1.3.3 Interference Prevention Methods	
CHAPTER II INTERFACE SIGNAL DEFINITION AND CONNECTION	13
2.1 Connection with Drive Unit	13
2.1.1 Definition of the Drive Interface	
2.1.2 Signal Instruction	
2.1.2 Ognal instruction	
2.2 Connection with the Snindle	
2.2 1 The 5 th Axis · Spindle Interface Definition	
2.2.2.1 The of Vice opinale interface Definition	10
2.2.2 Connection with the Servo Spindle Drive Unit	20
2.2.4 Connection with the Spindle Inverter Interface	21
2.3 Connection with the Spindle Encoder	
2.3.1 Interface Definition of the Spindle Encoder	22
2.3.2 Signal Instruction	22
2.3.3 Connection with the Spindle Encoder Interface	22
2.4 Connection with the 2 nd Spindle	23
2.4.1 Definition of the 2 nd Spindle (Analog Spindle) Interface	23
2.4.2 Connection with the 2^{nd} Spindle Inverter Interface	
2.5 Connection with MPG	24
2.5.1 Definition of MPG Interface	24
2.5.2 Signal Instruction	24
2.5.3 Connection with MPG Interface	
2.6 Connection with the Machine Panel	
2.6.1 Communication Interface Definition	
2.7 GSK988T General I/O Interface Definition	
2.7.1 Definition of Input & Output Addresses	
2.7.2 Input Signal	

2.7.3 Output Signal	27
2.8 Connection with the Power Supply	28
2.8.1 Definition of Power Supply Interface	29
2.8.2 Connection between GSK988T and GSK-PB2 Power Supply Box	29
2.9 Connection with the External Equipment.	29
2.9.1 RS-232 Interface Definition	30
2.9.2 Definition of GSKLINK Bus Interface	30
2.9.2 Network Interface Definition	31
2.9.3 USB Interface Definition	31
CHAPTER III MACHINE TOOL DEBUGGING-OPERATION	32
3.1 Parameter Setting	32
3.1.1 System Parameters	32
3.1.2 Servo Parameters	34
3.2 Instruction of PC Communication Software GSKComm-M	37
3.2.1 Preparation for GSKComm-M	37
3.2.2 File Download (PC→CNC)	38
3.2.3 Upload File (CNC→PC)	39
3.3 Usage of U Disk	40
3.3.1 File Management Screen	40
3.3.2 Program Screen	41
3.3.3 PLC Screen	42
3.4 PLC Operation	43
3.4.1 PLC Execution and Stop	44
3.4.2 PLC Monitoring and Diagnosis	45
3.4.3 PLC Data Viewing and Setting	48
3.4.4 PLC On-line Modification	50
3.4.5 PLC Program Transmission	58
3.5 CNC Diagnosis	58
3.6 Servo Diagnosis	60
CHAPTER IV MACHINE DEBUGGING-FUNCTIONS	62
4.1 Emergency Stop and Hardware Limit	62
4.2 Basic Axis Parameters Setting	63
4.2.1 Axis Property	63
4.2.2 GSKLink Communication Setting of Axis and Servo	64
4.3 Servo Related Setting	65
4.3.1 CNC Servo Parameter Setting	65
4.4 Gear Ratio Adjustment	66
4.4.1 Gear Ratio Calculation	67
4.4.2 Gear Ratio Setting	67
4.5 Acceleration/Deceleration Characteristic Adjustment	68
4.6 Reference Point and Software Limit	69
4.6.1 Reference Point of Absolute Encoder Setting	70
4.6.2 Reference Point Setting with Dog	71
4.6.3 Reference Point Setting without Dog	72
4.6.4 Setting of Stored Stroke Check	73

4.7 Pitch Error Compensation	75
4.8 Backlash Compensation	78
4.9 Spindle Function Adjustment	80
4.9.1 Spindle Encoder	80
4.9.2 Spindle Speed Analog Voltage Control	81
4.9.3 Double-Spindle Control	83
CHAPTER V PARAMETER INSTRUCTION	84
5.1 Parameters of System Setting	85
5.2 Parameters of the Interfaces of Input and Output	85
5.3 Parameters of Axis Control/Setting Unit	85
5.4 Parameters of the Coordinate System	89
5.5 Parameters of the Stroke Detection	91
5.6 Parameters of the Feedrate	94
5.7 Parameters of Control of Acceleration/Deceleration	98
5.8 Parameter of Servo and Backlash Compensation	100
5.9 Parameter of Input/Output	104
5.10 Parameter of Display and Editing	106
5.11 Parameter of Programming	109
5.12 Parameters of the Screw Pitch Error Compensation	111
5.13 Parameters of the Spindle Control	113
5.14 Parameters of the Tool Compensation	117
5.15 Parameters of the Canned Cycle	120
5.15.1 Parameters of the Drilling Canned Cycle	121
5.15.2 Parameters of the Thread Cutting Cycle	121
5.15.3 Parameters of the Combined Canned Cycle	121
5.16 Parameters of the Rigid Tapping	123
5.17 Parameters of the Polar Coordinates Interpolation	125
5.18 Parameters of the User Macro Program	126
5.19 Parameters of the Skip Function	127
5.20 Parameters of the Graphic Display	128
5.21 Parameter of Run Hour and Parts Count Display	128
5.22 Parameter of MPG Feed	129
5.23 Parameter of PLC Axis Control	131
5.24 Parameters of the Basic Function	
5.25 Parameters of GSKLink Communication Function	135
CHAPTER VI STANDARD PLC FUNCTION CONFIGURATION	136
6.1 Standard Panel on the Machine Tool	136
6.2 Addresses X, Y Definition	137
6.2.1 General I/O Interface on Machine Tool	137
6.2.2 MPG Interface	141
6.2.3 Spindle Interface	142
6.2.4 Standard Operation Panel	143
6.3 Standard PLC Functions	147
6.3.1 Cycle Start and Feed Hold	147
6.3.2 Feed/Spindle Hold	148

6.3.3 Program Lock	149
6.3.4 Feedrate Override	149
6.3.5 Spindle Override	149
6.3.6 Spindle CCW/CW Control	150
6.3.7 Spindle Jog	151
6.3.8 Spindle 8-Point Pre-Orientation	152
6.3.9 Spindle Speed Binary Control	154
6.3.10 Spindle Gear Control	154
6.3.11 Cooling Control	
6.3.12 Lubricating Control	
6.3.13 Chuck Control	157
6.3.14 Tailstock Control	
6.3.15 Low Pressure Detection	159
6.3.16 Overtravel Signal of Axes	
6.3.17 Tool Change Control	160
6.3.18 Emergency Stop	165
6.3.19 Tri-Colored Lamp	
6.4 Standard PLC Parameter Instruction	
6.4.1 Parameter K	
6.4.2 Parameter DT	
6.4.3 Parameter DC	
6.4.4 Parameter D	
6.5 Signals G, F Used in Standard PLC	
6.5.1 Signal G	169
6.5.2 Signal F	171
APPENDIX A ALARM LIST	173
A.1 Program Alarms (P/S Alarms)	
A.2 Parameter Alarms	
A.3 Pulse Encoder Alarms	
A.4 Servo Alarms	
A.5 Overtravel Alarms	
A.6 Spindle Alarms	
A.7 System Alarms	
A.8 PLC Alarms	
A.9 GSKLink Communication Prompts	
A.10 Servo Inner Alarms	
APPENDIX B MOTOR TYPE CODE LIST	193
B.1 DAT2000C Series Motor Model Code List	
B.2 DAP03C,DAY3025C Model Code List	
APPENDIX C COMMON ALARM REMEDY	
C.1.CNC Common Alarm Remedy	105
C 2 DAT Feed Servo Alarm Remedy	105
C.3 Spindle Servo Alarm Remedy	

CHAPTER I INSTALLATION LAYOUT

1.1 Overall Dimension of GSK988T and Accessories

1.1.1 Overall Dimension of the GSK988T Mainframe



1.1.2 Overall Dimension of GSK988T-H Mainframe



Note: The panel of GSK988T-H is horizontal.



1.1.3 Overall Dimension of GSK988T Operation Panel MPU02A

1.1.4 Overall Dimension of GSK988T Operation Panel MPU02B



1.1.5 Overall Dimension of GSK988T- H Operation Panel MPU03A



1.1.6 Overall Dimension of GSK988T-H Operation Panel MPU03B





1.1.7 Overall Dimension of I/O Deconcentrator MCT01

1.1.8 Overall Dimension of I/O Deconcentrator MCT02



1.2 Structure of GSK988T Control System

1.2.1 Front /Rear Panel Illustrations



Fig. 1-2-1 The layout of GSK988T mainframe rear cover interfaces

Note: These interfaces are compatible with GSK988T-H system. See Fig.1-2-1



Fig. 1-2-2 The layout of GSK988T-H mainframe rear cover interfaces



Fig. 1-2-3 The layout of GSK988T front panel interfaces

1.2.2 General Connection Diagram



Fig. 1-2-4 GSK988T connection diagram

1.3 GSK988T Installation

1.3.1 Conditions of Electric Cabinet Installation

- > Prevent the entry of dust, coolant and organic solution.
- The distance between CNC rear cover and the cabinet should not be less than 20cm. Ensure that the temperature difference (outside and inside the cabinet) will be less than 10°C in case of temperature rising in the cabinet.
- > A radiator fan can be installed inside the cabinet to ensure ventilation.
- > The display panel should be installed in proper place to avoid the coolant ejection.
- The interference of external electrical equipments to the CNC should be taken into consideration and be reduced to the greatest extent.

1.3.2 System Grounding Requirements

The following grounding systems are for CNC machine tool:

Signal ground

It provides the reference voltage of telecommunication system (0V).

- Frame ground It is used for the sake of safety. The shell of frame unit, panel and the interface cables shield should be connected together. It can also suppress the internal and external noise.
- System ground

It is used to connect the devices and the frame ground with the ground.

Note 1: The connection between signal and frame ground in the CNC control unit is only made at one place.

Note 2: Use the AC power line with grounding wire to ensure grounding during power supply.

1.3.3 Interference Prevention Methods

Measures such as shielding electromagnetic radiation, absorbing impulse current and filtering power noise are taken into CNC design, which, to some extent, protects the CNC to external interference. To ensure a steady working of CNC, it is necessary to take following measures during CNC installation:

- ① Keep CNC far away from the interference source (such as inverter, AC contactor, static generator, high pressure generator and sectioning for power line, etc.)
- 2 The power to CNC should be supplied via insulation transformer; the machine installed with CNC should be grounding; the CNC and drive unit should be connected with independent grounding wire via grounding point.
- Interference suppression: connect the RC circuits parallelly at two ends of the AC coil; the RC circuit should be installed to the inductive load as near as possible; fly-wheel diode should be inversely connected in serial at two ends of the DC coil ; surge absorber should be connected in parallel at the winding head of AC motor (see Fig. 1-3-1).



Fig. 1-3-1

- ④ The outgoing cable of CNC is twisted shielded cable or shielded cable; the shielding layer of the cable is single-end earthed at CNC side; the signal line should be as short as possible.
- ⑤ To reduce the interference between CNC signal cables and high-voltage cable, the following principles should be followed when wiring:

Group	Cable type	Group	Cable type
	AC power line		DC coil (24VDC)
Δ	AC coil		DC relay (24VDC)
	AC contactor	В	Cables between CNC and high-voltage electric cabinet
С	Cables between CNC and servo drive unit		Cables between CNC and machine tool

Wiring Requirements:

- > The cable should be twisted pair.
- Bundle the cables of group A separately from the cables in groups B, C, and the distance should be no less than 10cm; or, make electromagnetic shielding for the cables in group A.
- Bundle the cables of group C separately from the cables in group A, and the distance should be no less than 10cm; or, make electromagnetic shielding for the cables in group C; the distance between group C cables and group B cables should be no less than 10cm.
- Bundle the cables of group B separately from the cables in group A; or, make electromagnetic shielding for the cables in group B; cables in group B should be bundled separately from the group C cables as far as possible.

CHAPTER II INTERFACE SIGNAL DEFINITION AND CONNECTION

2.1 Connection with Drive Unit

2.1.1 Definition of the Drive Interface



Fig. 2-1-1 CN11, CN12, CN13 and CN14 interfaces (15 pins, D-type female)

2.1.2 Signal Instruction

(1) Command pulse signal and nCP and command direction signal nDIR

nCP+ and nCP- are command pulse signals, nDIR+ and nDIR- are command direction signals, the two groups of signals all are difference (AM26LS31) output, the external is suggested to use AM26LS32 for receiving, refer to the following Fig.2-1-2 about the internal circuit:



Fig. 2-1-2 Internal circuit of nCP and nDIR

(2) Drive unit alarm signal nALM

The drive alarm level is low or high, which is set by 0 bit of parameter 1816; refer to Fig.2-1-3 for the internal circuit.

Note: CN1 is the 1st servo axis interface, CN2 is the 2nd one, CN3 the 3rd one, and CN4 the 4th one. Each controlled axis outputs the corresponding servo axis interface, which is set by parameter NO.1023.



Fig. 2-1-3. Internal circuit of nALM

Input circuit of this type requires that the drive should provide the signal through the methods in the following Fig. 2-1-4:



Fig. 2-1-4. Methods of the drive unit providing signals

(3) Servo ready signal nRDY

<u>g</u>**gsk** CNC

nRDY signal is connected to the servo drive unit ready signal. See Fig. 2-1-5.



Fig. 2-1-5 Internal circuit of nRDY

(4) Axial enable signal nEN

When CNC is running normally, nEN signal output is valid (nEN signal connects with 0V), and the drive or the emergency stop alarms, CNC switched off, nEN signal outputs (nEn signal cuts off 0V). About the internal interface circuit, refer to the following Fig. 2-1-6:



Fig. 2-1-6. Internal circuit of nEN

(5) Pulse inhibition signal nSET

nSET signal indicates the servo input inhibition. To improve the anti-interference ability between CNC and the drive, the signal is low-level when CNC outputs the pulse signal, if there

isn't any pulse signals, it is high level; refer to the following Fig. 2-1-7 about the internal interface circuit:



Fig. 2-1-7 Pulse forbidden signal circuit

(6) Zero point signal nPC

Take one-rotation signal of motor encoder or proximity switch signal as zero signals. About the internal connection circuit, refer to Fig. 2-1-8:



Fig. 2-1-8 Zero point signal circuit

(1) The illogram of PC signals provided by user is shown in Fig. 2-1-9:



Fig. 2-1-9 Signal illogram

Note: During machine zero return, after releasing the deceleration switch, CNC determines the position of the reference point through detecting PC signal jumping, and the rising edge check and the falling edge check are both valid.

② Refer to Fig. 2-1-10 for the connection method of taking one NPN-type Hall unit as the deceleration signal:



Fig. 2-1-10 Connection with NPN-type Hall unit

③ Refer to the following Fig. 2-1-11 about the connection method of taking one Hall unit in PNP type as one deceleration signal:



Fig. 2-1-11 Connection with Hall unit in PNP type

2.1.3 Connection with the Drive Unit Interface

The connection between GSK988T system and GSK DA98B drive unit is shown in the following figure.

CN11/CN12/CN13/CN14 CN1 nCP+ 1 nCP- 9 nDIR+ 2 nDIR- 10 nALM 5 nSET 6 OV 11 Metal cabinet 11 Shielding layer Metal cabinet Terminal with character mark UT1-3 7 HOLD+ 6	<u>988</u> T i	interface		<u>DA98B i</u>	nterface
nCP+ 1 A 30 PULS+ nCP- 9 15 PULS- nDIR+ 2 29 SIGN+ nDIR- 10 14 SIGN- nALM 5 1 36 CZCOM nPC 3 1 36 CZCOM nSET 6 41 INH nEN 7 23 SON 0V 11 11 32 DG 24V 4 11 38 COM+ Metal cabinet 1 33 DG 24 Shielding layer Metal cabinet 7 HOLD+ Character mark UT1-3 6 HOLD+	CN11/CN12	2/CN13/CN14		CI	V1
nCP- 9 15 PULS- nDIR+ 2 29 SIGN+ nDIR- 10 14 SIGN- nALM 5 ALM nPC 3 1 36 CZCOM nSET 6 411 INH nEN 7 23 SON 0V 11 32 DG 24V 4 11 33 DG 24 FSTP 33 DG 24 FSTP Metal cabinet 7 Terminal with 7 HOLD+ 6	nCP+	1		30	PULS+
nDIR+ 2 29 SIGN+ nDIR- 10 14 SIGN- nALM 5 ALM nPC 3 1 36 CZCOM nSET 6 41 INH nEN 7 23 SON OV 11 32 DG 24V 4 37 CZ Metal cabinet 1 38 COM+ Shielding layer 9 RSTP Shielding layer Metal cabinet 7 Terminal with character mark UT1-3 6 HOLD+	nCP-	9	-++XX	15	PULS-
nDIR- 10 14 SIGN- nALM 5 ALM nPC 3 1 36 CZCOM nSET 6 41 INH nEN 7 23 SON 0V 11 1 32 DG 24V 4 11 33 CZ Metal cabinet 1 33 DG Shielding layer 333 DG 24 Shielding layer Metal cabinet 7 HOLD+ Character mark UT1-3 6 HOLD- 6	nDIR+	2		29	SIGN+
nALM 5 ALM nPC 3 1 36 CZCOM nSET 6 41 INH nEN 7 23 SON OV 11 32 DG 24V 4 37 CZ Metal cabinet 1 38 COM+ Shielding layer 9 RSTP Shielding layer Metal cabinet 7 Terminal with character mark UT1-3 6 HOLD+	nDIR-	10		14	SIGN-
nPC 3 36 CZCOM nSET 6 41 INH nEN 7 23 SON 0V 11 32 DG 24V 4 37 CZ Metal cabinet 1 38 COM+ Shielding layer 9 RSTP Shielding layer Metal cabinet 7 Terminal with character mark UT1-3 6 HOLD+	nALM	5		5	ALM
nSET 6 41 INH nEN 7 23 SON 0V 11 32 DG 24V 4 11 37 CZ Metal cabinet 11 38 COM+ 9 RSTP 33 DG Shielding layer Metal cabinet 7 HOLD+ Character mark UT1-3 6 HOLD-	nPC	3		36	CZCOM
nEN 7 23 SON 0V 11 32 DG 24V 4 37 CZ Metal cabinet 38 COM+ 9 RSTP 333 DG 24V FSTP Shielding layer Metal cabinet Terminal with character mark UT1-3 7 HOLD+	nSET	6		41	INH
OV 11 32 DG 24V 4 37 CZ Metal cabinet 38 COM+ 9 RSTP 333 DG 24V 4 Metal cabinet 9 Shielding layer 24 Terminal with character mark UT1-3 7 HOLD+ 6 HOLD-	nEN	7	<u>├</u> ++∕∕∕	23	SON
24V 4 37 CZ Metal cabinet 38 COM+ 9 RSTP 33 DG Shielding layer 24 FSTP Metal cabinet 7 HOLD+ Character mark UT1-3 6 HOLD-	0V	11		32	DG
Metal cabinet 38 COM+ 9 RSTP 33 DG 24 FSTP Metal cabinet 7 Terminal with character mark UT1-3 6	24V	4		37	CZ
9 RSTP 33 DG 24 FSTP Shielding layer Metal cabinet Terminal with 7 HOLD+ character mark UT1-3 6 HOLD-	Metal	cabinet		38	COM+
Shielding layer 33 DG Shielding layer 24 FSTP Metal cabinet 7 HOLD+ character mark UT1-3 6 HOLD-				9	RSTP
Shielding layer 24 FSTP Metal cabinet Terminal with rharacter mark UT1-3 6 HOLD-				33	DG
Connectantly to year Metal cabinet Terminal with 7 Character mark UT1-3 6			Shielding laver	24	FSTP
Terminal with 7 HOLD+ character mark UT1-3 6 HOLD-				Metal	cabinet
character mark U I 1-3 6 HOLD-		Terminal	with	7	HOLD+
		character marl	KUI1-3	6	HOLD-

Axis is with contracting brake which leads to pins "6" and "7"; it doesn't required to weld without contracting brake.



The connection between GSK988T and GSK DAT2000C drive unit is shown as follows:

<u>9887</u> CN11/CN	<u>interface</u> 12/CN13/CN	14		<u>DAT2000C ir</u>	<u>iterface</u> CN
nCP+	1	Λ		6	PULS+
nCP-	9			5	PULS-
nDIR+	2	++		31	SIGN+
nDIR-	10			30	SIGN-
nALM	5			23	ALM+
nPC	3 -		X	46	CZ-
nSET	6			- 7	INH
nEN	7			13	SON
				22	ALM-
0V	11			38	DG
24V	4	11		47	CZ+
Meta	l cabinet		_ L	- 39	COM+
			1	41	COM+
				10	RSTP
				11	FSTP
				Metal c	abinet
	Terminal with			43	HOLD+
cha	aracter mark U⊺	T1- <u>3</u>		- 42	HOLD-
with contrac	cting brake whi	ch lea	ads to pins "42"	and "43":	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

Axis is with contracting brake which leads to pins "42" and it doesn' t required to weld without contracting brake.

Fig. 2-1-13 Connection between GSK988T and DAT2000C drive unit

2.2 Connection with the Spindle

The spindle interface of GSK988T is CN15 (the fifth axis \cdot spindle interface). It is equipped with the function of pulse output and analog voltage output, and can be adopted with the servo spindle drive unit or the common spindle Inverter, or taken as an independent 5th servo axial interface. Moreover, GSK988T system is also equipped with the 2nd spindle interface CN41 (refer to following chapters for details), and it can output 0~+10V analog voltage for extending the 2nd spindle or the power unit.

2.2.1 The 5th Axis · Spindle Interface Definition



Fig. 2-2-1 CN15 servo spindle interface (25 cords, D type female)

Signal Definition	Explanation	Function Defined by Standard PLC Address	
SCP+, SCP-	Command pulse signal	1	
SDIR+,SDIR-	Command direction signal	1	
SALM	Drive unit alarm signal	1	
SRDY	Servo ready signal	1	
SSET	Pulse forbidden signal	1	
SEN	Axial enable signal	1	
SPC	Zero point signal	1	
SVC	0~+10V analog voltage output	1	
AGND	Analog voltage output ground	1	
X5.0 (VPO)	Address of PLC signal, binary input	Spindle speed/position status signal	
X5.1 (SAR/PAR)	Address of PLC signal, binary input	Spindle position/speed reaching signal	
X5.2 (ZSP)	Address of PLC signal, binary input	Spindle output at zero speed signal	
Y5.0 (VP)	Address of PLC signal, binary output	Spindle speed/position switch signal	
Y5.1 (TAP)	Address of PLC signal, binary output	Spindle speed loop gain selection signal 2 (used for tapping)	
Y5.2 (SFR)	Address of PLC signal, binary output	Spindle CW signal	
Y5.3 (SRV)	Address of PLC signal, binary output	Spindle CCW signal	
+24V	+24V	1	
GND	0V (binary input & output signal ground)	1	

2.2.2 Signal Instruction

In the 5th axis • spindle interface, the internal circuits of SCP+, SCP-, SDIR+, SDIR-, SALM, SRDY, SSET, SEN are consistent with that of the similar signal in the drive interfaces CN11, CN12, CN13, CN14. Refer to section 2.1.2.

(1) Zero point signal SPC

SPC signal is valid at low level. It is different with the nPC signal in CN11, CN12, CN13, CN14 interfaces (high-level nPC signal is valid). The internal circuit of SPC is shown in Fig. 2-2-2:



Fig. 2-2-2 Internal circuit of SPC

(2) Signals X5.0, X 5.1, X 5.2, X 5.3, X5.4

Signals X5.0, X 5.1, X 5.2, X 5.3, X 5.4 are the PLC signal addresses; binary input; the internal circuit is shown in Fig.2-2-3.





Note: In the 5th axis • spindle interface, low-level signals X5.0, X5.1, X5.2, X5.3, X5.4 are valid. The X address in general input CN61 (X0.0~X0.7, X1.0~X1.7, X2.0~X2.7, X3.0~X3.7) are valid during high-level input.

(3) Signals Y5.0, Y 5.1, Y 5.2, Y 5.3, Y 5.4

Signals Y5.0, Y 5.1, Y 5.2, Y 5.3, Y 5.4 are the PLC signal addresses; binary output. The internal circuit is shown in Fig. 2-2-4:



Fig. 2-2-4

2.2.3 Connection with the Servo Spindle Drive Unit

Connection between GSK988T and GSKDAP03C servo spindle drive unit is shown in the following figure. This connection can also be applied in spindle servo drive unit such as GSK DAP03/DAY3025C/DAY3025/DAY3100.

GSK9	88T the 5th a	xis / Spindle interf	ace	DAP03C	interface
CN15		_	1.5	CN	1
SFR	22]	/\	9	SFR
SRV	23]		25	SRV
VP	20]		12	VP
TAP	21	}		41	TAP
SEN	19]		24	SON
GND	3, 9, 16, 24]		23, 35, 36	COM-
+24V	11, 17		1 1	37, 38, 39	COM+
			1 1		
SALM	4	-		7	ALM
VPO	5	-	1 1	44	VPO
SAR/PAR	6			5	SAR
ZSP	8			20	ZSP
]	1 1		
SVC	13	}		14	VCMD+
AGND	12, 25]	+ +	15	VCMD-
			i i		
			1 1		
SCP+	1	\vdash	+ +	42	PULS+
SCP-	14	⊢-^		28	PULS-
SDIR+	2	\vdash		33	SIGN
SDIR-	15	⊢-^^_		34	SIGN
SPC	10]	1 1	19	ZOUT+
GND	3, 9, 16, 24]	<u> </u>	4	ZOUT-
		Shielding layer		23, 35, 36	COM-
Metal she			V	Metal she	:

Fig. 2-2-5 Connection between GSK988T and DAP03C drive unit

2.2.4 Connection with the Spindle Inverter Interface

The 5th axis ·spindle interface (CN15) SVC port outputs 0~+10V voltage, the connection between GSK988T and the spindle inverter is shown in the following figure:



Fig. 2-2-6 Connection between GSK988T and inverter

2.3 Connection with the Spindle Encoder

GSK988T is equipped with two-channel encoder input interfaces (CN21 and CN22), CN21 interface is used as feedback input of spindle speed by default. When multi-spindle control function is started, select the encoder interface which receives the feedback pulse for the system control, through the selection signal PC2SLC (G28.7) of spindle encoder in PLC. When the interface (CN22) of encoder 2 does not connect to the encoder and the selection signal PC2SLC of the position encoder is not set to 1, CN21 interface is taken as the feedback input of the spindle speed.

2.3.1 Interface Definition of the Spindle Encoder



2.3.2 Signal Instruction

*PCS/PCS, *PBS/PBS and *PAS/PAS are difference input signals of phase C, B and A respectively; *PAS/PAS and *PBS/PBS is the orthogonal square wave with difference of 90°, the maximum signal frequency <1MHz: The quantity of GSK988T encoder pulses is set by parameter No.3773 (the quantity of the spindle encoder pulses) and No.3803 (the quantity of the 2nd spindle encoder).

2.3.3 Connection with the Spindle Encoder Interface

The connection between GSK988T and the spindle encoder with the twisted pair line is shown in Fig. 2-3-2, and Changchun Yiguang ZLF-12-102.4BM-C05D encoder is taken as one example:

COV		CNI22)	Cha Yigi	angchun uang 1024
GSN		(UNZZ)	encoder	
3	*PCS		8	Z
4	PCS		2	Z
5	*PBS		6	B
6	PBS		3	В
7	*PAS		7	Ā
8	PAS		5	А
11	OV		4	OV
12	+5V	$\vdash \frown \frown \vdash \frown \vdash$	11	+5V
Met	al cabinet	└ ┘ ``		



2.4 Connection with the 2nd Spindle

988T supports multi-spindle function. Two spindle analog voltage output interfaces include 5^{th} axis ·spindle (CN15) interface and the 2^{nd} spindle (CN41) interface. They are controlled by PLC signals. The 2^{nd} spindle interface can be used to the 2^{nd} inverter spindle or the unit head.

2.4.1 Definition of the 2nd Spindle (Analog Spindle) Interface



Signal	Description
SVC	0~+10V analog voltage output
GND	analog voltage output ground

2.4.2 Connection with the 2nd Spindle Inverter Interface

The 2^{nd} spindle interface SVC port outputs 0~10V voltage. The connection is shown in Fig. 2-4-2:



Fig. 2-4-2 Connection between GSK988T and the 2nd spindle inverter

2.5 Connection with MPG

2.5.1 Definition of MPG Interface



Signal	Description
HA+, HA-	MPG phase A signal input
HB+, HB-	MPG phase B signal input
X6 0~X7 0	PLC signal address; binary
X0.0 °X1.0	input

Fig. 2-5-1 CN31 MPG interface (26 pins, D-type male)

2.5.2 Signal Instruction

HA+, HA- and HB+, HB- are difference input signals of MPG phase A and B respectively. X6.0~X7.0 interfaces are input addresses defined by PLC interface, and it can also be used for axial selection of external MPG box and gear signal input.



Fig. 2-5-2 Inside circul of X6.0~X7.0 signal

2.5.3 Connection with MPG Interface

The typical connection between GSK988T and MPG is shown as the following figure:





Fig. 2-5-3 Connection between GSK988T and the 1st MPG

Fig. 2-5-4 Connection between GSK988T and 2nd MPG

2.6 Connection with the Machine Panel

Connect between GSK988T system and the machine panel through communication.

2.6.1 Communication Interface Definition

Pin No.	Signal	IN/OUT	Description	
1	RXDA	(DA IN Receive data different		
2	RXDB	(DB IN Receive data difference sign		
4	TXDA	OUT	Send data difference signal	
5	TXDB	OUT	Send data difference signal	
7	RESET	OUT	Panel resetting signal	

Fig. 2-6-1 Standard machine panel interface CN54 (15 pins, D-type male)

2.7 GSK988T General I/O Interface Definition

2.7.1 Definition of Input & Output Addresses

	CN61	PLC		CN62	PLC
Interface	Pin No.	Address	Interface	Pin No.	Address
	1	X0.0		1	Y0.0
15 30	2	X0.1	$1 \bigcirc 31$	2	Y0.1
44	3	X0.2		3	Y0.2
	4	X0.3		4	Y0.3
	5	X0.4		5	Y0.4
	6	X0.5		6	Y0.5
	7	X0.6		7	Y0.6
	8	X0.7		8	Y0.7
	9	X1.0	00000	9	Y1.0
	10	X1.1		10	Y1.1
	11	X1.2		11	Y1.2
	12	X1.3		12	Y1.3
$1 \bigcirc 31$	13	X1.4	ŎŎŎ	13	Y1.4
1 0	14	X1.5	44	14	Y1.5
CN61 (male)	15	X1.6	$15 \bigcirc 30$	15	Y1.6
input	16	X1.7	CN62 (female)	16	Y1.7
	29	X2.0	output	29	Y2.0
	30	X2.1		30	Y2.1
	31	X2.2		31	Y2.2
	32	X2.3		32	Y2.3
	33	X2.4		33	Y2.4

Table 2-11 Definition of input & output addresses
GGSK CNC

GSK988T Turning CNC System User Manual (Volume II)

34	X2.5	34	Y2.5
35	X2.6	35	Y2.6
36	X2.7	36	Y2.7
37	X3.0	37	Y3.0
38	X3.1	38	Y3.1
39	X3.2	39	Y3.2
40	X3.3	40	Y3.3
41	X3.4	41	Y3.4
42	X3.5	42	Y3.5
43	X3.6	43	Y3.6
44	X3.7	44	Y3.7
17	X4.0	17~19, 26~28	0V
18	X4.1	20~25	+24V
19	X4.2		
20	X4.3		
25	X4.4		
26	X4.5		
27	X4.6		
28	X4.7		
21~24	0V		

2.7.2 Input Signal

Input signal is the one which the machine electric wire or the machine panel transmits to CNC, and after connecting the input signal and +24V, the input is valid; if they are cut off, the input is invalid. The input signal of contacts on the machine side should satisfy the following conditions:

Contact capacity: DC30V, 16mA above;

Leakage current between contacts during opening: Below 1mA;

Voltage drop between contacts during closing: Below 2V (Current 8.5mA, including the cable potential drop).

There are two methods of external input for input signals: one is switch input with contacts, the connection is shown in Fig. 2-7-1:



Fig. 2-7-1



The other is switch (transistor) input free of contacts; connection is shown in Fig. 2-7-2 and Fig. 2-7-3.

Fig. 2-7-3 PNP type

2.7.3 Output Signal

Output signal is used for the drive machine electrical wire side or the relay and the indicator on the machine panel side. When the output signal connects with 0V, the output function is valid (Y output signal is 1); cut off 0V, the output function is invalid (Y output signal is 0). The circuit is shown in the following Fig. 2-7-4:



Fig. 2-7-4. Internal circuit of the output signals

Therefore, the signal has two output statuses: OV output or high resistance. The typical application is as below:

• Drive light diode

Use ULN2803 to output drive light diode and need the serial connection with one resistance,

limit the current from light diode (normally 10mA), which is shown in Fig. 2-7-5:



Fig. 2-7-5: Drive light diode

• Indicator in drive filament type

ULN2803 is used to output the indicator in drive filament type, and externally connect with one preheated resistance to reduce the current shock during break-over, and the value of the preheated resistance is based on that the indicator is off, which is shown in Fig. 2-7-6:



• Drive inductive loading (such as the relay)

Output the drive inductive loading in ULN2803 type and it requires connecting the fly-wheel diode close to the circuit, which is to protect the output circuit and reduce the interference, which is shown in Fig. 2-7-7:



2.8 Connection with the Power Supply

GSK988T uses GSK-PB2 power supply box, There are 4 groups of voltage: +5V (3A), +12V (1A), -12V (0.5A) and +24V (0.5A), and common port COM (0V).

2.8.1 Definition of Power Supply Interface

The interfaces of power supply are shown in Fig. 2-8-1 and 2-8-2:



0V	
0.	F.4
+24V	+•1
+ 5)/	L•1
+ 9V	- - -

Fig. 2-8-1 power supply interface CN1

Fig. 2-8-2 power supply interface on the panel

2.8.2 Connection between GSK988T and GSK-PB2 Power Supply Box

When GSK988T is dispatched from the factory, GSK-PB2 power supply box and GSK988T power supply interface has been already connected, so the user just need to connect to 220V AC power supply. The connection between GSK-PB2 power supply box and GSK988T power supply interface is shown in Fig. 2-8-3:



Fig. 2-8-3

2.9 Connection with the External Equipment

There are three interfaces on the left side of GSK988T LCD display screen: USB (flash driver), internet and RS-232 interfaces, which are shown in the following figure. All the three interfaces can be used for processing the file, two-way transmission between the system Para file and PLC file and upgrading the system software. Among them, the internet interface can also be used for remote monitor from PC to 988T system.



Fig. 2-9-1 GSK988T front panel interface

2.9.1 RS-232 Interface Definition

<u>g</u>**gsk** CNC

RS-232 communication interface:



Fig. 2-9-2 RS-232 interface (9 holes, D type female)

GSK988T executes communication through RS232 with PC (GSKComm-M communication software should be installed). The connection is shown in Fig. 2-9-3:



Fig. 2-9-3 Connection between GSK988T and PC

2.9.2 Definition of GSKLINK Bus Interface

GSK988T is with GSKLink interfaces of two routes for connecting with the remote IO units and the servo drive unit with GSKLink communication function. Among them, CN53 (GSKLINK serial bus A) is for communication between CNC and the servo drive unit to realize real-time monitor of servo parameter configuration and servo unit; CN52 (GSKLINK serial bus B) is for communication between CNC and remote IO unit.



Signal	Description			
	Low level of data			
CANIL_L	difference signal			
CANn_H	High level of data			
	difference signal			
GND	Signal ground			

CN52 (9 holes, D type female)

Fig 2-9-4 GSKLink bus interface CN53 and

2.9.2 Network Interface Definition

Network interface (standard):

Pin No.	Signal	Pin No.	Signal
1	TXDLAN+	9	LINK_LED
2	TXDLAN-	11	LAN_LED
3	RXDLAN+	10, 12	VDD33
6	RXDLAN-	13, 14	Chassis ground

2.9.3 USB Interface Definition

Main USB interface (standard):

Pin No.	Signal				
1	VCC(+5V)				
2	USB_DN0				
3	USB_DP0				
4	GND				
5, 6	Chassis ground				

CHAPTER III MACHINE TOOL DEBUGGING-OPERATION

3.1 Parameter Setting

The modification, backup and recovery of GSK988T system parameters and servo parameters can only be done under such conditions: higher than 3rd management level; parameter switch is ON and the system is in MDI mode. The operation of turning ON the parameter switch is shown as follows:



Note 1: After parameters are modified, the modification is valid to some parameters immediately; some will be valid only after power on again. For details, please refer to chapter 5 Parameter Instruction.

Note 2: To view or modify the servo parameters in CNC, please ensure the correctness of servo system connection and servo slave configuration.

3.1.1 System Parameters

Press $\xrightarrow{\text{SYSTEM}} - \xrightarrow{\text{PARAM}} - \xrightarrow{\text{CNC}}$ to enter into system parameter setting screen.

The system parameters can be set and modified on this screen. The current set parameters can be backed up, and system default parameter or backup parameters can be recovered.

E

û ↓ : or press

(1) Bit type parameters setting

Method 1:

① Select the parameter to be modified through keys

 $\hat{\Gamma}$

0K

SERACH

softkey and input the parameter number, then press softkey, the cursor will move too the desired parameter.

INPUT to make the selected parameter modifiable. For example, the No.0000 2 Press key parameter in the figure below:

RE	FRE	SET							
SYSTEM	-> PARAM	ETER -> CNO	C PARAMETE	R					
0000			SEQ			INI			
	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	
0123	BPS 115200								
0138		OWN							-
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
1001								I NM	~
	0	0	Ø	0	0	0	0	0	
002					AZR		DLZ		_
	0	0	0	0	Ø	0	1	0	
1004		RPR					I SC		_
	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	
005					HJZx		DLZx	ZRNx	
	ХØ	0	Ø	0	0	0	Ø	Ø	
	Z 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	ЧU	И	И	И	1	Ø	1	1	
0000 *-*-SEQ-*-*-INI-*-*									
								10:44:	e
В	ACKUP	RECOVER						SERACH	

- INPUT ③ Press the numeric keys to input 8 binary values, and then, press to complete the setting. (When the number input values is less than 8, fills the vacated bits with 0.)
- ① Ê ④ Select other parameters through keys

Method 2:

	1	Select the parameter to be modified through keys \square , \square , 1 , 1 , 1 .
		Select the bits to be modified through keys \Leftrightarrow and \Rightarrow .
	3	Press repeatedly, to switch the parameter bit between 0 and 1.
	4	Move the cursor to complete the setting.
(2)	5 Nur	Select other parameters through keys
. ,	1	Select the parameter to be modified through keys \blacksquare , \square , 1 , 1 , 1 ; or press
	SEF	RACH OK
		softkey and input the parameter number, then press softkey, the cursor will
	mo	ve to the desired parameter.

to make the selected parameter modifiable. Press key 2

<u>G</u> GS	K CNC	GSK988T	Turning	CNC	Syste	em l	Jser	Manual	(Volume	II)
③ In	put the numbers to	o be set throu	ıgh nume	ric keys	s, then	press	INPUT	to compl	lete the set	ting.
④ Se	elect other parame	eters through	keys	, ∎	₽ _, î) {	J.			

(3) Parameters backup and recovery

=

Before modification, the parameters can be backed up through softkey. When the modification is erroneous or the parameter does not need to be modified, press softkey, the backup parameters or system default parameters can be recovered.

\succ	Param	eter bac	kup					
				BACKUP PARAM				
1	Press	BACKUP	on the parameter screen,	Are you sure that b parameters?	back up	will be di	isplayed	d.
2	Press	OK	to back up the current set	parameters.				
\triangleright	Param	eter reco	overy:					
			RECOVER PARAM					
1	Press	RECOVER	[USER] Recover backup p [DEFAULT] Recover default [CANCEL] Cancel operation	ara para will be displa	yed.			
2	Press	USER	key to restore the back	up parameters; Pr	DEFA	ULT to r	estore	the
system	default p	paramete	ers; press	rom the parameter s	screen.			

3.1.2 Servo Parameters

(1) Modification and save

When the GSKLink communication is in normal state, on system screen, press

PARAM ->

SERVO PARAM to er

, to enter into servo parameter screen.

MDI	RESET							
SYSTEM -> PAR	AMETER -> SERVO R	ARAMETER X AX	IS					
No.	data	No.	data	No.	data 🗕			
000	315	001	146	002	105			
003	0	004	0	005	300			
006	120	007	800	008	600			
009	40	010	0	011	2000			
012	1	013	1	014	2			
015	0	016	20	017	400			
018	0	019	0	020	1			
021	120	022	0	023	2500			
024	500	025	2000	026	-1000			
027	-1500	028	50	029	250			
030	1	031	1	032	0			
0000 Password [0, 9999]								
					11:46:59			
A X AXIS Z AXIS SAVE BACKUP RECOVER NO.SRH								

Servo parameters can be viewed,	modified, saved, backed up and restored through servo
parameter screen on the CNC side.	
Axes switching: Press	Z AXIS or to switch the displayed servo
parameters.	
	INDIT
Parameter modification: Press ke	ey and input the parameter value, or, input the
parameter value directly then press	to complete the modification
	SAVE
Parameter saving: after the modified	cation, press to save the parameter. The saved
parameter remains the same after servo is	s turned ON again.
BACKUP	OK
Parameter backup: Press	, the following dialogue box will pop up, then press
to back up the file.	
BACKUP	
file	modification time
X_1	
RECOVER	OK
Parameter recovery: Press	, the following dialogue box will pop up, the press
to restore the backup file.	
RECOVER	
file	modification time
V 1	

Select effective parameter: if the parameters are modified on the servo, after power-on, the system will issue prompt No.5030 "*the servo parameter in current parameter file of axis servo is inconsistent with the read servo parameter." Switch to the servo parameter screen this time, see Fig.

3-1-6 , then p	ress EFF. I	AR , see Fig.	. 3-1-7.						
	MDI	RESET							
	SYSTEM -> PAR/	AMETER -> SERVO P	ARAMETER Z AX	IS					
	No.	data	No.	data	No.	data 🍝			
	000	1111	001	46	002	103			
	003	0	004	0	005	400			
	006	300	007	800	008	600			
	009	40	010	0	011	2000			
	012	1	013	2	014	0			
	015	0	016	20	017	5200			
	018	0	019	0	020	1			
	021	120	022	0	023	2500			
	024	500	025	2000	026	-1000			
	027	-1500	028	50	029	10			
	030	10	031	1	032	3			
	033	0	034	300	035	-300 🖵			
	0000 Passwo [0, 99	rd 99]							
	12:50:12								
	∧ X AXIS	Z AXIS		NC), SRH SELC EFF. F	T >			

SELCT

Fig.3-1-6

MDI RESET							
SYSTEM -> PAR	AMETER -> SERVO P	ARAMETER Z AX	IS				
No.	data	No.	data	No.	data 🔺		
000	1111	001	46	002	103		
003	0	004	0	005	400		
006	300	007	800	008	600		
009	40	010	0	011	2000		
012	1	013	2	014	0		
015	0	016	20	017	5200		
018	0	019	0	020	1		
021	120	022	0	023	2500		
024	500	025	2000	026	-1000		
027	-1500	028	50	029	10		
030	10	031	1	032	3		
	n	004	300	035	-300 🗸		
SELCT EFF. PA [SERVO PARA [CNC PARA] [CANCEL	[SERVO PARAM] Use param loaded from servo [CNC PARAM] Use param saved in CNC file [CANCEL] Cancel operation						
	12:49:16						
SERVO PARAM	CURRENT CANO PARAM	EL					



Press CURRENT PARAM to validate the servo parameters in CNC; press CANCEL to validate the parameters

read from the servo; press **_____** to return to the screen shown in Fig. 3-1-6.

(2) Restore motor default parameter

- a. Refer to appendix B.1 to find the index value in the current software version of drive unit which is connected to the motor according to the motor type given on the motor nameplate.
- b. Modify servo parameter PA1 to make it equal to the searched motor index value.
- c. After modifying PA1, the system automatically update the default parameter corresponding to the motor. The parameter value is valid immediately after modification.

	RESET							
SYSTEM -> PAR	AMETER -> SERVO P	ARAMETER Z AX	IS					
No.	data	No.	data	No.		data	-	
000	315	001		46 002	2	103		
003	0	004		0 005	5	400		
006	300	007		800 008	3	600		
009	40	010		0 011		2000		
012	1	013		2 014	4	0		
015	0	016		20 017	7	5200		
018	0	019		0 020	0	1		
021	120	022		0 023	3	2500		
024	500	025	2	000 026	6	-1000		
027	-1500	028		50 029	3	10		
030	10	031		1 032	2	3		
REPLACE MOTOR PARAMETER -300 -							Ŧ	
As replacing automaticlly [OK] Ple [CANCEL] Car	As replacing other type of motor, the motor default param will be automaticlly loaded. Whether to continue? [OK] Please go on to input index of the motor [CANCEL] Cancel the operation							
						13:09:4	2	
ОК	CANCEL							

Fig.	3-1-8	

3.2 Instruction of PC Communication Software GSKComm-M

This section is a simple instruction for the usage of the GSKComm-M during machine tool debugging. For the details, please refer to the *GSKComm-M Instructions* on the CD.

GSKComm-M is a communication management software especially provided for the machine tool builders. The GSKComm-M screen is shown as follows. It can realize the following functions: upload and download of files between PC and CNC, DNC communication, CNC parameter editing, part program management and editing, viewing tool compensation data and screw pitch error compensation data, ladder diagram editing, etc. It is convenient, efficient and reliable.



3.2.1 Preparation for GSKComm-M

(1) RS-232 series port connection

> Connection between PC and CNC

When both PC and CNC are power-off, the communication cable should be connected as follows: DB9 male is plugged into the RS-232 communication interface on the CNC; DB9 female is plugged into the 9 pins serial ports on the PC (COM0 or COM1).

Baudrate setting in CNC

The baudrate is set by parameter No.0123. When data transmission is processed between CNC and PC, the setting value should not be less than 4800. (ex-factory value:115200)

Baudrate setting in PC

After the communication software is executed, left-click the menu and select "Communication—>Communication Setup", shown in right figure.

Setting: select the serial port communication.

Port selection: select ports used for communication (COM1, COM2, COM3, COM4)

Baudrate: Select the baudrate (4800, 9600, 19200, 18400, 57600, 115200) (unit: bps)

(2) Network connection

Connection between PC and CNC:

Connect the network port of GSK988T to the PC or router with normal network cable.

ice C NET
1
115200 💌
15200
168 . U . 100

> IP setting on CNC:

SETTING CNC ETHENET

Press ________, to enter into IP setting page to set the IP address and

gateway.

IP setting on PC:

After the communication software runs, left-click the menu, and select "Communication—>Communication Setup", shown in right figure.

Communication setting: Select network communication. **Network setting:** Fill in the IP set in CNC.

Comunication Setup	×
Communicatinon Device	
COM Setup	
Port: COM 1	
Baud Rate(bps): 115200	
Net Setup	
CNC IP: 192 . 168 . 0 . 100	
OK Cancel	

(3) Authority setting

During upload and download using GSKComm, corresponding authority should be set in advance, otherwise, the operation will fail.

Data to be downloaded	CNC least authority level	Remark
PLC files	2 level	
parameters	3 level	Parameter switch is ON
Part programs	3 level	Program switch is ON
Macro variables	4 level	Program switch is ON
Tool compensation data	4 level	
Pitch error compensation data	5 level	Parameter switch is ON
Tool life files	5 level	

3.2.2 File Download (PC \rightarrow CNC)

Through GSKComm, files in the PC can be transferred to CNC altogether or one by one.

(1) Add files

First, press the type of file to be added (for example, system file, part program file or ladder diagram file)

Then, press or right-click, select "Add Files", a dialog box for adding file will pop up (shown in the left figure), select the desired file (hold down "shift" key to select more files), then click "Open" to complete the action.

Select F	iles			? 🔀
Look in: 🔄	CNC	•	🕂 🕂	➡ 📰 🕇
 이 00013 이 00026 이 00028 이 00034 이 00035 이 00041 	····································) 002 (1) 008 (1) 008 (1) 009 (1) 009 (1) 012	73 85 86 94 96 34	
<				<u> </u>
File name:	"00042.CNC" "00044.CNC"	'''00050.Cl	NC" "O(Open
Files of type:	NC files (*.cnc;*.nc;*.txt)		•	Cancel
	988T System File Image: PARAM.PAR Image: PARAM.PARAM.PAR Image: PARAM.PAR Image: PARAM.PAR Image: PARAM.PARAM.PAR Image: PARAM.			
Cover 1	local file	Cancel	1	

(2) Add multiple files

First, select the project to be transferred; then, click ⁽²⁰⁾ or right-click the project and select "Send to CNC", the following dialog box will pop up. (Shown in the right figure above)

In this dialog box, click the left options to select the files to be transferred. Arrow "->" points to the file name saved in CNC, double-click it, you can change the file name.

Click "Start sending" you can transfer the selected file (with the saved file name) into CNC.

(3) Download single file

Select the file to be downloaded, then click , or right-click the file and select "Send to CNC", a dialog box will pop up. You can change the file name to be saved in the CNC, and then click "OK" to transfer the file.

Save As (Send to CMC)	<
Save 00000. CNC As 0 0000 . CNC	
OK Cancel	

3.2.3 Upload File (CNC→PC)

First, select a project, then, click , or select menu "Communication->Receive Files from CNC", a dialog box will pop up, (shown in the left figure below). Select the file to be uploaded, then

click "Receive", a "Browse File" dialog box pops up (shown in the right figure below).



Select the file folder in which the uploaded file to be saved, and click "OK" to upload the selected file.

3.3 Usage of U Disk

The U disk function in GSK988T supports the bi-directional transmission of files involving machining program, PLC program, parameters, tool compensation data and pitch error compensation data. It can be operated on three screens: file management screen, program screen and ladder diagram screen.

3.3.1 File Management Screen

SYSTEM DEVICE When U disk is already inserted in the USB port, press to enter into file management screen.

MEMORY

MDI RESET		
Image: State of the system of the s	Image: Constraint of the section of the sec	₹ 10:48:17
PARAM PITERROR SYSTEM MEMORY	PLC SWITCH	OUTPUT

Under this screen, bi-directional transfer of system files (system parameters, tool compensation data, pitch error compensation data etc.), ladder diagrams and part programs can be executed. The procedure is shown as follows:

Press UITCH to switch between the system content and U disk content. Press offkey to copy the selected program into local directory or U disk directory.

3.3.2 Program Screen

The operation of U disk directory is the same as in the local directory. In this section, we only introduce the program transfer in U disk. For details, please refer to GSK*988T User Manual.*

When the system USB port is inserted with U disk, press to enter into program directory (left figure below), press, the extended softkeys will be displayed. Then, press to enter into U disk directory screen, operations to the programs in U disk directory such as load, open, copy, paste, create, save as, delete, rename, search, etc, can be performed.

name	comments	size(byte)	modified time
08888		194,328	2018-05-19, 11:37:
00001		1,117	2010-04-04, 18: 29:
00002		52	2010-05-19,11:37:
00003		54	2010-04-04, 18: 29:
00004		130	2010-04-04,18:29:
00005		232	2010-04-04, 18: 29:
00006		63	2010-04-04,18:29:
00007		55	2010-04-04, 18: 29:
00008		91	2010-04-04,18:29:
00009		110	2010-04-04,18:29:
00010		150	2010-04-04, 18: 29:
00011		111	2010-04-04, 18: 29:
00012		137	2010-04-04, 18: 29:
00018		252	2010-04-04, 18: 29:
00022		12	2010-04-04.18:29:

name comments size(byte) nodified time 000000 194,328 2019-05-19,11:37:4 000001 1,117 2019-04-04,18:29:1 00002 52 2019-05-19,11:37:4 00003 54 2019-04-04,18:29:1 00004 130 2019-04-04,18:29:1 00005 232 2019-04-04,18:29:1 00006 63 2019-04-04,18:29:1 00007 55 2019-04-04,18:29:1 00008 91 2019-04-04,18:29:1 00009 110 2019-04-04,18:29:1 00009 155 2019-04-04,18:29:1 00009 110 2019-04-04,18:29:1 00009 150 2019-04-04,18:29:1 00009 110 2019-04-04,18:29:1 00010 150 2019-04-04,18:29:1 00011 111 2019-04-04,18:29:1 00012 137 2019-04-04,18:29:1 00018 252 2019-04-04,18:29:1 00022 12 2019-04-04,18:29:1				
00000 194,328 2010-05-19,11:37:4 00001 1,117 2010-04-04,18:29: 00002 52 2010-05-19,11:37:4 00003 54 2010-05-19,11:37:4 00004 130 2010-04-04,18:29: 00005 232 2010-04-04,18:29: 00006 63 2010-04-04,18:29: 00007 55 2010-04-04,18:29: 00008 91 2010-04-04,18:29: 00009 110 2010-04-04,18:29: 00009 150 2010-04-04,18:29: 00009 110 2010-04-04,18:29: 000010 150 2010-04-04,18:29: 00010 150 2010-04-04,18:29: 00011 111 2010-04-04,18:29: 00012 137 2010-04-04,18:29: 00018 252 2010-04-04,18:29: 00022 12 2010-04-04,18:29:	name	comments	size(byte)	modified time
00001 1,117 2010-04-04,18:29:1 00002 52 2010-05-19,11:37:6 00003 54 2010-04-04,18:29:1 00004 130 2010-04-04,18:29:1 00005 232 2010-04-04,18:29:1 00005 232 2010-04-04,18:29:1 00006 63 2010-04-04,18:29:2 00008 91 2010-04-04,18:29:2 00009 110 2010-04-04,18:29:2 000010 150 2010-04-04,18:29:2 000010 150 2010-04-04,18:29:2 00012 137 2010-04-04,18:29:2 00018 252 2010-04-04,18:29:2 00202 12 2010-04-04,18:29:2	00000		194, 328	2010-05-19, 11: 37: 3
00002 52 2010-05-19, 11:37:4 00003 54 2010-04-04, 18:29: 00003 130 2010-04-04, 18:29: 00005 232 2010-04-04, 18:29: 00005 53 2010-04-04, 18:29: 00006 63 2010-04-04, 18:29: 00007 55 2010-04-04, 18:29: 00008 91 2010-04-04, 18:29: 00009 110 2010-04-04, 18:29: 000010 150 2010-04-04, 18:29: 00012 137 2010-04-04, 18:29: 00012 137 2010-04-04, 18:29: 00018 252 2010-04-04, 18:29: 00022 12 2010-04-04, 18:29:	00001		1,117	2010-04-04,18:29:1
00003 54 2010-04-04, 18:29:1 00004 130 2010-04-04, 18:29:1 00005 232 2010-04-04, 18:29:1 00006 63 2010-04-04, 18:29:1 00006 63 2010-04-04, 18:29:1 00007 55 2010-04-04, 18:29:1 00008 91 2010-04-04, 18:29:1 00009 110 2010-04-04, 18:29:1 00010 150 2010-04-04, 18:29:1 00011 111 2010-04-04, 18:29:2 00012 137 2010-04-04, 18:29:3 00028 252 2010-04-04, 18:29:3 00029 12 2010-04-04, 18:29:3	00002		52	2010-05-19,11:37:0
00004 130 2010-04-04, 18:29:1 00005 232 2010-04-04, 18:29:2 00005 53 2010-04-04, 18:29:2 00006 63 2010-04-04, 18:29:2 00007 55 2010-04-04, 18:29:2 00008 91 2010-04-04, 18:29:2 00009 110 2010-04-04, 18:29:2 00010 150 2010-04-04, 18:29:2 00011 111 2010-04-04, 18:29:2 00012 137 2010-04-04, 18:29:2 00018 252 2010-04-04, 18:29:2 00202 12 2010-04-04, 18:29:2	00003		54	2010-04-04, 18: 29: 1
00005 232 2010-04-04, 19:29:2 00006 63 2010-04-04, 19:29:2 00007 55 2010-04-04, 19:29:2 00008 91 2010-04-04, 18:29:2 00009 110 2010-04-04, 18:29:2 00010 150 2010-04-04, 18:29:2 00011 111 2010-04-04, 18:29:2 00012 137 2010-04-04, 18:29:2 00018 252 2010-04-04, 18:29:2 00022 12 2010-04-04, 18:29:2	00004		130	2010-04-04, 18: 29: 1
00006 63 2010-04-04, 19:20:2 00007 55 2010-04-04, 19:20:2 00008 91 2010-04-04, 18:29:2 00009 110 2010-04-04, 18:29:2 00009 110 2010-04-04, 18:29:2 00010 150 2010-04-04, 18:29:2 00011 111 2010-04-04, 18:29:2 00012 137 2010-04-04, 18:29:2 00018 252 2010-04-04, 18:29:3 00022 12 2010-04-04, 18:29:3	00005		232	2010-04-04, 18:29:2
00007 55 2010-04-04, 18:29:2 00008 91 2010-04-04, 18:29:2 00009 110 2010-04-04, 18:29:2 000010 150 2010-04-04, 18:29:2 00010 150 2010-04-04, 18:29:2 00011 111 2010-04-04, 18:29:2 00018 252 2010-04-04, 18:29:2 00022 12 2010-04-04, 18:29:2	00006		63	2010-04-04, 18: 20: 2
00008 91 2010-04-04, 18:29:2 00009 110 2010-04-04, 18:29:2 00010 150 2010-04-04, 18:29:2 00011 150 2010-04-04, 18:29:2 00012 137 2010-04-04, 18:29:2 00018 252 2010-04-04, 18:29:2 00012 12 2010-04-04, 18:29:2	00007		55	2010-04-04, 18:29:2
00009 110 2010-04-04, 18:29:2 00010 150 2010-04-04, 18:29:2 00011 110 2010-04-04, 18:29:2 00012 137 2010-04-04, 18:29:2 00018 252 2010-04-04, 18:29:2 00022 12 2010-04-04, 18:29:2	00008		91	2010-04-04, 18:29:2
00010 150 2010-04-04, 19: 29: 2 00011 111 2010-04-04, 19: 29: 2 00012 137 2010-04-04, 19: 29: 2 00018 252 2010-04-04, 19: 29: 2 00022 12 2010-04-04, 19: 29: 2	00009		110	2010-04-04, 18: 29: 2
00011 111 2010-04-04, 18: 29: 2 00012 137 2010-04-04, 18: 29: 2 00018 252 2010-04-04, 18: 29: 2 00022 12 2010-04-04, 18: 29: 2	00010		150	2010-04-04, 18: 29: 2
00012 137 2010-04-04, 18: 29: 2 00018 252 2010-04-04, 18: 29: 3 00022 12 2010-04-04, 18: 29: 3	00011		111	2010-04-04, 18: 29: 2
00018 252 2010-04-04,18:29:3 00022 12 2010-04-04,18:29:3	00012		137	2010-04-04, 18:29:2
00022 12 2010-04-04,18:29:3	00018		252	2010-04-04, 18:29:3
	00022		12	2010-04-04, 18:29:3

\triangleright	Progra	m bi-direction	al trans	mission				
1	Press	LOCAL	USB	to switch between the	e local dire	ctory a	and U disk directory.	
2 Then n	Move t	he cursor to the	e prograr	n to be copied through	1 and	\hat{U}	PASTE File 00001.CNC already exists. Whether to cover it? [YES] Cover it [NO] Save as [CANCE] Cancel	
Press 3 "Yes" so input the	Press OUTPUT to copy the selected program into local directory or U disk directory. ③ When the copied program already exists, a dialog box pops up (see the right figure). Press "Yes" softkey to cover the existed program; or press "No", a dialog box							
Not	te 1: Who progra disk. te 2: Who file do progra	In transmission Ims can be read In transmission i Des not exist in f Ims will be outpu	is made only wh s made f the U dis it to the fi	from the U disk directo en it is stored in the ro rom local directory to th k, the file will be create iles.	ory to local ot directory ne U disk dir ed automati	directo "NCPI rectory cally, a	ory, the machining ROG" file in the U , if the "NCPROG" and the machining	

3.3.3 PLC Screen

When the USB port is inserted a U disk, press	PROGRAM	on	the ladder diagram screen, the
screen is shown in Fig. 3-3-4 (Local directory screen). P screen, shown in Fig. 3-3-5.	ress	USB	to switch to the U disk directory

MDI RESET			
SYSTEM -> PLC -> PROGR	RAM -> LOCAL DIRECTOR	Y	
name		size(byte)	modified time
STDPLC-ENU. LD2		124,860	2018-03-21,03:16:52
L3 STDPLC. LD2		98,853	2010-09-28,15:38:14
			10
			\$ 9:58:06
∧ LOCAL USB		OPEN EXECUTE	E OUTPUT SAVE AS >

Fig. 3-3-4

SYSTEM -> PLC -> PROGRAM -> USB DIRECTORY		
name	size(byte)	modified time
STDPLC 2010.LD2	92,353	2010-05-16,14:37:44
STDPLC(带CS切换).1d2	94,195	2010-07-19,17:10:08
STDPLC(抂矩控制).LD2	94,674	2010-05-21,16:44:40
STDPLC.LD2	92,367	2010-05-20,15:33:52
STDPLC_CS.LD2	102, 721	2010-07-26,17:42:22
广机G-280MCS专用梯图.LD2	84,950	2010-06-04,16:29:22
鲁南TMC250专用梯形图(4轴).LD2	74,320	2010-08-10,12:22:04
		🏅 3:38:40
A LOCAL USB	OPEN	OUTPUT SAVE AS ~

Fig. 3-3-5

Programs in the U disk directory can be copied to local directory through softkey _____, vice versa.

Take the U disk for example, the procedures are shown as follows:

- ① Press softkey _____ to enter into U disk directory;
- (2) Select the ladder diagram programs to be copied through $\stackrel{{}_{\frown}}{1}$ and $\stackrel{{}_{\Box}}{1}$, then, press

to copy it to the local directory.

USB

Note 1: When PLC transmission is made from the U disk directory to local directory, the PLC programs can be read only when it is stored in the root directory "LDFILE" file in the U disk.

Note 2: When PLC transmission is made from local directory to the U disk directory, if the "LDFILE" file does not exist in the U disk, the file will be created automatically, and the PLC programs will be output to the files.

3.4 PLC Operation

Press function key and then press softkey to enter into PLC screen. This screen includes pages such as version information, monitor, PLC data, PLC state, program directory. Press corresponding softkeys, you can view the desired content.

After entering the PLC screen, the contents of is displayed. The version page includes the information about the PLC version, current running PLC program and the running state, etc.

OUTPUT

MDI RESET			
SYSTEM -> PLC -> VE	ERSION INFORMATION		
PROGRAM NAME	STDPLC-ENU. LD2	PLC STATE	RUN
DESIGNER PLC VERSION CRC32	GSK CNC EQUIPMENT CO., LTD 9887-100605	PLC MODEL	PLC-N1
CREATED DATE	2018-03-03, 19:00:00	CUR. SCAN PERIOD MAX. SCAN PERIOD	8
COMMENTS	2018–03–03, 19:00:00	MIN. SCAN PERIOD	18
GSK988T STANDARD	LADDER CHART		
			🍜 3:47:52
PARAM PITE	RROR SYSTEM MEMORY PLC	VERSION MONITOR	PLC DATA >

3.4.1 PLC Execution and Stop

On PLC screen, press softkey \geq , then press $\xrightarrow{PROGRAM} \rightarrow \xrightarrow{LOCAL}$, the following screen is displayed:

	RESET							
TEM -> PLO	C -> PROGRAM	1 -> LOCAL	DIRECTORY					-
name				si:	ze(byte)	modified	time	1
STDPLC-EN	U.LD2			124	4,860	2018-03-2	1,03:16:52	
STDPLC.LD	2			98,	, 853	2010-09-2	8,15:38:14	
							10.1	7. 47
							S> 10:1	(:47
OPEN	EXECUTE	STOP		CAVE AC	NICH!	DELETE	DACKUD	
OFLIN	LILCOIL	DDOO		OHVE HO	INCW	DELLIE	DHGNUP	>

On this page, you can select PLC program through 1 and 2, then operations such as edit, running, stop, save, create, delete and backup can be performed.

Execution of PLC programs				
Select the PLC program through	企 and	↓ , then press	EXECUTE	to start running.
Note: The summing D		n in morked with)
Note: The current running P	.	J		

⋟

> Stop PLC program execution

Move the cursor to the current running program through \hat{U} and \hat{V} , then press $\frac{\text{STOP}}{\text{PROG}}$, the system will be in no PLC running state.

MDI RES	SET							
SYSTEM -> PLC ->	PROGRAM -	→ LOCAL I	DIRECTORY	0				2
name				si	ze(byte)	modified t	time	
STDPLC-ENU. LI	02			12	4,860	2018-03-21	,03:16:52	
STDPLC.LD2				98	, 853	2010-09-28	8,15:38:14	
							- 5 10:17	:47
	EXECUTE	STOP PROG		SAVE AS	NEW	DELETE	BACKUP SYSPLC	>

3.4.2 PLC Monitoring and Diagnosis

(1) Monitor the PLC program state

MONITOR

On the PLC screen, press softkey ______ to enter to the monitoring display screen for the current running PLC program.

MDI	RESET	
PLC -> MONIT	OR -> STDPLC-ENU.LD2 -> [window1 - Level1]	
network1		
R0.0:109	ic 1	
R0.0		R0.0
network2		
R0.2:109	ic 0	
R0.2	R0.2	R0.2
network3		
ESP alar	n	
K10.7: 1	/0:external ESP input signal (X0.5) high/low level alarm	
R2.0: (1.	/U) without/with ESP alarm	
		68.4
x0.5	K10.7	R2.0
network4		
overtrav	el processing 256	
R0.0		P30
┝─┤━⊢		CALL
		4:16:17
∧ window1 Level1	vindow2 vindow3 vindow4 SELE	CT SERACH

You can view the state of current contact, coil conducting ON/OFF and the current value of timer and counter. When the contact and coil conduction is ON, it is indicated by green color; if not, the color is the background color of the screen. For example: $\dashv^{\times 0.5}$ means the contact X0.5 is conducted, $\dashv^{\times 25.2}$ means the coil Y25.2 is not conducted.

View blocks

On monitoring page, there are four softkeys for monitoring four blocks:



P0 , P1. Each of them corresponds to a block and the corresponding PLC will be displayed on the screen.

Note 1: Softkeys for windows 1~4 are shortcut keys which enable quick view of the corresponding blocks.

Note 2: The blocks corresponding to windows 1~4 can be changed, but the change will not be effective after power-off. The default block after power-on is the first four blocks in the PLC programs.

Select block

1) Select the screen as needed.

② Press softkey ______. the following figure is displayed:

PLC -> MONITOR -> STDPLC-ENULLD2 -> [window1 - Level1] network1 R0.0 logic 1 R0.0 R0.0 R0.0 R0.2	MDI RESET		
network1 R0.0 logic 1 R0.0 R0.0 R0.0 R0.0 R0.0 R0.0 R0.1 R0.0 R0.2 R0.2 R0.1 R0.2 R0 Initial Power_0n P1 Work_Mode_Key P3 MPG_Main P4 MPG_Axis_Choose_Key P5 MPG_OVERRIDE R0.4 R0.4 R0.4 R0.4	PLC -> MONITOR -> STDPLC-ENU.LD2	-> [window1 - Level1]	
R0.010gio 1 R0.0 R0.0 R0.0 R0.0 R0.0 R0.10 R0.0 R0.2 R0.2 R0.2 R0.2 R0.1 R0.2 R0.2 R0.2 R0.1 R0.2 R0.2 R0.2 R0.1 R0.2 R0.2 R0.2 R0.1 R0.2 R0.2 R0.2 R0.2 R0.2 R0.1 R0.2 R0.2 R0.2 R	network1		
R0.0 R0.0 R0.0 R0.2 R0.2: logic 0 R0.2 R0.2: R0.2 R0.	R0.0:logic 1		
R0.0 R0.0 R0.2	R0.0	R0.0	
R0.0 network2 R0.2:logio 0 R0.2 R0.2 R0.2 R0.2 SELECI address symbol Level1 Level1 Level2 Level2 P0 Initial_Power_0n P1 Work_Mode_Key P3 MPG_Main P4 MPG_Avis_Choose_Key P5 MPG_OVERRIDE C CRL			
Image: Non-Size and Size a			
R0.22 R0.2 R0.2 R0.2 R0.2 R0.2 R0.2 R0.2 R0.2 SELECT Image: Symbol address symbol Level1 Level1 Level2 Level2 P0 Initial_Power_0n P1 Work_Mode_Main P2 Work_Mode_Key P3 MPG_Main P4 MPG_Axis_Choose_Key P5 MPG_OVERNIDE CALL CALL	netuonk?		
R0.2 R0	R0-2: logic 0		
SELECT address symbol Level1 Level1 Level2 Level2 P0 Initial_Power_On P1 Work_Mode_Main P2 Work_Mode_Key P3 MPG_Main P4 MPG_Axis_Choose_Key P5 MPG_OVERRIDE CRLL 4:21:	R0.2 R0.2	R0.2	
SELECT address symbol Level1 Level2 P0 Initial_Power_On P1 Work_Mode_Main P2 Work_Mode_Key P3 MPG_Main P4 MPG_Axis_Choose_Key P5 MPG_OVERRIDE CRLL 4:21:		('	
SELECT address symbol Level1 Level1 Level2 Level2 P0 Initial_Power_On P1 Work_Mode_Main P2 Work_Mode_Key P3 MPG_Main P4 MPG_Axis_Choose_Key P5 MPG_OVERRIDE CRLL 4:21: OK CANCEL			
address symbol Level1 Level1 Level2 Level2 P0 Initial_Power_On P1 Work_Mode_Main P2 Work_Mode_Key P3 MPG_Main P4 MPG_Avis_Choose_Key P5 MPG_OVERIDE CRLL CRLL 4:21:	SELECI		
Level1	address symbol	high/low level alarm	
Level2 Level2	Level1 Level1		
P0 Initial_Power_On P1 Work_Mode_Main P2 Work_Mode_Key P3 MPG_Main P4 MPG_Axis_Choose_Key P5 MPG_OVERRIDE CRLL 4:21:	Level2 Level2	G8.4	
P1 Work_Mode_Main P2 Work_Mode_Key P3 MPG_Main P4 MPG_Axis_Choose_Key P5 MPG_OVERRIDE CRLL 4:21: OK CANCEL	P0 Initial_Power_On		
P2 Work_Mode_Key P3 MPG_Main P4 MPG_Axis_Choose_Key P5 MPG_OVERRIDE CRLL 4:21: OK CANCEL	P1 Work_Mode_Main	R2.0	
P3 MPG_Main P4 MPG_Axis_Choose_Key P5 MPG_OVERRIDE	P2 Work_Mode_Key		
P4 MPG_Axis_Choose_Key P30 P5 MPG_OVERRIDE 4:21: OK CANCEL	P3 MPG_Main		
P5 MPG_OVERRIDE	P4 MPG_Axis_Choose_Key	P30	
	P5 MPG_OVERRIDE	CALL	
4:21:			
OK CANCEL		4:21	:6
UN CANCEL			Ī.
	UK CANCEL		

- (4) Press softkey ______ to complete the selection, then, return to the previous menu; press CANCEL

to cancel the selection and return to the previous menu.

> Search for parameters, commands and network

0K

Select the window in which the command, parameter or network to be searched, i.e. press

then, search for the command, parameter or network.

softkey |

② Press softkey	ter to search page, shown as follows:
MDI RESET	
PLC -> MONITOR -> STDPLC-ENL	J.LD2 -> [window1 - Level1]
network1	
R0.0:logic 1 R0.0	R0.0
┝──┤ ■ ┣──┬─────	······
network2	
R0.2:logic 0	P0.2
	(1 <u></u>
network3	
Eor alarm K10.7: 1/0:external ESP inp	ut signal (X0.5) high/low level alarm
R2.0: (1/0) without/with ES	P alarm
	C8.4
X0.5 K10.7	R2.0
network4	
overtravel processing 256	
R0.0	
·	
	4:29:52
ADDR SRH INSTRUT NET	TWORK FIRST LAST PAGE
ADDR SRH INSTE	RUT NETWORK
③ Press softkeys, SR	H , SRH respectively you can search for the parameters,
command, network on the correspond	ling screen, and move the cursor to the corresponding position.
④ Press FIRST LAST PAGE to m	ove the cursor to the first line and last line of the block.

(2) PLC I/O state diagnosis

On PLC screen, press and A and The to enter to PLC state display page, as shown in the following figure.

M	DI	RESE	T									
<mark>SYSTE</mark> Х Й	М -> PI 0000	_C -> 1	PLC S	STATE -> Y П	X.Y.F.G		F	0100000		G Ø	аааааааа	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13				1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13			1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13			1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13		
14	0000	0000	-	14	00000000	•	14	00000000	•	14	00000000	-
Х0000 ВIТ0												
											4:34:	31
$^{\wedge}$	(.Y.F.(й R	.A.K								SERACH	

> View the state of signals

Press softkey X.Y.F.G, the state of signals X, Y, F, G will be displayed on the screen; press softkey R.A.K, the state of signals R, A, K will be displayed.

Press	\Diamond	or 🛱	> to s	switch b	petween softkeys X, Y, F, G signal and R, A, K signal.
Press	Ē,	I,	企	, Ţ	to view the information about X, Y, F,G signals or R, A, K
signals.					

3.4.3 PLC Data Viewing and Setting

On PLC screen, press _____ to enter into PLC data state page. It includes the setting of K, D, DT, DC parameters.

MDI	RESET									
SYSTEM ->	PLC -> PL	C DATA ->	К							
	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	÷	
K0000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
K0001	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1		
K0002	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0		
KØØØ3	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	Ø		
K0004	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1		
KØØØ5	0	0	0	0	0	Ø	1	Ø		
K0006	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0		
K0007	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
K0008	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1		
K0009	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1		
K0010	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0		
KØØ11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	
K0000 working memory BIT7										
								4:43	:04	
∧ К	D)T	DC			¢.	IDDR SRH		

(1) K parameter setting

On PLC data page, press softkey to enter into parameter K setting page, shown in the figure above:

Parameter setting method:

	1	F	Press keys	Ē	, ∎	₽,	仓	, ł	J,	\Diamond	\Rightarrow	, y	ou can s	sele	ect t	he param	eter s	atues
bit	to	be	modified;	or	press	s softk	key	ADDR S	SRH	to inpu	it the	K	variable	to	be	selected,	then	press
	0K																	

and move the cursor to the parameter. The meaning of the status bit is displayed at the bottom of the screen.

2 Press repeatedly in K variable status bit to switch between 0 and 1, modify the status of the selected K parameter status bit.

③ Press $\hat{1}$, $\bar{2}$, $\bar{2}$, $\bar{2}$, $\bar{2}$ to move the cursor to complete the modification.

(2) D parameter setting

On PLC data page, press to enter to the D parameter setting display page, shown in the following figure.

	value	Min. value	Max. value
D0000	4	1	16
D0001	1	0	5
D0002	3	0	5
D0003	2	0	5
D0004	0	0	5
D0005	5	0	5
D0006	361		
D0007	56		
D0008	5		
D0009	11		
D0010	1		
DØØ11	0		
D0000 total	tool position of tool po	ost	
			4:49:04
1		1 1	

Parameter setting method:

① Press keys	, □	仓,夺,	<₽,□	⇒ , you can	select the	D para	ameter 1	o be
	ADDR SRH						0K	
odified: or press softkey		to input the	e D param	eter to be sel	ected. then	press		and

modified; or press softkey **and** to input the D parameter to be selected, then press **and** and move the cursor to the parameter. The meaning of the status bit is displayed at the bottom of the screen.

② Press to enable the selected D parameter to be modifiable.

③ Input the modified value, and press key again to finalize the modification.
 (3) DT parameter setting

On PLC data page, press ______ to enter to the DT parameter setting display page, shown in the following figure.

MDI F	RESET				
SYSTEM -> PLC	-> PLC DATA -> DT				
	value	Min. value	Max. value 🍝		
DT0000	1000	0	60000		
DT0001	0	0	60000		
DT0002	0	0	60000		
DT0003	5000	100	5000		
DT0004	60000	1000	60000		
DT0005	100	100	5000		
DT0006	100	100	5000		
DT0007	0	0	4000		
DT0008	0	0	4000		
DT0009	0	0	4000		
DT0010	0	0	10000		
DT0011	50	0	60000		
DT0000 spind	le shift time 1 (ms)				
			4:52:41		
∧ К	D DT	DC	ADDR SRH		

Parameter setting method: the same as D parameter setting

(4) DC parameter setting

On PLC data page, press to enter to the DT parameter setting display page, shown in the following figure.

MDI F	RESET									
SYSTEM -> PLC	-> PLC DAT	A -> DC								
		value			Min. val	ue		Max. valu	le	Ê
DC0000		10			0			200		
DC0001		5			0			50		
DC0002		600								
DC0003		5								
DC0004		0								
DC0005		0								
DC0006		0								
DC0007	0									
DC0008	0									
DC0009		0								
DC0010		0								
DCØØ11		0								v
DC0000 trans	ducer volta	age value (output	when	spindle i	s JOG (uni	it0.01V))		
									4:56:	21
∧ K	D	DT		DC						

Parameter setting method: the same as D parameter setting

3.4.4 PLC On-line Modification

On PLC screen, press \rightarrow \rightarrow \rightarrow \rightarrow \rightarrow to enter into PLC program directory page, press and \checkmark to select the program to be edit, then press softkey \rightarrow to enter into edit page. You can edit the ladder diagram, symbol table, information display table, initialized data table.

AUTO	RESET						
SYSTEM -> P	_C -> PROGRAM	I -> LOCAL [DIRECTORY				
name				si	ze(byte)		ime
STDPLC-E	NU.LD2			12	4,860	2018-03-21	,03:16:52
STDPLC. L	D2			98	, 853	2010-09-28	8,15:38:14
							🏽 🍜 10:26:13
A PLC	SYMBOL	MESSAGE	INITDATA				
		TABLE					

(1) View and edit PLC

On the page shown in the above figure, press to enter into PLC display and editing pages. Shown as follows:

MDI RESET	
PROGRAM NAME -> STDPLC-ENU.LD2 -> [window3 - P0(Initial_Power_On)]	
rapid traverse feedrate K3.2~K3.3 K3.2	G14.0
network4	
K3.3	G14.1
network5	
MPG and increment override K3.4~K3.5 K3.4	G19.4
network6	
K3.5	G19.5
network7	
K0015.4: (1/0)the starting up mode is determinede by the K15.0~K15.2,it is the c	lose mode o
R114.0~R114.2: corresponding K15.0~K15.2 R115.0~R115.2: comparison R114 and 2	
R115.5~R115.7: comparison R114 and 6 K15.4	
0111-L	
	\$ 10:28:01
∧ window1 window2 window3 window4 NEW SELECT Level1 Level2 P0 P1 BLOCK	EDIT

In this figure, the position where the cursor locates is indicated with dashed frame, and the background color of the network area is darker.

Press <u>window1</u>, <u>window2</u>, <u>window3</u>, <u>window4</u> respectively, the corresponding blocks will be displayed and the block name will be displayed on the upper area of the window.

① Select blocks to the windows

Press window1 window2 window3 P0 according the block to be modified, and then, press
SELECT
you can select a block to be displayed on the corresponding window.
Press \square , \square , 1 , 1 , 1 to select the block, then press 1 to complete the action
and return. At this time, the address of corresponding block is shown on the screen. For example,
window1 Level1 indicates that the window 1 corresponds to the Level 1 block, when is pressed, the
content of Level 1 block is displayed on the screen.
② Create a new block
Press window1 window2 Level 2, window3 press or press vindow4 press vind
be created, then, press BLOCK and enter the block name, press to complete the action.
③ Edit program
Select a window to be modified, then press
3-4-14), press to display the extended keys.

MDI	RESET
PROGRAM NAM	E -> STDPLC-ENU.LD2 -> [window3 - P0(Initial_Power_On)]
rapid t	raverse feedrate K3.2~K3.3
	()
network	4
K3.3	614.1 ()
network	5
MPG and K3.4	nincrement override K3.4~K3.5
network	6
network	7
K0015.4	; (1/0)the starting up mode is determinede by the K15.0~K15.2,it is the close mode o
R114.0-	~R114.2: corresponding K15.0~K15.2
R115.04 R115.54	∼R115.2: comparison R114 and 2 ∼R115.7: comparison R114 and 6
K15.4	
	0111-L
	5 10:29:28
	t coll to hrzine vetime Nelwork Line
	Fig. 3-4-14
MDL	RESET
PROGRAM NA	ME -> STDPLC-ENU.LD2 -> [window3 - P0(Initial Power On)]
rapid t	traverse feedrate K3.2~K3.3
КЗ.2	2 614.0
network	(4
кз.з	3 G14.1
network	5
MPG and	d increment override K3.4~K3.5
K3.4	()
network	×6
кз.5	i G19.5
network	<7
startin	ng up mode memory
R114.0	1: (1/0)the starting up mode is determinede by the K13.0∼K13.2,it is the close mode o ∼R114.2: corresponding K15.0∼K15.2
R115.0	~R115.2: comparison R114 and 2
R115.5- K15.	∼R115.7: comparison R114 and 6 4
	MOVE
	5 10:30:23
A DELET	E COPY PASTE UNDO REDO SEARCH S
	Fig. 3-4-15
ss — , —	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
keys to mov	e the cursor to the position to be edited
	incast a matural, in front of the natural subary the suman locates
S NETTON TO	insert a network in front of the network where the cursor locates.
INSET	
s LINE to	insert a line behind the line where the cursor locates.
example:	
contact +h	e following figure is displayed
55 <u> </u>	e ionowing ingule is displayed.

Move the cursor to the "Type" selection box at this time, then, press \square , \square , \checkmark to switch between the normally-open contact and normally-closed contact.

 \triangleleft

CHANGE
Press to switch to the "Add/Symb" edit box, and enter the address/symbol, then press
softkey or "Input" key to complete the action.
• Press softkey , the following operation is the same as contact softkey.
MDI RESET
PROGHAM NAME -> SIDPLC-ENJ.LD2 -> [window3 - P0(Initial_Power_On)] rapid traverse feedrate K3.2~K3.3
K3.2 G14.0
network4 G14.1
network5
MPG and increment override K3.4~K3.5 K3.4 G19.4
K3.5 G19.5
network7
Starting up mode is determinede by the K15.0~K15.2, it is the close mode o
mparison R114 and 2
address/symbol
0000-H OUT-R114
OK CANCEL
—[]—
 Press softkey fb, the following figure is displayed:
PROGRAM NAME -> STDPLC-ENU.LD2 -> [window3 - P0(Initial Power On)]
rapid traverse feedrate K3.2∼K3.3 ▲ K3.2
K3.3 614.1
network5
SELECT
address symbol
Level Level Level Constant Con
P0 Initial_Power_On P1 Work Mode Main
P2 Work_Mode_Key
P4 MPG_Axis_Choose_Key
介办
Press , to select the function command to be inserted, for example, ADDB in the
figure above, press
inguie above, press sourcey of press, the following inguie is displayed.

MDI RESET	
PROGRAM NAME -> STDPLC-ENU.LD2 -> [window3 - P0(Initial_Power_On)]	
rapid traverse feedrate K3.2~K3.3	
K3.2 G14.0	
network4	
K3.3 G14.1	
netuork5	
MPG and increment override K3.4~K3.5	
K3.4 G19.4	
ADDB - 二进制加油法	
para address/symbol/val 619.5	
INZ up mode is determinede by the K15.0~K15.2.it is the close mode o	
0 m 9 K15.0~K15.2	
EBB 8114 and 2	
1114 and 6	
⇒ 10:33:01	
OK CANCEL	
Press \mathcal{V} or \mathcal{V} in the edit box to select the parameter to be edited, then	enter address or

data, and press to confirm the modification, after all the editing is done, press softkey

• The operation of other function commands is the same as described above.

You can delete, copy, paste and edit all the components, lines and network at this time. You can cancel the last step or re-do the step.

Press softkey SERACH to switch to the search page, then you can press ADDR SRH INSTRUT SRH , or
NETWORK SRH and enter relevant parameters, command, or network. Move the cursor to the position
where the searched parameter (or command, network) locates, then press
move the cursor to the head of a block or end of a block.
In a similar way, press
• In a similar way, press to copy component, line or network. After the copy is complete,
press key 1, V to move the cursor to the desired network, line or component , then press
PASTE
Press to undo last operation. You can cancel up to 20 steps of operation.
Press to redo the cancellation.
(2) View and set symbol table

On PLC edit page, press ______ to enter into symbol table display page:

M	DI RESET			
windo	w1(PRG_BLK)			
	symbol	address	comments	ŀ
1	Initial_Power_On	P0000	power on initial	1
2	Work_Mode_Main	P0001	main program shift in working	
3	∛ork_Mode_Key	P0002	shift key processing in working	
4	MPG_Main	P0003	main program control by MPG	$\frac{1}{2}$
5	MPG_Axis_Choose_	P0004	MPG optional key	
6	MPG_OVERRIDE	P0005	MPG and incremental override	
7	Spi_Ovri_Key_Aju	P0006	spindle override key-press debugging	
8	Spi_Ovri_Compare	P0007	spindle override comparison	
9	Spi_Ovri_Knob_Aj	P0008	spindle override knob debugging	
10	Feedrate_Ovri_Aj	P0010	feedrate override debugging	
11	Rapid_Traverse_M	P0011	main program processing in rapid traverse override	
12	Rapid_Trav_Key	PØØ12	rapid traverse key processing	
13	Jog_Main	P0013	main program move by manual	
14	Jog_Move_Key	P0014	key move processing by manual	
15	Jog_Return	P0015	manual zero return processing	
16	Spi_Gear_Shift_M	P0016	main program processing in spindle shift	
17	Spi_Automatic_Sh	P0017	spindle automatic shift	
			🏅 10:38:4	43
	vindow1 window2 PRG BLK Sybmol	window3 K	window4 符号表D CREATE SELECT	>

① Press softkeys PRG BLK , window2 Sybmol window4 符号表D K respectively, you can select the symbols to be displayed on the window. The window name and corresponding symbols table name is shown on the upper area of the screen.

window3

SELECT Press softkey

to select a symbol table for each window.

Press to create a new symbol table and it is displayed on the current window (Note: if there is an empty window, the created symbol table will be displayed on the empty window preferentially.

CREATE

Press **Window1** PRG BLK, the block symbol table is displayed and the corresponding address table is displayed as well.

window2

2 Press Sybmol, the symbol table is displayed, shown as follows:

M	DI RESET		
windo	w2(Sybmol)		
	symbol	address	comments
1		DCØ	transducer voltage value output when spindle is JOG (ur-
2		DC1	transducer voltage value output when spindle shifts aut
3		DTØ	spindle shift time 1 (ms)
4		DT1	spindle shfit time 2 (ms)
5		DT2	low pressure alarm check time(ms)
6		DT3	moveing the upper time of single tool position in tool
7		DT4	moving the upper time of max, tool position in tool cha
8		DT5	M code performing last time (ms)
9		DT6	S code performing last time (ms)
10		DT7	tool-post delay time from positive stop to reverse out;
11		DT8	fail to receive the alarm time of tool-post lock *TCP s
12		DT9	tool-post reverse lock time(0-4000ms)
13		DT10	delay time both M05 and spindle brake output (ms)
14		DT11	spindle brake output time (ms)
15		DT12	spindle JOG time(0-60000ms)
16		DT13	lubricating open time(0-60000ms)(0:lubricating is under
17		DT14	spare
			🍮 10:39:27
∧ v F	window1 windo PRG BLK Sybmo	w2 window3 pl K	window4 符号表D DELETE CREATE SELECT >

	NC	GSK988T Turning CNC System User Manual (Volume	II)									
Notes for pa	rameter add	Iresses X, Y, DC, DT, T, R are displayed in the symbol table.										
Press		\downarrow , \downarrow , \Box , \Box , \Box to select and view all parameter addresses.										
Press softkey	Press softkey to delete the selected symbol table.											
Press 칠 to	show the ex	xtended softkeys.										
Press and enter the parameter address to be searched, locate the cursor to the address.												
Press INSER	Press to insert a null line below the line where the cursor locates.											
Press	to delete	e the line where the cursor locates.										
③ The oper	ration after p	press window3, window4 K , 符号表D is the same as Sybmol.										
④ Modify a	nd edit the s	symbol table (the block symbol table cannot be modified here)										
Select th	e symbol ta	able to be modified, then press \square , \square , 1 , 1 , 1 , 1 , 1 , 1 , 1 , 1	⇒									
to select the sym	bol (or addre	ress, annotation) to be modified, press and input symbol, add	ress									
or annotation, the	en press	again to complete the modification.										
(3) View and M	odify the m	lessage table										
On edit nage	MES	ABLE to enter to message table, shown as follows:										
On edit page, press TADLE to enter to message table, shown as follows:												
		SET										
	MESSAGE TABLE	SET display content										
	IVIDI RESI MESSAGE TABLE msg No. A0000.0 1000	SET display content										
	MIDI RESI MESSAGE TABLE msg No. A0000.0 1000 A0000.1 1001 A0000.2 1002	SET display content Excessive tool change time Current tool-position is inconsistent with the object one when tool chan Tool change does not complete										
	MIDI RESI MESSAGE TABLE msg No. A0000.0 1000 A0000.1 1001 A0000.2 1002 A0000.3 1003 A0000.4 1003	SET display content Excessive tool change time Current tool-position is inconsistent with the object one when tool chan Tool change does not complete Tailstock function invalid,M10/M11 commands can not be performed.										
	MIDI RESI MESSAGE TABLE msg No. A0000.0 1000 A0000.1 1001 A0000.2 1002 A0000.3 1003 A0000.4 1004 A0000.5 1005	SET display content Excessive tool change time Current tool-position is inconsistent with the object one when tool chan Tool change does not complete Tailstock function invalid,M10/M11 commands can not be performed. Tailstock can not be withdrawn when spindle rotates. Spindle startup enabling closes, the spindle can not be started										
	MIDI RESI MESSAGE TABLE msg No. A0000.0 1000 A0000.1 1001 A0000.2 1002 A0000.3 1003 A0000.4 1004 A0000.5 1005 A0000.6 1006 A0000.7 1007	SET display content Excessive tool change time Current tool-position is inconsistent with the object one when tool chan Tool change does not complete Tailstock function invalid,M10/M11 commands can not be performed. Tailstock can not be withdrawn when spindle rotates. Spindle startup enabling closes, the spindle can not be started The safety door does not close, the machining program/spindle is forbid Low bydraulic pressure of chuck										
	NIDI RESI MESSAGE TABLE msg No. A0000.0 1000 A0000.1 1001 A0000.2 1002 A0000.3 1003 A0000.4 1004 A0000.5 1005 A0000.6 1006 A0000.7 1007 A0001.0 1008	SET display content Excessive tool change time Image: Current tool-position is inconsistent with the object one when tool change does not complete Tailstock function invalid,M10/M11 commands can not be performed. Tailstock can not be withdrawn when spindle rotates. Spindle startup enabling closes, the spindle can not be started The safety door does not close, the machining program/spindle is forbid Low hydraulic pressure of chuck Do not loose the chuck when spindle rotates.										
	MIDI RESI MESSAGE TABLE msg No. A0000.0 1000 A0000.1 1001 A0000.2 1002 A0000.3 1003 A0000.4 1004 A0000.5 1005 A0000.6 1006 A0000.7 1007 A0001.0 1008 A0001.1 1009 A0001.2 1010	SET display content Excessive tool change time Current tool-position is inconsistent with the object one when tool chan Tool change does not complete Tailstock function invalid,M10/M11 commands can not be performed. Tailstock can not be withdrawn when spindle rotates. Spindle startup enabling closes, the spindle can not be started The safety door does not close, the machining program/spindle is forbidd Low hydraulic pressure of chuck Do not loose the chuck when spindle rotates. Spindle can not be started up if the chuck clamping is not generated. Chuck clamping signal is not detected when the spindle is rotated.										
	NIDI RESI MESSAGE TABLE msg No. A0000.0 A0000.0 1000 A0000.1 1001 A0000.2 1002 A0000.3 1003 A0000.4 1004 A0000.5 1005 A0000.6 1006 A0000.7 1007 A0001.0 1008 A0001.1 1009 A0001.2 1010	SET display content Excessive tool change time Image: Current tool-position is inconsistent with the object one when tool change does not complete Tailstock function invalid,M10/M11 commands can not be performed. Tailstock can not be withdrawn when spindle rotates. Spindle startup enabling closes, the spindle can not be started The safety door does not close, the machining program/spindle is forbid Low hydraulic pressure of chuck Do not loose the chuck when spindle rotates. Spindle can not be started up if the chuck clamping is not generated. Chuck clamping signal is not detected when the spindle is rotated. Spindle can not be started up if the chuck is released. Spindle can not be started up if the chuck is released.										
	NIDI RESI MESSAGE TABLE msg No. 1000 A0000.0 1000 A0000.1 1001 A0000.2 1002 A0000.3 1003 A0000.4 1004 A0000.5 1005 A0000.6 1006 A0000.7 1007 A0001.0 1008 A0001.1 1009 A0001.2 1011 A0001.3 1011 A0001.4 1012 A0001.5 1013	 display content Excessive tool change time Current tool-position is inconsistent with the object one when tool chan Tool change does not complete Tailstock function invalid,M10/M11 commands can not be performed. Tailstock can not be withdrawn when spindle rotates. Spindle startup enabling closes, the spindle can not be started The safety door does not close, the machining program/spindle is forbide Low hydraulic pressure of chuck Do not loose the chuck when spindle rotates. Spindle can not be started up if the chuck clamping is not generated. Chuck clamping signal is not detected when the spindle is rotated. Spindle can not be started up if the chuck is released. Chuck function can not being performed M12/M13 command, due to it is in' Tool post lock signal is not detected when tool change is ended. 										
	NIDI RESI MESSAGE TABLE msg No. A0000.0 A0000.0 1000 A0000.1 1001 A0000.2 1002 A0000.3 1003 A0000.4 1004 A0000.5 1005 A0000.6 1006 A0000.7 1007 A0001.0 1008 A0001.1 1008 A0001.2 1010 A0001.3 1011 A0001.4 1012 A0001.5 1013 A0001.6 1014	SET display content Excessive tool change time Image: Current tool-position is inconsistent with the object one when tool change does not complete Tailstock function invalid,M10/M11 commands can not be performed. Tailstock can not be withdrawn when spindle rotates. Spindle startup enabling closes, the spindle can not be started The safety door does not close, the machining program/spindle is forbid Low hydraulic pressure of chuck Do not loose the chuck when spindle rotates. Spindle can not be started up if the chuck clamping is not generated. Chuck clamping signal is not detected when the spindle is rotated. Spindle can not be started up if the chuck is released. Chuck function can not being performed M12/M13 command, due to it is in' Tool post lock signal is not detected when tool change is ended. The M code which is not define any function.										
	NIDI RESI MESSAGE TABLE msg No. A0000.0 A0000.0 1000 A0000.1 1001 A0000.2 1002 A0000.3 1003 A0000.4 1004 A0000.5 1005 A0000.6 1006 A0000.7 1007 A0001.0 1008 A0001.1 1009 A0001.3 1011 A0001.3 1011 A0001.4 1012 A0001.5 1013 A0001.6 1014 A0001.7 1015 A0001.7 1015	SET display content Excessive tool change time Current tool-position is inconsistent with the object one when tool chan Tool change does not complete Tailstock function invalid,M10/M11 commands can not be performed. Tailstock can not be withdrawn when spindle rotates. Spindle startup enabling closes, the spindle can not be started The safety door does not close, the machining program/spindle is forbidd Low hydraulic pressure of chuck Do not loose the chuck when spindle rotates. Spindle can not be started up if the chuck clamping is not generated. Chuck clamping signal is not detected when the spindle is rotated. Spindle can not be started up if the chuck is released. Chuck function can not being performed M12/M13 command, due to it is in Tool post lock signal is not detected when tool change is ended. The M code which is not define any function. undefined alarm The code M03 and M04 are specified wrongly.										
	NIDI RESI MESSAGE TABLE msg No. A0000.0 A0000.0 1000 A0000.1 1001 A0000.2 1002 A0000.3 1003 A0000.4 1004 A0000.5 1005 A0000.6 1006 A0000.7 1007 A0001.0 1008 A0001.1 1009 A0001.2 1010 A0001.3 1011 A0001.4 1012 A0001.5 1013 A0001.6 1014 A0001.7 1015 A0002.0 1016	SET display content Excessive tool change time Current tool-position is inconsistent with the object one when tool change does not complete Tailstock function invalid,M10/M11 commands can not be performed. Tailstock can not be withdrawn when spindle rotates. Spindle startup enabling closes, the spindle can not be started The safety door does not close, the machining program/spindle is forbid Low hydraulic pressure of chuck Do not loose the chuck when spindle rotates. Spindle can not be started up if the chuck clamping is not generated. Chuck clamping signal is not detected when the spindle is rotated. Spindle can not be started up if the chuck is released. Chuck function can not being performed M12/M13 command, due to it is inv Tool post lock signal is not detected when tool change is ended. The M code which is not define any function. undefined alarm The code M03 and M04 are specified wrongly.										
	NIDI RESI MESSAGE TABLE msg No. A0000.0 A0000.0 1000 A0000.1 1001 A0000.2 1002 A0000.3 1003 A0000.4 1004 A0000.5 1005 A0000.6 1006 A0000.7 1007 A0001.0 1008 A0001.1 1010 A0001.3 1011 A0001.4 1012 A0001.5 1013 A0001.5 1013 A0001.7 1015 A0002.0 1016	SET display content Excessive tool change time Current tool-position is inconsistent with the object one when tool chan Tool change does not complete Tailstock function invalid,M10/M11 commands can not be performed. Tailstock can not be withdrawn when spindle rotates. Spindle startup enabling closes, the spindle can not be started The safety door does not close, the machining program/spindle is forbidd Low hydraulic pressure of chuck Do not loose the chuck when spindle rotates. Spindle can not be started up if the chuck clamping is not generated. Chuck clamping signal is not detected when the spindle is rotated. Spindle can not be started up if the chuck is released. Chuck function can not being performed M12/M13 command, due to it is inv Tool post lock signal is not detected when tool change is ended. The M code which is not define any function. undefined alarm The code M03 and M04 are specified wrongly.										
In this inform	NIDI RESI MESSAGE TABLE msg No. A0000.0 1000 A0000.1 1001 A0000.2 1002 A0000.3 1003 A0000.4 1004 A0000.5 1005 A0000.6 1006 A0000.7 1007 A0001.0 1008 A0001.1 1009 A0001.2 1010 A0001.3 1011 A0001.4 1012 A0001.5 1013 A0001.6 1014 A0001.7 1015 A0002.0 1016	SET display content Excessive tool change time Current tool-position is inconsistent with the object one when tool chan Tool change does not complete Tailstock function invalid,M10/M11 commands can not be performed. Tailstock can not be withdrawn when spindle rotates. Spindle startup enabling closes, the spindle can not be started The safety door does not close, the machining program/spindle is forbid Low hydraulic pressure of chuck Do not loose the chuck when spindle rotates. Spindle can not be started up if the chuck clamping is not generated. Chuck clamping signal is not detected when the spindle is rotated. Spindle can not be started up if the chuck is released. Chuck function can not being performed M12/M13 command, due to it is in Tool post lock signal is not detected when tool change is ended. The M code which is not define any function. undefined alarm The code M03 and M04 are specified wrongly. ay table, PLC alarm information address A, corresponding information	ation									
In this inform	NIDI RESI MESSAGE TABLE msg No. A0000.0 A0000.0 1000 A0000.1 1001 A0000.2 1002 A0000.3 1003 A0000.4 1004 A0000.5 1005 A0000.6 1006 A0000.7 1007 A0001.0 1008 A0001.1 1009 A0001.2 1011 A0001.3 1011 A0001.4 1012 A0001.5 1013 A0001.6 1014 A0001.7 1015 A0002.0 1016	SET display content Excessive tool change time Current tool-position is inconsistent with the object one when tool chan Tool change does not complete Tailstock function invalid,MI0/MI1 commands can not be performed. Tailstock can not be withdrawn when spindle rotates. Spindle startup enabling closes, the spindle can not be started The safety door does not close, the machining program/spindle is forbid Low hydraulic pressure of chuck Do not loose the chuck when spindle rotates. Spindle can not be started up if the chuck clamping is not generated. Chuck clamping signal is not detected when the spindle is rotated. Spindle can not be started up if the chuck is released. Chuck function can not being performed MI2/MI3 command, due to it is im Tool post lock signal is not detected when tool change is ended. The M code which is not define any function. undefined alarm The code M03 and M04 are specified wrongly. SRH ay table, PLC alarm information address A, corresponding information address A, corresponding information	ation									
In this inform number and cor	MIDI RESI MESSAGE TABLE msg No. A0000.0 A0000.0 1000 A0000.1 1001 A0000.2 1002 A0000.3 1003 A0000.4 1004 A0000.5 1005 A0000.6 1006 A0000.7 1007 A0001.0 1008 A0001.1 1003 A0001.2 1010 A0001.3 1011 A0001.4 1012 A0001.5 1013 A0001.6 1014 A0001.7 1015 A0002.0 1016 A0002.0 1016 A0002.0 1016 A0001.7 1015 A0002.0 1016 A0002.0 1016 A0002.0 1016 A0001.6 1014 A0002.0 1016 A0002.0 1016	SET display content Excessive tool change time Current tool-position is inconsistent with the object one when tool chai Tool change does not complete Tailstock function invalid,M10/M11 commands can not be performed. Tailstock can not be withdrawn when spindle rotates. Spindle startup enabling closes, the spindle can not be started The safety door does not close, the machining program/spindle is forbid Low hydraulic pressure of chuck Do not loose the chuck when spindle rotates. Spindle can not be started up if the chuck clamping is not generated. Chuck clamping signal is not detected when the spindle is rotated. Spindle can not be started up if the chuck is released. Chuck function can not being performed M12/M13 command, due to it is inr Tool post lock signal is not detected when tool change is ended. The M code which is not define any function. undefined alarm The code M03 and M04 are specified wrongly. Started up if the chuck is released. Syndle started up information address A, corresponding information ay table, PLC alarm information address A, corresponding information hown. Press , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	ation									
In this inform number and cor information.	NIDI RESI MESSAGE TABLE msg No. A0000.0 1000 A0000.1 1001 A0000.2 1002 A0000.3 1003 A0000.4 1004 A0000.5 1005 A0000.6 1006 A0000.7 1007 A0001.0 1008 A0001.1 1003 A0001.2 1010 A0001.3 1011 A0001.4 1012 A0001.5 1013 A0001.6 1014 A0001.7 1015 A0002.0 1016 A0001.7 1015 A0002.0 1016 A0001.7 1015 A0002.0 1016 A0001.7 1015 A0002.0 1016	SET display content Excessive tool change time Current tool-position is inconsistent with the object one when tool change does not complete Tailstock function invalid, M10/M11 commands can not be performed. Tailstock can not be withdrawn when spindle rotates. Spindle startup enabling closes, the spindle can not be started The safety door does not close, the machining program/spindle is forbid Low hydraulic pressure of chuck Do not loose the chuck when spindle rotates. Spindle can not be started up if the chuck clamping is not generated. Chuck clamping signal is not detected when the spindle is rotated. Spindle can not be started up if the chuck is released. Chuck function can not being performed M12/M13 command, due to it is in Tool post lock signal is not detected when tool change is ended. The M code which is not define any function. undefined alarm The code M03 and M04 are specified wrongly. Stag NO. Stag NO. <td>ation</td>	ation									
In this inform number and cor information. ① Modific	MIDI RESI MESSAGE TABLE msg No. A0000.0 A0000.0 1000 A0000.1 1001 A0000.2 1002 A0000.3 1003 A0000.4 1004 A0000.5 1005 A0000.6 1006 A0000.7 1007 A0001.0 1008 A0001.1 1003 A0001.2 1010 A0001.3 1011 A0001.4 1012 A0001.5 1013 A0001.6 1014 A0001.7 1015 A0001.6 1014 A0002.0 1016 A0001.7 1015 A0002.0 1016 A0001.6 1014 A0002.0 1016 A0001.6 1014 A0002.0 1016 A0001.7 1015 A0002.0 1016 A0001.6 1014 A0001.7 1015 <td>display content Excessive tool change time Current tool-position is inconsistent with the object one when tool change does not complete Tailstock function invalid,MI0/M11 commands can not be performed. Tailstock can not be withdrawn when spindle rotates. Spindle startup enabling closes, the spindle can not be started The safety door does not close, the machining program/spindle is forbid Low hydraulic pressure of chuck Do not lose the chuck when spindle rotates. Spindle can not be started up if the chuck clamping is not generated. Chuck clamping signal is not detected when the spindle is rotated. Spindle can not be started up if the chuck is released. Chuck function can not being performed M12/M13 command, due to it is im Tool post lock signal is not detected when tool change is ended. The M code which is not define any function. undefined alarm The code M03 and M04 are specified wrongly. Start Shift Age table, PLC alarm information address A, corresponding information hown. Press Mown. Press Mown. Press Corrmation number and content:</td> <td>ation</td>	display content Excessive tool change time Current tool-position is inconsistent with the object one when tool change does not complete Tailstock function invalid,MI0/M11 commands can not be performed. Tailstock can not be withdrawn when spindle rotates. Spindle startup enabling closes, the spindle can not be started The safety door does not close, the machining program/spindle is forbid Low hydraulic pressure of chuck Do not lose the chuck when spindle rotates. Spindle can not be started up if the chuck clamping is not generated. Chuck clamping signal is not detected when the spindle is rotated. Spindle can not be started up if the chuck is released. Chuck function can not being performed M12/M13 command, due to it is im Tool post lock signal is not detected when tool change is ended. The M code which is not define any function. undefined alarm The code M03 and M04 are specified wrongly. Start Shift Age table, PLC alarm information address A, corresponding information hown. Press Mown. Press Mown. Press Corrmation number and content:	ation									
In this inform number and cor information. ① Modific Press	WIDI RESI MESSAGE TABLE msg No. A0000.0 A0000.1 1001 A0000.2 1002 A0000.3 1003 A0000.4 1004 A0000.5 1005 A0000.6 1006 A0000.7 1007 A0001.0 1008 A0001.1 1001 A0001.2 1010 A0001.3 1011 A0001.4 1012 A0001.5 1013 A0001.6 1014 A0001.7 1015 A0002.0 1016 A0001.5 1013 A0001.5 1014 A0001.7 1015 A0002.0 1016 A0001.5 1014 A0002.0 1016 A0001.5 1015 A0002.0 1016 A0001.7 1015 A0002.0 1016 A0001.0 1015 A0002.0 1016 A0001.0 1015 A00001.0 1015 </td <td>display content Excessive tool change time Current tool-position is inconsistent with the object one when tool chan Tool change does not complete Tailstock function invalid,M10/M11 commands can not be performed. Tailstock can not be withdrawn when spindle rotates. Spindle startup enabling closes, the machining program/spindle is forbid Low hydraulic pressure of chuck Do not loose the chuck when spindle rotates. Spindle can not be started up if the chuck clamping is not generated. Chuck clamping signal is not detected when the spindle is rotated. Spindle can not be started up if the chuck is released. Chuck clamping signal is not detected when tool change is ended. The node which is not define any function. undefined alarm The code wB3 and M04 are specified wrongly. Nown. Press Image: Image</td> <td>ation nese o be</td>	display content Excessive tool change time Current tool-position is inconsistent with the object one when tool chan Tool change does not complete Tailstock function invalid,M10/M11 commands can not be performed. Tailstock can not be withdrawn when spindle rotates. Spindle startup enabling closes, the machining program/spindle is forbid Low hydraulic pressure of chuck Do not loose the chuck when spindle rotates. Spindle can not be started up if the chuck clamping is not generated. Chuck clamping signal is not detected when the spindle is rotated. Spindle can not be started up if the chuck is released. Chuck clamping signal is not detected when tool change is ended. The node which is not define any function. undefined alarm The code wB3 and M04 are specified wrongly. Nown. Press Image: Image	ation nese o be									

to complete the modification.

2 Search for address and information number:

ADDR SRH MSG NO.

SRH , enter the address or information number to be searched, press Press or enter to start searching, then locate the cursor to the searched address or information number.

(4) View and set initialized data table

INITDATA.

On edit page, press softkey to enter to initialized data table display page:

MDI	RESET									
SYSTEM ->	PLC -> PL	C DATA ->	K							
	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	ŕ	
K0000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
K0001	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
K0002	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0		
K0003	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
K0004	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
K0005	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
K0006	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
K0007	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
KØØØ8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
KØØØ9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
K0010	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0		
K0011	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	-	
K0000 v BIT7	K0000 working memory BIT7									
								🍝 10:45:	50	
∧ K			DT	DC			SAVE	ADDR SRH		

(1) K parameter setting

window1

K to select the window 1 whose corresponding K parameter is shown in the above Press figure.



to select a bit in the K parameter to be set or Press modified, the explanation for the bit in K parameter is displayed on the bottom area of the screen.

INPUT repeatedly, you can set the bit to 0 or 1. Press

2 Initialized data

window2

InitData to enter the initData table display page corresponding to window 2. Press

Μ	DI RESET									
windo	ow2(InitData)									
	address	value	Min. value	Max. value 🔺						
1	DCØ	10	0	200						
2	DC1	5	0	50						
3	DTØ	1000	0	60000						
4	DT1	1000	0	60000						
5	DT2	3000	0	60000						
6	DT3	5000	100	5000						
7	DT4	1 5000	1000	60000						
8	DT5	500	100	5000						
9	DT6	500	100	5000						
10	DT7	500	0	4000						
11	DT8	500	0	4000						
12	DT9	1000	0	4000 🗸						
DC0000 主轴点动时输出的变频器电压值(单位0.01V)										
				7:59:58						
^	window1 window2 K InitData	window3 数据表D	DELETE	CREATE SELECT >						

③ Data table modification and edit:

Select the desired page by pressing \square or \square ; press 1, 2, \square , \square , \square to select the address or address value to be modified, the background of the selected value will turn to blue;

press and input values through numerical keys (press backspace key to delete), then press key again to confirm the modification.

Note: The operation for modifying and editing the initialized data table is the same as the viewing and setting of symbol table. For details, please refer to the "3.4.3 (2) View and set symbol table".

3.4.5 PLC Program Transmission

PLC program transmission is subject to authority above the 2nd level.

There are two method of PLC program transmission:

1. Transmit with GSKComm-M. For details, please refer to section 3.2 in this chapter.

2. Transmit PLC program one by one on PLC screen through U disk, or, make bulk transmission on file management screen. For details, please refer to section 3.3 in this chapter.

3.5 CNC Diagnosis

Press to enter to information screen, then press to enter to diagnosis page, press DIAGNOS to enter to CNC diagnosis page.

MDI	RESE	ET								
MESSAGE	 DTAGNO 	OSTICS -> C	NC DIAGNO	OSTICS						
No.	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	÷	
0000	RST	0	N	G		7	8	9		
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
0001		Х	Z	F		4	5	6		
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
0002		M	S	T		1	2	3		
	0	0	0	Ø	0	0	0	0		
0003		U	W	E0B		-	0	1.0		
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
0004		CHG	BACKSF	PACE DEL	SHIFT		CANCEL	INPUT		
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
0005	POS	PRG	SYS	SET	MSG	GRA		HELP	_	
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	
0000 RST-0-N-G7-8-9 BIT7 RESET										
								8:02	:07	
ALAR MESSA	M A GE H	I STORY	IAGNOS	OSCILLO GRAPH	GSKLink	CNC DTAGNOS	SERVO DI AGNOS	LOCK SCREEN		

. You can press **LOCK** to lock to the current screen in case of mis-operation.

On CNC diagnosis display page, there are two lines at the bottom of the screen displaying the diagnosis details: the first line shows the diagnosis number; the second line shows the explanation of a bit in the parameter where the cursor locates.

The diagnosis information and corresponding number is shown as follows:

> System keyboard diagnosis information (number: 0-7)

It can diagnose all the keys on the system keyboard. Each key is in either pressed or released state. It is used to diagnose whether the keyboard is in good condition.

> Feed axis diagnosis information (number:10-29)

It includes the input/output state of servo drive unit connected with the feed axis, the pulse sent from feed axis to FPGA, the pulse sent from FPGA to servo drive unit, and the accumulative errors of the feed axis pulse (the difference between the FPGA received and sent pulse). It is used to diagnose whether the feed axis is in good working condition.

> Pulse encoder diagnosis information (number:30~33)

It includes the rotation direction of the two-channel pulse encoder, Z signal state, A,B phase signal state and the current counting pulse value. It is used to diagnose whether the pulse encoder is in good working condition.

> MPG diagnosis information (number: 40-43)

It includes the rotation direction of the two-channel MPG, A, B phase signal state and current counting pulse value. It is used to diagnose whether the encoder is in good working condition.

> Spindle diagnosis information (number: 50~52)

It includes the state of two-channel spindle alarm signal, tapping signal, enable signal and ready signal.

> Machine tool panel diagnosis information (number: 60-62)

It includes the accumulative errors number, consecutive errors number and repeated number of the machine tool panel. It is used to diagnose whether the machine tool panel is in good working condition.

> Edit keyboard diagnosis information (number: 63-65)

It includes the accumulative errors number, consecutive errors number and repeated number of the edit keyboard. It is used to diagnose whether the edit keyboard is in good working condition.

3.6 Servo Diagnosis

On system screen, press to enter to diagnosis page, then press to enter to servo diagnosis page.

MD	F	RESET									
MESSAGE	-> DIA	GNOST I C	s → s	ERVO DI	A GNO	STICS					LUTE
x				CMD	POS	:		1	pulse	x	0.000
SERVO I	D :		1	ACTUAL	POS			2	pulse	7	0 000
CONNECT	ED:		YES	ACTUAL	. SPD	I.		0	rpm	2	0.000
CONTROL	:		POS	SER CL	JRRNT			0.0	A	RELA	TIVE
				SER TE	EMPTR	I		31	°C	U	0.000
	41.00	2011	DOT			DU			001		0.000
IN	ALRS	SUN	RST	° FSI	P	RIL	FIL	562	- 501		
	GIN1								ZSL	x	<u>а.</u> Ала
OUT		GOU1	SRD	1		ZSP	COIN	RLYOUT	HOLD		
			ALAF	RM			1		1	Z	0.000
BIT6 Ena	able in	put ter	minal							T	0100
											8:16:15
^ X (AXIS	Z AXI:	S S	S AXIS	REC GSI	ONNCT KLinka					

GSK988T servo diagnosis module provides the following functions:

It performs real-time monitoring to system controlled axes through servo communication feedback data, so the operator can know about the working state of some devices such as servo, motor etc.

- (1) When the servo is in position control mode, the information displayed includes the command pulses received by the servo, the feedback pulses obtained from the motor encoder, actual rotation speed of the motor, servo internal current, detected temperature in the servo.
- (2) When the servo is in speed control mode, the displayed information includes the specified rotation speed received by the servo, actual rotation speed obtained from the motor, command pulses received by the servo, servo internal current, detected temperature in the servo (spindle encoder value is displayed).
- (3) The I/O sate when servo is connected with system.

Explanations for various data items on servo diagnosis screen:

X : Current selected axis name

SERVO ID : The number of the slave connected to the axis

CONNECTED : The connection state of servo communication link layer

CONTROL : The servo control mode

- CMD POS : The position pulses received from the system (in position control mode)
- CMD SPD: The speed command value received from the system (in speed control mode)

ACTUAL SPD: The position pulses feedbacked by the servo

ACTUAL POS: The actual rotation speed of the motor

ENCOER VAL: The current value of spindle encoder (in spindle or C axis control mode)

SER CURRNT: The servo working current value at present

SER TEMPTR : The detected temperature of the servo inside

IN : The servo input point value

IT : The servo output point value

BIT6 Enable input terminal : Details of the servo input and output points where the cursor

located

X AXIS Z AXIS S AXIS

Axis switching: Press to switch the displayed servo parameter among X, Z, S axis

RECONNCT GSKLinkA : When some axes are not connected or the servo communication is erroneous, press it to reset the communication link. If the connection still cannot be done, turn on the power of servo and system again.
CHAPTER IV MACHINE DEBUGGING-FUNCTIONS

4.1 Emergency Stop and Hardware Limit

GSK988T is equipped with the software limit function; for safety, it is suggested to adopt the hardware limit function at the same time. Install the limit switches in positive and negative directions on axes; the connection is shown in the following figure:



Fig. 4-1-1

In mode, slowly move each axis to verify the validity of the overtravel limit switch, the correctness of the displayed alarm and the validity of the overtravel release button;

when it overruns or the emergency stop button is pressed, CNC alarms "emergency stop". The alarm can be cleared through pressing the and the axis moves in the reverse direction, or

shield PLC emergency stop parameter which makes the switch invalid, and then press the resetting key to clear the emergency stop limit alarm, and the axis moves toward the worktable in the reverse direction and is off from the limit switch.

Relevant Parameter				
	Parameter No.	Bit	Meaning	Remark
CNC parameters	3003	#7	ESP emergency stop alarm signal (X0.5) 0: Emergency stop alarm occurs when the input signal is 0 (low-level signal) 1: Emergency stop alarm occurs when the input signal is 1 (high-level signal)	These two parameters
Standard PLC parameters	K0010	#7	 External emergency stop alarm signal (X0.5) 0: Emergency stop alarm occurs when the signal is low-level 1: Emergency stop alarm occurs when signal is high-level 	should be set consistently.

4.2 Basic Axis Parameters Setting

4.2.1 Axis Property

(1) Axis name

The controlled axis number of 988T is 2, the extended controlled axis number is 5 (including Cs axis), and the linkage controlled axis number is 3.

Relevant Parameter					
No.	Meaning	Remark			
8130	Total controlled axis				
		This parameter value cannot			
1010	CNC controlled axis number	be greater than parameter			
		No.8130			
1020	Name of each axis	The axis names cannot be			
1020		the same			
1022	Axis properties in basic coordinates				
	Servo axis number of each axis	The set axis number should			
1022		correspond to the axis			
1025		number of the rear cover			
		interface.			

(2) Axis unit

After the above parameters are set, you can set the axis names, input/output unit (metric or inch) and incremental system as requirement.

Relevant Parameters								
No.	Bit		Meaning					
0000	#2	Input unit						
0000	#4	0: metric	1: inch					
1001	# 0	The least movement unit of the	ne linear axis:					
1001	<i>#</i> 0	0: metric (metric machine)	1: inch (inch machine)					
1004	#1	Set the least input increment	and least command increment					
1004		0: 0.001mm	1: 0.0001mm					
1006	#3	Set the movement amount of	each axis					
1000		0: by radius	1: by diameter					
	#0	For the addresses which dec	imal points can be used, when the decimal					
3401		point is ignored, the setting is a	as follows:					
		0: as the minimum setting unit	1: as mm, inch, s					

(3) Axis type

During machining, you can set the axis as linear axis or rotary axis according to the machining requirement.

Relevant Parameter						
No.	Bit	Meaning				
1004	#6	Whether the least input increment of rotary axis is 10 times#6 least command increment:				
		0: No		1: Yes		
1006	#1, #0	00: Linear axis	01: rotary axis	(A Type)	11: rotary axis (B type)	

GESK CNC GSK988T Turning CNC System User Manual (Volume II)

1008	#0	Whether the circle display function of rotar	y axis is valid:	
1000	#0	0: invalid 1: valid		
1008	#1	The rotation direction of absolute comman	d is :	
1000	<i>π</i> Ι	0: the direction closer to the object 1: speci	fied by command value symbol	
		Relative coordinate is :		
1008	#2	0: does not cycle by the movement amount per rotation		
		1: cycles by the movement amount per rotation		
1260		Movement amount per rotation of each rotary axis		

4.2.2 GSKLink Communication Setting of Axis and Servo

When GSKLink communication between feed and spindle servo drive unit is to be executed, the servo slave number and communication baudrate need to be set.

Note 1: The slave number corresponding to the servo communication cannot be repeated. The baudrate of servo should be consistent with the system communication baudrate; otherwise, the communication cannot be set up.
Note 2: The parameters and slave number and baudrate in the servo should be set before the servo is connected to the GSKLink, and should be modified manually in the drive unit (valid after power-on again).

	Relevant Parameter					
	Туре	No.	Bit	Meaning	Remark	
		9000	#0	System servo communication function is : 0: invalid 1: valid		
	GSK	9010		System servo communication baudrate	Be consistent with the servo baudrate	
CNC	System parameter	9011		Slave number corresponding to the servo communication of each axis	The slave number cannot be repeated	
	9012			Slave number of analog spindle communication (SIDS1)		
	DAT	PA58		GSKLink communication servo slave number	Corresponds to the CNC parameter No. 9011	
0	2000C Series	PA59		GSKLink communication baudrate	Be consistent with the CNC parameter No. 9010	
erv		PA61		Drive unit type	101: 2050C; 102: 2075C	
S	DAP03C	PA19		GSKLink communication servo slave number	Corresponds to the slave number set by CNC parameter No. 9012, 9013	
	DAY3025C	PA20		GSKLink communication baudrate	Be consistent with the baudrate set by CNC parameter 9010	

4.3 Servo Related Setting

4.3.1 CNC Servo Parameter Setting

After the connection between system and servo is done, and the power is on, you can set the high-level or low-level servo alarm, encoder type, pulse output type, pulse output direction of each axis and axis movement direction. The procedure is as follows:

① According to the alarm logic level of servo drive unit set corresponding alarm level of servo axis through parameter NO.1816#0 (ISAx).

② Select the pulse output method of current axis through parameter No.1811#0 (ABPx). GSK988T supports two methods of pulse command output, one is + direction pulse output; the other is orthogonal two phases (AB phase) pulse output. The parameter should be set correctly.

③ According to the encoder type of the servo motor set whether absolute encoder is used on servo through parameter No. 1815#5 (APCx).

④ According to the transmission ratio of the machine set correct gear ratio CMR/DMR (through parameter No. 1816 and No. 1820) to make the movement distance be consistent with the specified value (for details, see follow-up sections).

⁽⁵⁾ When the machine movement direction is inconsistent with the movement command, inverse the output movement direction of servo axis command by setting parameter No. 1811#2 (PODx).

(6) When the detection direction of absolute encoder is opposite to the actual direction, adjust it through parameter No.1815#0 (APRx). (This detection method is: when the reference point is set, specified axis moves along + direction +U, and +U is displayed in the machine coordinate system, turn on the power again; if -U is displayed in the machine coordinate system, then, the detection direction of absolute encoder is opposite to the actual direction.)

Note 1: In AUTO or MANUAL mode, when the specified axis direction is opposite to the actual feeding direction, modify parameter No. 1811#0.

Note 2: In manual mode, when the manual feed direction is opposite to the actual feeding direction (correct in AUTO or EDIT mode), modify PLC data parameter K8.0~K8.4.

Relevant Parameter				
	No.	Bit	Me	eaning
	1811	#0	Pulse output type:	
		#0	0 : pulse + direction	1: AB phase pulse
	1811	#2	Pulse output direction:	
CSK		#2	0: Not reversed	1: reversed
988T System parameter			When absolute encoder is	s used, the direction of position
	1815	#0	detector:	
			0: Not reversed	1: reversed
	1815	#5	Position detector is:	
	1013	#5	0: absolute position detector	1: not absolute position detector
	1916	#0	Servo alarm signal level:	
	1010	#0	0: high-level alarm	1: low-level alarm
PLC data			Manual movement direction of each axis is:	
parameter	K8.U~K8.4		0: not reversed	1: reversed

4.4 Gear Ratio Adjustment

Electronic gear ratio enables the move distances of machine tool slide be consistent with the specified distance (move distance of the machine coordinate). If the axis is set in radius system (radius or diameter programming is set by parameter No.1006#3), the actual move distance of the machine equals to the move distance displayed on the machine coordinate system; if the axis is set in diameter system, the actual move distance of the machine is the double of the move distance displayed on the machine is the double of the move distance displayed on the machine is the double of the move distance displayed on the machine is the double of the move distance displayed on the machine coordinate system.

Please note that the electronic gear ratio is related to both the setting of CNC gear ratio and servo drive unit gear ratio.

Relevant Parameters						
No.	Bit	Meaning				
0000	#2	Input unit: 0: metric	1: inch			
1004	#1	Least input increment and least command increment:0: ISB system1: ISC system				
1006	#1、#0	Linear axis or rota 00: linear axis	Linear axis or rotary axis 00: linear axis 01: rotary axis (A type) 11 : rotary axis (B type)			
1006	#3	Movement amount of each axis is0: specified by radius1: specified by diameter		specified by diameter		
1816	#6、#5、#4	Set the detect multiplying ratio of each axis				
1820		Set the command	Set the command multiplying ratio of each axis			

Incremental System							
			IS	−в	IS-C		
	Input	Radius/	Least setting	Least	Least setting	Least command	
	mpar	Diameter	increment	command	increment	increment	
				increment			
	Metric	Diameter	0.001mm	0.0005mm	0.0001mm	0.00005mm	
Metric machine	Metho	Radius	0.001mm	0.001mm	0.0001mm	0.0001mm	
	Inch	Diameter	0.0001 inch	0.0005mm	0.00001 inch	0.00005mm	
	mon	Radius	0.0001 inch	0.001mm	0.00001 inch	0.0001mm	
	Metric	Diameter	0.001mm	0.00005 inch	0.0001mm	0.000005 inch	
Inch machine	Wiethe	Radius	0.001mm	0.0001 inch	0.0001mm	0.00001 inch	
	Inch	Diameter	0.0001 inch	0.00005 inch	0.00001 inch	0.000005 inch	
	inon	Radius	0.0001 inch	0.0001 inch	0.00001 inch	0.00001 inch	
R	otary a	xis	0.001deg	0.001deg	0.0001deg	0.0001deg	

4.4.1 Gear Ratio Calculation

Formula

Gear ratio = Least command increment × $\frac{\text{encoder pulses per revoltion}}{\text{Lead}} \times \frac{Z_{M}}{Z_{D}}$

Note: Least command increment is the minimum unit of command from CNC to machine tool, and the minimum increment of tool movement.

Pulse/rev = Encoder line number (absolute encoder)

= 4 × Encoder line number (incremental encoder)

ZM : Teeth number of lead screw gear

ZD: Teeth number of motor gear

Example:

When a machine is equipped with GSK988T and DAT2050C, and the ISC system is applied, the X axis is programmed in diameter system, the lead is 6mm, Z axis is programmed in radius system, the lead is 8mm; the motor is connected with X, Z axis lead screw directly (Z_M : Z_D =1: 1); 17-bit absolute encoder is applied (the encoder line number is 2¹⁷, i.e. 131072), the calculation of corresponding gear ratio of X, Z axis is as follows:

X axis:

Least command increment: 0.00005mm (ISC system, programmed in diameter) Gear ratio = Least command increment × $\frac{\text{encoder pulses per revoltion}}{\text{Lead}} \times \frac{Z_M}{Z_D}$ = 0.00005× $\frac{131072}{6}$ × $\frac{1}{1} = \frac{2048}{1875}$

Z axis:

Least command increment: 0.0001mm (ISC system, programmed in radius) Gear ratio = Least command increment × $\frac{\text{encoder pulses per revoltion}}{\text{Lead}} \times \frac{Z_M}{Z_D}$ 0.0001×131072×1 1024

$$= 0.0001 \times \frac{131072}{8} \times \frac{1}{1} = \frac{1024}{625}$$

4.4.2 Gear Ratio Setting

Parameter Setting of Gear Ratio

$$CNC: Gear ratio = \frac{Command multiplying ratio (CMR: No.1820)}{Detect multiplying ratio (DMR: No.1816)}$$

Servo: Gear ratio =
$$\frac{Position pulse command multiplying ratio (PA12)}{Position pulse command frequency division ratio (PA13)}$$

When the numerator is greater than the dominator in CNC electronic gear ratio (CMR/DMR), the CNC permitted maximum speed will be decreased; when the numerator is smaller than the dominator, the CNC position accuracy will be decreased. To ensure the target accuracy and speed, when digital servo with electronic gear ratio function is matched, it is advised to set the CNC electronic gear ratio

to 1:1, and set the calculated electronic gear ratio into digital servo.

Example: (the gear ratio is the one in the example of Gear Ratio Calculation)

X axis

CNC gear ratio setting

CNC electronic gear ratio is set as 1:1, i.e. CMR/DMR=1:1 Setting value of CMR (Parameter No. 1820) is 2.

Setting value of DMR (Parameter No.1816)(DM3x: DM2x: DM1x) is 001.

Servo gear ratio setting

The servo gear ratio is set as 2048 / 1875.

Setting value of PA12 is 2048.

Setting value of PA13 is 1875.

Z axis

CNC gear ratio setting

CNC electronic gear ratio is set as 1:1, i.e. CMR/DMR=1:1 Setting value of CMR (Parameter No. 1820) is 2.

Setting value of DMR (Parameter No.1816)(DM3x: DM2x: DM1x) is 001.

Servo gear ratio setting

The servo gear ratio is set as 1024 / 625. Setting value of PA12 is 1024. Setting value of PA13 is 625.

4.5 Acceleration/Deceleration Characteristic Adjustment

As the acceleration/deceleration time constant increases, the acceleration/deceleration process slows down, the impact to machine tool decreases, and the machining efficiency decreases; and vise versa.

When the time constant is the same, the higher the start/end speed of acceleration/deceleration is, the greater the impact will be, so are the machining efficiency; and visa versa.

The principle of acceleration/deceleration characteristics adjustment is: to properly reduce the acceleration/deceleration time constant and increase the start/end speed of acceleration/deceleration to improve processing efficiency in the condition that the drive unit won't issue an alarm, the motor can work without the loss of steps and no obvious impact occurs to the machine tool. If the acceleration/deceleration time constant is too small or the start/end speed is set too high, it can easily lead to drive unit alarm, motor step loss or machine tool vibration.

Note: when parameter No.1601#4=0, at the intersection point of cutting feed paths, the feedrate should be decreased to the start speed of the acceleration/deceleration, then, increased to the specified speed of the adjacent block. Accurate position of intersection point can be achieved in this way, but it may lower down the machining efficiency.

When parameter No.1601#4=1, two adjacent cutting paths perform smooth transition in acceleration/deceleration method directly. The feedrate does not necessarily decrease to the start speed when the previous path ends. An arc transition is formed at the intersection point (inaccurate position). This kind of transition way allows great surface smoothness and higher machining efficiency.

	Relevant Parameter					
No.	Bit	Meaning				
1420		Rapid traverse rate of each axis				
1421		The minimum speed of rapid traverse override				
1422		Maximum cutting feedrate of all axes				
1423		Manual feedrate of each axis				
1424		Manual rapid traverse rate of each axis				
1601	#A	During rapid traverse, the blocks are:				
1001	<i>π</i> -	0: not overlapped (accurate) 1: overlapped (smooth transition)				
1610	#0	The acceleration/deceleration of cutting feedrate (including dry run feeding) is:				
		0: exponential type 1: linear type after interpolation				
1610	#4	The acceleration/deceleration of manual feeding is :				
		0: exponential type 1: linear type or bell-shaped type after interpolation				
1620		Constant T during linear acceleration/deceleration of each axis				
1622		Acceleration/deceleration time constant of cutting feedrate after interpolation				
1623		Exponential acceleration/deceleration FL speed of cutting feedrate				
1624		Acceleration/deceleration time constant of manual feedrate after interpolation				
1625		Exponential acceleration/deceleration FL speed of manual feedrate				
1626		Acceleration/deceleration time constant during thread cutting cycle				
1627		Exponential acceleration/deceleration FL speed during thread cutting cycle				

4.6 Reference Point and Software Limit

GSK988T supports three kinds of method to set machine zero point (also called reference point): reference point setting without dogs, reference point setting with dogs and absolute encoder reference point setting.

Reference Point Setting	System Parameter Setting
absolute encoder reference point setting	Parameter No.1815#5 (APCx) is set to 1
reference point setting without dogs	Parameter No.1815#5 (APCx)is set to 0 Parameter No.1002#1 (DLZ) is set to 1 or parameter No.1005#1 (DLZx) is set to 0 (either one of them is set to 1)
reference point setting with dogs	Parameter No.1815#5 (APCx) is set to 0 Parameter No.1002#1 DLZ is set to 0 and parameter No.1005#1 DLZx is set to 0.

Note 1: When absolute encoder is used, after a reference point is set, it will be saved automatically after power-off, so it is not necessary to set the reference point the next time.

Note 2: When reference point is set with/without dog, the setting should be executed every time after power-on.

GISK CNC

	Relevant Parameter					
	No.	Bit	Meaning			
	1005	#0	When the reference point is not set, in AUTO (MEM, DNC OR MDI) mode, if movement commands other than G28 is specified, the system will 0; issue an alarm			
	1006	#5	Set reference point return direction of each axis 0: positive direction 1: negative direction			
GSK988T	1201	#2	After the manual reference point return is done, the localcoordinate system is:0: not cancelled1: cancelled			
System Parameter	1240		Set the coordinate value of the 1 st reference point in machine coordinate system			
	1241	Set the coordinate value of the 2 ^{not} reference point coordinate system				
	1242		Set the coordinate value of the 3 rd reference point in machine coordinate system			
	1243		Set the coordinate value of the 4 th reference point in machine coordinate system			
	1425		Set the FL speed after deceleration during reference point return			
PLC Data Parameter	K12.2		Whether the direction keys of zero-return operation is automatically locked: 0: No 1: Yes			

4.6.1 Reference Point of Absolute Encoder Setting

When the machine is equipped with the absolute position encoder and its reference point return function is valid, it requires setting the absolute position encoder reference point while the system doesn't set the reference point or readjust the reference point. After setting the reference point, the system automatically saves the reference point position after power-off, therefore, it doesn't require setting the reference point position, again when it powers on in the next time.

The steps of setting the reference point of absolute encoder are shows as follows:

1. In mode of or mode, the axis carriage is moved to the reference point to be set.

2. The system parameter APZx (NO.1815#4)is set as 0, cut off power supply, and power on, again, the system alarms.

3. Press Remain on the panel.

• ↓ ®	•℃ ™	e Ath	° €) ®c
Z ©z			c/s
	₽	Ŷ	6

4. Press the switches related to the reference points, then the reference point return is performed.

5.,The reference point return finishing indicator (operational panel indicator)

 $x \odot y \odot z \odot 4th \odot c \odot$ is on, the reference point return finishes, the system saves the current encoder position, automatically sets the parameter APZ x as 1.

Relevant Parameter									
No.	Bit	N	Meaning						
		When absolute encoder is us	ed, the direction of position detector						
1815	#0	is:							
		0: not reversed	1: reversed						
		When absolute encoder is u	used, the machine position and the						
1815	#4	position of absolute position de	etector is						
		0: inconsistent	1: consistent						
		Position detector:							
1815	#5	0: uses absolute position detection	tor 1: does not use absolute position						
		detector							

4.6.2 Reference Point Setting with Dog

When the reference point return without dogs function is set invalid (i.e. the reference point return with dogs is valid), reference point return can be performed when the machine is installed deceleration switch. After the tool returns to the reference point, LED indicator lights up, and coordinate system is set automatically.

The procedure of setting the reference point free of block is shown as follows:

1. Confirm that the overtravel limit switch is valid.

-

2. Press RETURN to switch the working mode to reference point return mode.

3. To reduce zero-return speed, adjust the rapid traverse override



4. Press the corresponding axis icon on the system will read axis and the direction selection signal, then, reference point return is executed.

5. When the carriage moves to the deceleration point at the rapid traverse rate, and the deceleration signal DECx is valid (the valid level of a signal is set by parameter No. 3009#5 DECx), the speed will decrease to 0, then, the carriage keeps moving toward the reference point at the speed set by parameter No1425.

6. When the tool leaves the position of deceleration switch, set the deceleration signal DECx to 1, and the system detects the one-rotation signal nPC.

7. After the first nPC signal is detected, set the signals ZPx (reference point return finish signal) and ZRFx (reference point setting signal) to 1, the reference point return indicator

Note: Usually, the machine zero return dog is installed at the maximum stroke point. The effective stroke should be over 25mm to ensure enough deceleration distance and the accuracy of zero return. The higher the machine zero return speed is, the longer the zero return collision block will be. Otherwise, the carriage will go through the collision block due to CNC acceleration/deceleration or machine inertial, thus, affects the accuracy of zero return. In addition, make sure that during the process of zero return the carriage will not be intervened by other parts of the machine tool, for the sake of security.

The connection method of AC servo motor is shown in the following figure. Stroke switch and servo motor one-rotation signal are used.





When machine zero return is performed after the deceleration switch is released, it should be noted that the encoder one-rotation signal should not be at the critical point, and be reached after half-revolution of the motor. This method is to improve the machine zero point return accuracy. The dog position can be tuned to reduce the error of zero point return.

4.6.3 Reference Point Setting without Dog

When the system sets reference point without dog function valid, the machine can perform reference point return without the installation of deceleration switch. After reference point return is done, the LED indicator lights up and the coordinate system is set automatically.

1. Axis moves along the reference point return direction, and stops close to the reference point, rather than surpasses it.



2. Press RIM and set the reference point selection signal ZRN to 1 manually;

• K	•€ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓	eth	° C) ⊛c
<z _{@Z}</z 			c/s
B	R	Ŷ	5

- 3. Select corresponding feeding axis and direction on direction signal Jx to 1, reference point return is executed.
- 4. The tools moves towards the reference point along the direction set by parameter No. 1006#5 at the speed set by parameter No. 1425.
- 5. After the first PC signal is detected, set ZPx (reference point return end signal) and ZRFx

(reference point setting signal) to 1, the LED indicator $x \stackrel{\downarrow}{\bigcirc} y \stackrel{\downarrow}{\bigcirc} z \stackrel{\sim}{\bigcirc} 4th \stackrel{\downarrow}{\bigcirc} c \stackrel{\downarrow}{\bigcirc}$ lights up and reference point return is done.



A: the position before the execution of reference point return without dog

B: the position after the reference point return is executed along the negative direction, i.e. the position where the first PC signal is generated after the A point moves along the negative direction.

C: the position after the reference point return is executed along the negative direction, i.e. the position where the first PC signal is generated after the A point moves along the negative direction.

Relevant Parameters									
No.	Bit	Meaning							
1002	#1	The function of reference point return without dog is0: invalid1: valid (for all axes)							
1002	#3	The G28 command when reference point is not set:0: reference point return with dog1: P/S alarm occurs							
1005	#1	The function of reference point setting without dog is: 0: invalid 1: valid							
1300	#6	Whether the first stroke check is performed before manual reference point return after LZR power-on: 0: Yes 1: No							

4.6.4 Setting of Stored Stroke Check

There are three stored stroke check are provided in GSK988T system: stored stroke check 1, stored stroke 2 and stored stroke 3. Tool cannot enter the areas specified by them.



Stored stroke check 1:

Parameters (No.1320, 1321 or No. 1326, 1327) set the boundary. Outside the area of the set limits is a forbidden area. The machine tool builder usually sets this area to maximum stroke.

GSK988T Turning CNC System User Manual (Volume II)

Stored stroke check 2: (G22 G23)

Parameters (No.1322, 1323) or commands set the boundaries. Inside or outside the area of the limit can be set as the forbidden area. Parameter No. 1300#0 selects either inside or outside as the forbidden area. In case of program command a G22 command forbids the tool to enter the forbidden area, and a G23 command permits the tool to enter the forbidden area. Each of G22 and G23 should be command independently of another command in a block.

Stored stroke check 3:

Parameters No. 1324, No.1325 set the boundary. The inside area of the 3 limits is forbidden area.

Note: If the two points for specifying a forbidden area are identical, all areas are handled as forbidden areas for stroke check 1. If two points for specifying a forbidden area are identical, all areas are handled as movable areas for stored stroke check 2, 3.

Alarm displaying time:

Parameter No.1300#7 (BFA) selects whether an alarm is displayed immediately before the tool enters the forbidden area or immediate after the tool has entered the forbidden area.

Releasing the alarm:

If the tool enters a forbidden area and an alarm is generated, the tool can be moved only in the backward direction. To cancel the alarm, move the tool backward until it is outside the forbidden area and reset the system. When the alarm is cancelled, the tool can be moved both backward and forward.

Relevant Parameter							
No.	Bit	Meaning					
1300	#0	Parameters (No.1322, 1323) set the forbidden area for stored stroke check 2 to:					
1500 #0	#0	0: inside area 1: outside area					
1300	#2	The signal EXLM (stored stroke check switch signal) is :					
1000	#2	0: invalid 1: valid					
1300	#5	Stroke check 3 releasing signal RLSOT 3 is:					
1000	<i>"</i> •••	0: invalid 1: valid					
		Whether the first stroke check is performed before manual reference point return					
1300	#6	after power-on:					
		0: Yes 1: No					
		The alarm is issued:					
1300	#7	0: before the tool enters the forbidden area					
		1: after the tool enters the forbidden area					
1310	#0	Whether stored stroke check 2 is performed on each axis:					
		0: no 1: yes					
1310	#1	Whether stored stroke check 3 is performed on each axis:					
		0: no 1: yes					
1320		Coordinates (PC1) of stored stroke check 1 positive boundary					
1321		Coordinates (NC1) of stored stroke check 1 negative boundary					
1322		Coordinates (PC2) of stored stroke check 2 positive boundary					
1323		Coordinates (NC2) of stored stroke check 2 negative boundary					
1324		Coordinates (PC3) of stored stroke check 3 positive boundary					
1325		Coordinates (NC3) of stored stroke check 3 negative boundary					
1326		Coordinates II (PC12) of stored stroke check 1 positive boundary					
1327		Coordinates II (NC12) of stored stroke check 1 negative boundary					

4.7 Pitch Error Compensation

If the pitch error compensation value is defined, the pitch error compensation of each axis can be compensated based on the detection units of each axis.

Set the pitch error compensation data for each compensation position, and its compensation position is set based on the space between each axis. The compensation origin is the reference position of the tool return.

When the pitch error compensation is performed, the following parameters must be set:

Parameter 3620: The position number of the compensation at the reference point of each axis.

Parameter 3621: The minimum position number of each axis pitch error compensation

Parameter 3622: The maximum position number of each axis pitch error compensation

Parameter 3623: The magnification of pitch error compensation

Parameter 3624: The interval of each compensation position.



Compensation Position Number	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
Set Compensation Value	-3	+1	+1	+1	+2	-1	-3

Define the compensation position: To set the compensation position for each axis, specify the positive or negative direction for compensation based on the reference point. If the machine stroke exceeds the specified range in positive or negative direction, the screw pitch error compensation does not work.

Compensation position number: In screw pitch error compensation setting screen, there are 1024 compensation positions (0~1023) can be used. The parameter can be used to assign position number to each axis. Set compensation position number (parameter No.3620), minimum position number (parameter No. 3621) and maximum position number (parameter No. 3622) of each axis.

For example:

1. Linear axis

Machine stroke: -400mm~+800mm

Interval of the screw pitch error compensation positions: 50mm

Compensation position number of the reference point: 70

After the above definition is finished, the furthest compensation position number in negative direction is as below:

The compensation position number of the reference point – (machine stroke in negative direction/space between compensation positions) = 70-400/50+1=63

The furthest compensation position number in positive direction is as below:

Compensation position number of the reference point + (machine stroke in positive direction/ space between compensation positions) =70+800/50=86

The corresponding relation between the machine and the compensation point position number is shown as follows:

Parameter	Setting Value
3620: Parameter point compensation number	70
3621: Minimum compensation position number	63
3622: Maximum compensation position number	86
3623: Compensation magnification	1
3624: Space between the screw pitch error compensation	50000
positions	

2. Rotary axis

Movement value/ revolution: 360°

Space between the screw pitch error compensation positions: 45°

Compensation position number of the reference point: 80

After defining the above parameter, the furthest compensation position number in negative direction of the rotary axis is the compensation position number of the reference point.

The furthest compensation position number in positive direction is as follows:

The compensation position number of the reference point + (movement value of each revolution/ space between compensation positions) = 80+360/45=88

The corresponding relation between the machine coordinate and the compensation position number is as follows:



The parameter is set as follows:

Parameter	Setting value
3620: Compensation number of the reference point	80
3621: Minimum compensation position number	80
3622: Maximum compensation position number	88
3623: Compensation magnification	1
3624: Space between screw pitch error compensation positions	45000

For the rotary axis, there may result in the position offset if the sum of the compensation value of positions 81~88 is not 0. The sum is the accumulation of screw pitch error compensation value of each revolution. Moreover, at the compensation positions 80 and 88, the same compensation value must be set.

For example:	
--------------	--

No. of Compensation Position	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88
Set Compensation value	+1	-2	+1	+3	-1	-1	-3	+2	+1

Set pitch error compensation value

PITERROR

In system window, press to enter into pitch error compensation window, shown as follows:

MDI	RESET							
SYSTEM ->	PITCH ERROR	COMPENSAT I	ON					
No.	value	No.	value	No.	value	No.	value	÷
0000	0	0001	0	0002	0	0003	0	
0004	0	0005	0	0006	0	0007	0	
0008	0	0009	0	0010	0	0011	0	
0012	0	0013	0	0014	0	0015	0	
0016	0	0017	0	0018	0	0019	0	
0020	0	0021	0	0022	0	0023	0	
0024	0	0025	0	0026	0	0027	0	
0028	0	0029	0	0030	0	0031	0	
0032	0	0033	0	0034	0	0035	0	
0036	0	0037	0	0038	0	0039	0	
0040	0	0041	0	0042	0	0043	0	
0044	0	0045	0	0046	0	0047	0	
0048	0	0049	0	0050	0	0051	Ø	
0052	0	0053	0	0054	0	0055	0	
0056	0	0057	0	0058	0	0059	0	
							23:27	:17
PARA	M PITERRO	NR SYSTEM INFO	MEMORY DEVICE	PLC			SERACH	

You can view and set corresponding pitch error compensation value in this window.

> Press , press or move the cursor through value to be set; or, press SEPACH to search for the pitch error compensation number, and

move the cursor to the value to be modified.

Press , the selected compensation can be modified, input the desired value, then press

to complete the modification.

Note: The compensation value and interval of compensation point are related to the programming method (diameter programming/radius programming affects the least command increment). When the axis movement is programmed in diameter, the parameter value should be set in diameter; when the axis movement is programmed in radius, the parameter value should be set in radius. The unit should be detection unit.

Relevant Parameter								
No.	Bit	Meaning						
3620		Pitch error compensation number of reference points						
3621		Pitch error compensation number of the farthest ends in negative direction						
3622		Pitch error compensation number of the farthest ends in positive direction						
3623		Pitch error compensation magnification						
3624		Intervals of compensation points						
3628	#4~#0	Setting value of pitch error compensation pulse frequency (in the form of BCD code)						

4.8 Backlash Compensation

GGSK CNC

When the machine tool moves backward inverse momentum loss will occur due to the error of transmission mechanism, thus affects the machining accuracy. To reduce such error, backlash compensation function is provided in this system.

The backlash compensation value is related to the programming method (diameter programming/radius programming affects the least command increment). When the axis movement is programmed in diameter, the parameter value should be set in diameter; when the axis movement is programmed in radius, the parameter value should be set in radius. The unit should be detection unit.

Detection Unit = Least command increment/command multiplication (CMR) The backlash compensation should be performed in a proper way to improve the machining accuracy. It is advised to use dialgauge, micrometer or laser detector rather than MPG or step method to measure the backlash. The methods are shown as follows:

The setting method of backlash compensation during cutting feed

Programming: O0001; N10 G01 W10 F800; N20 W15; N30 W1; N40 W-1; N50 M30.

Set the backlash compensation value to 0 before measuring

Run a single block and find the measuring benchmark 1 after twice locations, record the current data, then, move further for 1mm and move backward for 1mm to benchmark 2, read the current data.



Backlash compensation value=| data at benchmark 1- data at benchmark 2| ; then, convert the

calculated data to detection unit and input the CNC data parameter No. 1851.

Data 1: the dialgauge data read at benchmark 1

Data 2: the dialgauge data read at benchmark 2

Detection unit= Least command increment/CMR

For example:

When IS-B system is set (parameter No.1004#1 ISC is set to 1) and the metric system is selected (parameter No.1001#0 INM is set to 0), if parameter No. 1820 (used to set the command multiplication) is set to 2, then, the system command multiplication CMR=1.

X axis: detection unit=least command increment/CMR=0.00005mm/1=0.00005mm

Z axis: detection unit=least command increment/CMR=0.0001mm/1=0.0001mm

If the backlash compensation value of X axis detected by dialgauge is 0.0150mm, the parameter No. 0851 is set to 300; If the backlash compensation value of Z axis detected by dialgauge is 0.0300mm, the parameter No. 0851 is set to 300;

To improve the compensation accuracy, the backlash compensation value can also be set to rapid traverse and cutting feed. First, set parameter No.1800#4 (RBK) to 1, (cutting feed and rapid traverse will be performed independently), then, set the backlash compensation value to rapid traverse through parameter No.1852.

For example,

If the detected backlash compensation during cutting feed is A, and the detected backlash compensation during rapid traverse is B, according to different feeding method and move direction, the compensation value is shown in the following table:

Feeding method	Cutting feed	Rapid traverse	Rapid traverse	Cutting feed to
Move direction	to cutting feed	to rapid traverse	to cutting feed	rapid traverse
The same direction	0	0	±a	± (-a)
Opposite direction	±A	±Β	± (B+a)	± (B+a)

1. a= (A-B)/2

2. The positive or negative of the compensation value determines the move direction. (P80)



The setting steps of backlash compensation parameters are shown as follows:

① Whether the backlash compensation is performed respectively during cutting feed and rapid traverse determines the setting of parameter No.1800#4 (RBK).

0: not performed 1: performed

GESK CNC GSK988T Turning CNC System User Manual (Volume II)

- ② Measure the backlash compensation value in the above method, and save the results in parameter No. 1851 and No. 1852 (when parameter No. 1800#4 RBK is set to 1). Note that the parameter unit should be detection unit.
- ③ After the backlash compensation value is set, set the backlash compensation output method according to parameter No. 1800#7 (BDEC), 0: fixed pulse frequency output 1: output according to acceleration/deceleration characteristics. No. 1800#4.
- When the parameter No. 1800#7 (BDEC) is set to 0 (fixed pulse frequency output), parameter No. 1800#6 (BD8) sets the output pulse frequency.
 0: the set frequency 1: 1/8 of the set frequency.

The set frequency for compensation is set by parameter No. 1853.

⁽⁵⁾ When parameter No. 1800#7 (BDEC) is set to 1 (according to acceleration/deceleration characteristic output), the valid time constant can be set by parameter No. 2071.

Relevant Parameter											
No.	Bit	Meaning									
1800	#4	Whether backlash compensation is performed respectively during cutting feed and rapid traverse0: No1: Yes									
1800	#6	Output pulse frequency for backlash compensation is 0: the set frequency by parameter No. 1853 1: 1/8 of the set frequency.									
1800	#7	 Backlash compensation method 0: fixed pulse frequency output (set by parameter No. 1853 and No.1800#6) 1: output according to acceleration/deceleration characteristic 									
1851		Backlash compensation value									
1852		Backlash compensation value during rapid traverse									
1853	#0~#4	Setting value of backlash compensation pulse frequency									
2071		Valid time constant of backlash compensation acceleration/deceleration									

4.9 Spindle Function Adjustment

4.9.1 Spindle Encoder

GSK988T has two-channel encoder input interfaces (CN21 and CN22). CN21 interface is used for feedback input of spindle speed by default. The selection signal PC2SLC (G28.7) of spindle encoder in PLC selects the interface through which the feedback pulse is obtained and used for system control. When encoder interface 2 (CN22) is not connected to a encoder and the selection signal PC2SLC of position encoder is not set to 1, CN21 is always selected for the feedback input of spindle speed.

To read the actual spindle speed, relevant parameters and signals should be set correctly.

	Relevant Parameter										
No.	Bit	Meaning									
2706	#1 #0	Gear ratio between spindle encoder and position encoder									
3700	#1、#0	00: 1 01: 2 10: 4 11: 8									
2707	#4 #0	Gear ratio between spindle encoder and the 2 nd position encoder									
3707	#1、#0	00: 1 01: 2 10: 4 11: 8									
3773		Spindle encoder line number (CNT)									
3803		The 2 nd spindle encoder line number (CNT2)									

4.9.2 Spindle Speed Analog Voltage Control

Spindle speed analog voltage control can be set through CNC parameters. The interface outputs 0~10V analog voltage to control spindle servo drive unit or Inverter. For the 0V~+10V output control, the CNC calculates the spindle speed through S command and send M code to PLC to determine the spindle output direction.

Although the S command is for spindle speed, its actual control object is spindle motor. Therefore, the spindle motor speed and gear are related. In this system, the gear selection signal (GR1, GR2) determines the current gear on the machine; CNC outputs the spindle speed corresponding to the gear.

The spindle speed control procedure is shown as follows:



When the actual spindle speed is inconsistent with the programmed one, adjust it through parameter No. 3730, No. 3731. There are two adjust methods according to spindle encoder connection.

1. The spindle encoder is not used:

① Set the parameter No. 3730 to 1000 (gain adjustment data of spindle speed analog output) and parameter No. 3731 to 0 (compensation value of spindle speed analog output offset voltage)

before adjustment. Disconnect the CNC and spindle after power-off, and turn on the power again, then, specify a frequently-used M code (M41-M44) at spindle gear (the default first gear after power-on).

- ② In MDI mode, specify S code at the highest speed of current gear. For example, after the first gear is selected, specify the highest speed of the first gear (parameter No. 3741) and press cycle start button.
- ③ Measure the output voltage SVC according to the interface definition in the above section.
- ④ Set the values in the following formula for parameter No. 3730

setting value = $\frac{10V}{\text{Measured voltage (V)}} \times 1000$

- (5) After the parameter is set, specify the speed analog output value of the first gear as the spindle speed of maximum voltage (parameter No. 3741), ensure that the output voltage is 10V.
- ⑥ Specify S0 in MDI mode.
- ⑦ Measure the output voltage SVC.

Set the values in the following formula for parameter No. 3731

setting value = $\frac{-8191 \times \text{Offset voltage (V)}}{12.5}$

Then, specify S0 again and ensure the voltage is 0V.

2. The spindle encoder is used:

- Set the parameter No. 3730 to 1000 (spindle speed analog output gain adjust data) and parameter No. 3731 to 0 (compensation value of spindle speed analog output offset voltage) before adjustment. Connect the CNC and spindle after power-off, and turn on the power again, then, specify a frequently-used M code (M41-M44) at spindle gear (the default first gear after power-on).
- In MDI mode, specify S code at the highest speed of current gear. For example, after the first gear is selected, specify the highest speed of the first gear (parameter No. 3741) and press cycle start button.
- ③ The actual speed is displayed in position screen, and it should be almost the same with the specified speed. If the value is too much different from the specified one, please check whether the encoder parameter setting is correct.
- ④ Set the values in the following formula for parameter No. 3730

setting value = $\frac{\text{Setting value of parameter No. 3741}}{\text{Actual rotation speed}} \times 1000$

- ⁽⁵⁾ After the parameter is set, specify the speed analog output value of the first gear as the spindle speed of maximum voltage (parameter No. 3741), ensure that the actual speed is the value set by parameter No. 3741.
- 6 Specify S0 in MDI mode.
- \bigcirc Record the actual speed in position screen.
- 8 Input the record actual speed in parameter No. 3731
- 9 Specify command S0 again after the parameter is set, then, ensure that the output speed is 0.

	Relevant Parameter									
No.	Bit	Meaning								
3031		Set the permitted digits in S code								
		When spindle function is used (spindle analog output or spindle serial								
3705	#4	output), for S command:								
		0: S code and SF are not output 1: S code and SF are output								
3708	#0	Whether check spindle speed arrival signal:								
0100		0: No 1: Yes								
3709	#0	Sampling frequency for average spindle speed								
		0: 4 times (usually set to 0) 1: 1 time								
3730		Gain adjust data of spindle speed analog output								
3731		Compensation value of spindle speed analog output offset voltage								
3740		The delay time of spindle speed arrival signal								
3741		The maximum spindle speed at gear 1								
3742		The maximum spindle speed at gear 2								
3743		The maximum spindle speed at gear 3								
3744		The maximum spindle speed at gear 4								
3772		Upper limit spindle speed (the first spindle)								

4.9.3 Double-Spindle Control

GSK988T has two spindle interfaces for servo spindle control and analog spindle control respectively. The servo spindle, as the first spindle, can perform contour control in machining; it also can be used as analog spindle. The analog spindle, as the second spindle, provides the spindle speed control function.

Before the spindle function is used, the following setting should be made according the actual machine tool (see section 4.9.2 for relevant setting of the first spindle):

- 1. Set parameter No. 8133#3 (MSP) to determine whether multi-spindle function (the second spindle) is used. When the parameter is set to 0, only the first spindle (i.e. servo spindle) is used.
- 2. Set the maximum speed of two spindles respectively at corresponding gears (the first spindle has 4 gears, the second spindle has 2 gears); parameter No. 3811, 3812 set the maximum speed of the second spindle at the 2 gears.
- 3. Set the upper limit speed of two spindles (the actual speed cannot exceed the upper limit); parameter No. 3802 sets the upper limit speed of the second spindle.
- 4. To read the actual speed, parameters related to spindle encoder should be set as follows:
 a. the encoder line number: set by parameter No. 3803 (the second spindle)
 b. the gear ratio of encoder: set by parameter No. 3707#0, No. 3707#1)

Relevant Parameter									
No.	Bit	Meaning							
3802		The upper limit speed of the second spindle							
3811		Maximum speed of the second spindle at gear 1							
3812		Maximum speed of the second spindle at gear 2							
8133	#3	Whether the multi-spindle function is used:							
0100	<i>"</i>	0: No 1: Yes							

CHAPTER V PARAMETER INSTRUCTION

This chapter mainly introduces CNC state and data parameters through setting different parameters to realize the different requirements of function. The parameter data mainly includes the following four types:

Data Types	Range
(1) Bit	8 digits 0 or 1
(2) Bit axis	
(3) Word	_00 000 000~+00 000 000
(4) Word axis	-35 555 -55 555 555

For the (3) and (4) types, the exact data range is determined by specified parameters. Each parameter should include the following information:

[Modification Authority] : System authority (1st level), Machine authority (2nd level), Equipment management authority (3rd level), Operation authority (4th level), Limited authority (5th level)

[Way of Validating] : Become valid immediately or after power-on

[Value Range] : In interval, by enumerating or special judgment)

[Default Setting]: 8 digits in binary system, or 32-digit integral value

[Parameter Type] : Bit, bit axis, word, word axis

	Note 1: Note 2 Note 3:	The [Va : When immediat When [alue Range [Way of \ ely. Parameter	」of bit ty /alidating」 Type」 is	pe parame is not s not stated	ters is 0 o stated, th , the para	or 1. e paramet meter is of	er will b	ecome valid or word type.
(1) Bit	(axis) ty	/pe:							
Paramete	r	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
number									
0000									ABCx
[Modifica	ition Au	thority	: System a	authority					
[Way of	/alidatii	ng』∶Afte	er power-c	on					
『Default	Setting	:0000	0000						
#0	AB	Cx T	he introdu	uction of	the para	meter bi	t (axis) ty	/pe is:	
		0: Allow	ved						
		1: Forb	dden						
(2) Word	l (axis)	type:							
1000					Paramete	r name			
[Modifica	ition Au	thority	: Equipm	nent mana	agement a	authority			
[Way of	/alidatii	ng』: Afte	er power-o	on					

【Value Range】: 0~999

Explanation information of parameter in word (axis) type

5.1 Parameters of System Setting

		#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
0000				SEQ			INI		
[Modification	on Au	thority]:	Equipme	nt manag	jement au	Ithority			
I Default Se	etting	: 0000 (0000						
#2	IN	ll In	put unit						
		0: Metrie	c system						
		1: Inch s	system						
#5	SE	EQ w	hether in	sert the	sequence	e numbe	r automa	atically	
		0: No							
		1: Yes							
No	ote: In inc	EDIT or M	/IDI mode, value of se	sequence quence nu	number c Imber is se	an be inse et in paran	erted auto neter.	matically.	The

5.2 Parameters of the Interfaces of Input and Output

『Modificat ∛Value Ra	lion Au			Baud r	ate of se	rial port ((BPS)			
Value Ra	[Modification Authority] :Equipment management									
,	nge』	: 4800, 9	600, 1920	0, 38400), 57600,	115200				
Default S	Setting] : 11520	00							
		#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0	
0138			OWN							
Modificat	tion Au	uthority	: Equipme	ent mana	gement a	uthority			. <u></u>	
Default S	Setting	. 0000	0000							
#6 OW	VN V	Vhen NC	data or th	ne progr	ams are	input or o	output, v	vhether t	he covere	
0: Y 1 · N	/es									
.3 Para	no Imet	ers of	Axis Co	ontrol/	Settin	g Unit				
.3 Para	imet	ers of #7	Axis Co #6	ontrol/ #5	/Settin #4	g Unit #3	#2	#1	#0	
.3 Para	n met	ers of #7	Axis Co #6	ontrol/ #5	/Settin #4	g Unit #3	#2	#1	#0	
5.3 Para 1001	no 1 met] ′alidati	ers of #7	Axis Co #6 er power-c	ontrol/ #5	/Settin #4	g Unit #3	#2	#1	#0 INM	
.3 Para 1001 Way of V	n met] /alidati	ers of #7	Axis Co #6 er power-co 0000	ontrol/ #5	/Settin #4	g Unit #3	#2	#1	#0 INM	
5.3 Para 1001 Way of V Default S	n met] /alidati Setting	ers of #7	Axis Co #6 er power-co 0000	ontrol/ #5	/Setting #4	g Unit #3	#2	#1	#0 INM	
5.3 Para 1001 Way of V Default S #0 IN	i met] /alidati Setting M	ers of #7 [Axis Co #6 er power-co 0000 t movemetric matrix	ontrol/ #5 on ent incre	Settin #4	g Unit #3 Iinear ax	#2 is is in:	#1	#0 INM	
.3 Para	no Imet	ers of	Axis Co	ontrol/	Settin	g Unit				

		#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
1002						AZR		DLZ	
Default S	ettina	0000	0000						

#1 DLZ Whether reference setting without dog is valid:

#3

- 0: Invalid
- 1: Valid (for all axes)

Note: When DLZ is 0, parameter 1005#1 (DLZx) can set valid/invalid for each axis.

AZR G28 command when the reference point is not set:

0: Reference point return with deceleration dog, the same as manual reference point return. 1: P/S alarm occurs

Note: The function of reference point return without dog (when parameter 1002#1 (DLZ) is 1 or parameter 1005#1 (DLZx) is 1) is not related to the setting of AZR. If G28 is executed before reference point setting, P/S alarm is issued.

	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
1004		RPR					ISC	
B	 							

[Way of Validating] : After power-on

[Default Setting]: 0000 0000

#1 ISC Set the least input increment and least command increment

ISC	Least input unit, least command increment	Abbreviation
0	0.001mm, 0.001deg or 0.0001inch	IS-B
1	0.0001mm, 0.0001deg or 0.00001inch	IS-C

#6 RPR Whether set the minimum input unit of the rotary axis as 10 times of the minimum command increment

- 0: Not set it as 10 times
- 1: Set as it 10 times

	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
1005					HJZx		DLZx	ZRNx
	 	-						

[Parameter Type] : Bit axis

[Default Setting]: 0000 1000

#0 ZRNx Whether the system alarms if the other traverse commands are specified except G28 before setting the reference point in auto running (MEM, DNC or MDI).
 0: Alarm

1: Not alarm

- #1 DLZx Whether setting the reference point free of the link stopper is valid.
 - 0: Invalid
 - 1: Valid

Note: Parameter DLZ (No.1002#1) is valid when it is "0". When DLZ (No.1002#1) is "1", there is no connection with the parameter, and setting the reference point free of the link stopper is valid for all axes.

#3 HJZx After the reference point is set, manually return to the reference point.

0: Use the deceleration link stopper to return to the reference point

1: No connection with the deceleration link stopper, rapidly position in the reference point.

			#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
1006	;				ZMIx		DIAx		ROSx	ROTx
『 Way	of Vali	idati	ng』: Aft	er power-	on		•		,	
[Parai	meter	Тур	e』∶Bita	axis						
[Defai	ult Set	tting	』:0000	0000						
#0, # [,]	1 R	ОТ	, ROSx	set lin	ear axis c	or rotary	axis			
ROSx	ROT	Х	Content	t						
			Linear a	axis						
0	0		Metric/i	nch conve	ersion					
0	0		All coor	dinate va	lues are o	f the line	ar axis typ	e.		
			The sto	red pitch	error com	pensatio	n is of the	linear a	xis type.	
			Rotary a	axis (type	A)					
		No metric/inch conversion								
0	1	The machine coordinate value displays in $0{\sim}360^\circ$ cycle.								
0	1		The stored pitch error compensation is of the rotary axis type.							
			Automa	tically ret	urn to the	referen	ce point a	t the dir	ection of	the reference
			point re	turn (G28	and G30), the tra	verse amo	ount can	not excee	d one turn.
1	0		Invalid s	setting						
			Rotary a	axis (type	B)					
			No met	ric/inch co	onversion					
			The ma	achine c	oordinate	value,	the relati	ve coor	dinate va	lue and the
			absolute	e coordin	ate value	are in th	e linear a	xis, whic	h can't di	splay in cycle
1	1		of 0 \sim 3	60°.						
			The sto	red pitch	error com	pensatio	n is of the	linear a	xis type.	
			The cyc	cle functio	on and the	e indexii	ng functior	n of the	rotary axi	s can not be
			used at	the same	e time.				-	
1	1									

#3 DIAx sets the traverse amount of each axis

- 0: specified by the radius
- 1: specified by the diameter

#5 ZMIx sets the direction of each axis reference point return

- 0: positive direction
- 1: negative direction

	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
1008						RRLx	RABx	ROAx

[Way of Validating] : After power-on

 $\llbracket {\sf Parameter} \; {\sf Type}
floor$: Bit axis

 $\llbracket \text{Default Setting}
floor$: 0000 0000

#0 ROAx sets whether the cycle display function of the rotary axis valid.

- 0: Invalid
- 1: Valid

Note: ROAx is just valid for the rotary axis and parameter ROTx (No.1006#0) must be 1.

GESK CNC

#1 RABx sets the rotation direction of the axis during the absolute command.

- 0: Rotation direction close to the target
- 1: Direction specified by the command value coder

Note: RABx is valid only when parameter ROAx is 1.

#2 RRLx Relative coordinate

- 0: Not cycle as the movement amount of each turn
- 1: Cycle as the movement amount of each turn

Note1: RRLx is valid only when ROAx is 1. Note2: The movement amount of each turn is set by parameter No.1260.

101	0
-----	---

Quantity of CNC controlled axes (CCA)

[Way of Validating] : After power-on

 $\llbracket Data Range
rbracket: 0 \sim total number$

Set the total number of axes which is directly controlled by CNC, the other can be controlled by PLC.

	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
1015	DWT	WIC						

[Modification Authority]: Equipment management authority

[Default Setting]: 0000 0000

#6 WIC The offset measured value of the work piece origin is directly input0: Only valid for the selected work piece coordinate system

1: Valid for all coordinate systems

- **#7 DWT** When the pause time is specified by P, the data units are 0: IS-B is 1ms, IS-C is 0.1ms.
 - 1: 1 ms

1020	
------	--

Programming name of each axis (CAN)

[Parameter Type]: Word axis

```
[Value Range]: 88(X), 89(Y), 90(Z), 65(A), 66(B), 67(C)
```

Set the axial name of each controlled axis.

Note: The same axial name can not be set. The address used by the 2nd miscellaneous function can not be taken as the axial name.

1022

The property of each axis in the basic coordinate system

[Way of Validating] : After power-on

[Parameter Type] : Word axis

 $\llbracket Value Range \rrbracket : 0{\sim}7$

To ensure the planes of the arc interpolation, the tool offset and the tool nose radius, etc.

- G17: X-Y plane
- G18: Z-X plane
- G19: Y-Z plane

Set each controlled axis as one of three basic axes---X, Y and Z axes in the basic coordinate system, or the parallel axis which is paralleled with these axes. Only one axis of

the basic three axes can be set: X, Y and Z; the parallel axes can be set as two more axes (which is paralleled with the basic axis).

Setting value	Meaning
0	They are neither basic three axes nor the parallel axes,
1	X axis of the basic three axes
2	Y axis of the basic three axes
3	Z axis of the basic three axes
5	Parallel axis of X axis
6	Parallel axis of Y axis
7	Parallel axis of Z axis

1023

Servo axis number of each axis (NSA)

[Way of Validating] : After power-on

 $\llbracket Value Range \rrbracket$: 1 \sim quantity of controlled axes

[Parameter Type] : Word axis

Set each controlled axis as the corresponding Nth servo axis. Generally, the setting value of the control axial number and that of the servo axial number are same. The so-called controlled axis number is to set parameter in the axis or the serial number of the signal in the axis. When the spindle is taken as the controlled axis, it is set as 5.

5.4 Parameters of the Coordinate System

		#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
1201		WZR					ZCL		
[Modificat	ion Au	uthority	Equipme	ent mana	gement a	uthority			

[Default Setting]: 0000 0000

#2 ZCL After manually return to reference point, the part coordinate system

0: Not cancel

1: Cancel

#7 WZR Work piece coordinate system during resetting

0: Not return to G54

1: Return to G54

	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
1202					RLC	G50	EWS	EWD

[Modification Authority]: Equipment management authority

[Default Setting]: 0000 0000

#0 EWD The movement direction of the coordinate system caused by the external work piece origin offset amount

0: It is same as the direction specified by the external work piece origin offset amount.

1: It is opposite to the direction specified by the external work piece origin offset amount.

#1 EWS The work piece coordinate system movement amount and the external work piece zero point offset amount

0: Saved in each memorizer

1: Saved in one memorizer (the work piece coordinate system movement amount is same as

the external work piece zero point offset amount

- #2 G50 When G50 is commanded and the coordinate system is set,
 - 0: Not alarm, but execute G50
 - 1: P/S alarms (No.010), not execute G50
- #3 RLC After resetting, the part coordinate system
 - 0: Not cancel
 - 1: Cancel

1220

The origin offset amount of each axis external work piece coordinate system (EWO)

[Modification Authority] : Equipment management authority

[Value Range]: -9999 9999~9999 9999

[Parameter Type] : Word axis

This is one parameter to set the origin location of the work piece coordinate system (G54~G59). The parameter is the valid common offset amount for all work piece coordinate system.

Setting unit	IS-B	IS-C	Unit	
Linear axis (input in	0.001	0.0001	mm	
metric system)	0.001	0.0001		
Linear axis (input in	0.0001	0.00001	inch	
inch system)	0.0001	0.00001	inch	
Rotary axis	0.001	0.0001	deg	



[Modification Authority]: Equipment management authority

[Parameter Type] : Word axis

[Value Range] : -99 999 999~+99 999 999

This is one parameter to set the origin location of the work piece coordinate system (G54~G59). The parameter is the valid common offset amount for all the work piece coordinate system.

SETTING UNIT	IS-B	IS-C	UNIT
Linear axis (input in metric system)	0.001	0.0001	mm
Linear axis (input in inch system)	0.0001	0.00001	inch
Rotary axis	0.001	0.0001	deg

1240	Each axis machine coordinate value of the 1 st reference point (RF1)
1241	Each axis machine coordinate value of the 2nd reference point (RF2)
1242	Each axis machine coordinate value of the 3 rd reference point (RF3)
1243	Each axis machine coordinate value of the 4 th reference point (RF4)

[Modification Authority] : Equipment management authority

[Way of Validating] : 1240 valid after power on; 1241 \sim 1243 valid immediately.

[Parameter Type] : Word axis

『Value Range』 : -99 999 999~+99 999 999

Set the coordinate values from the 1st to the 4th reference points in the mechanical coordinate system

SETTING	IS-B	IS-C	UNITS	
UNITS				
Machine in				
metric	0.001	0.0001	mm	
system				
Machine in	0.0001	0.00001	inch	
inch system	0.0001	0.00001	IIICII	
Rotary axis	0.001	0.0001	deg	

1260

Each turn movement amount of each axis in rotary axis(PRA)

[Modification Authority]: Equipment management authority

[Way of Validating] : After power-on

[Parameter Type] : Word axis

 $\llbracket Value Range \rrbracket$: 1000 \sim 9 999 999

Set the movement amount of each turn in rotary axis.

5.5 Parameters of the Stroke Detection

Setting unit of stroke parameter Nos.1320~1327 is shown in the following table:

SETTIN	G UN	IT	IS	6-В		IS-C			UNIT		
Metric m	nachir	ne	0.	0.001 0.0001			0.0001				
Inch ma	achine	e	0.0	0.0001 0.00001			0.00001				
Rotary	Rotary axis		0.	001		0.0001		deg			
		#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0		
1300		BFA	LZR	RL3			LMS		OUT		

[Modification Authority] : Equipment management authority

[Default Setting] : 0000 0000

#0 OUT The restricted area of the stroke detection 2 in memory type is set by parameters (No.1322 or No.1323).

0: Internal area

1: External area

#2 LMS Whether the switching signal EXLM of the stroke detection in memory type

is valid

- 0: Invalid
- 1: Valid

Note: Stroke detection 1 in memory type possesses the parameter of the restricted area set by two groups, signals are switched through the stroke limit in memory type and the set restricted area is selected. (1)Restricted area I: Parameter No.1320 or No.1321

(2)Restricted area II: Parameter No.1326 or No.1327

#5 RL3 Whether it is valid that the stroke detection 3 releases signal RLS0T3 0: Invalid

1: Valid

#6 LZR After power on before manual reference point return whether detect the stroke 1 in the memory type

0: Detect

1: Not detect

Note: There isn't any connection with the setting when the absolute position encoder is being using, the power is on and the reference point is set. After power on, the stroke is directly detected in memory type.

#7 BFA When the command of overrun memory is sent

0: Alarm after overrun

1: Alarm before overrun

Note: The tool stops before or after the maximum distance F/7500(mm) far away from the boundary. (F: Feedrate during reaching the boundary (Unit: mm/min))

	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
1310							OT3x	OT2x

[Modification Authority] : Equipment management

[Parameter Type] : Bit axis

[Default Setting]: 0000 0000

#0 OT2X Whether each axis detects the stroke 2 in memory type

- 0: Not detect
- 1: Detect

#1 OT3X Whether detect the stroke 3 in memory type in each axis

- 0: Not detect
- 1: Detect



[Modification Authority] : Equipment management authority

[Parameter Type] : Word axis

『Default Setting』: No.1320 is 99 999 999, No.1321 is −99 999 999

[Value Range] :-99 999 999 \sim 99 999 999

Respectively set the coordinate values of boundaries in positive and negative directions in the mechanical coordinate system in each axis stroke detection 1 in memory type. Set the outside of boundary as the restricted area to tools.

Note1: The axes specified by diameter are set by diameter value.

Note2: When (parameter No.1320) < (parameter No.1321) and the limit is infinite, it can not detect the stroke 1 in memory type. (The stroke limit switching signal in memory type is invalid.) If the absolute command is specified, the coordinate value may overflow, the normal movement can not be executed.

Note3: If parameter LMS (No. 1300#2) is "1", and the stroke limit switching signal in memory type EXLM is also "1", the restricted area is invalid set by the parameter. Parameter No.1326 and No.1327 set the restricted area.



1323	Coordinate value of each axis stroke 2 in memory type in negative
	direction boundary(NC2)

[Modification Authority] : Equipment management authority

[Parameter Type] : Word axis

[Default Setting] : NO.1322 is 99 999 999, NO.1323 is−99 999 999

[Value Range] : -99 999 999 999 999 999

Respectively set the coordinate values of boundaries in positive and negative directions in the mechanical coordinate system in each axis stroke detection 2 in memory type. The outside or inside of boundary is the restricted area, which is set by parameter OUT (No.1300#0).

Note: The axis specified by diameter must be set by the diameter value.



Coordinate value in positive direction boundary of each axis stroke detection 3 in memory type (PC3)



[Modification Authority]: Equipment management authority

 $\llbracket {\sf Parameter} \; {\sf Type} \rrbracket$: Word axis

 $\llbracket \text{Default Setting} \rrbracket$: No.1324 is 99 999 999, No.1325 is -99 999 999

[Value Range] : -99 999 999 999 999

Respectively set the coordinate values of boundaries in positive and negative directions in the mechanical coordinate system in each axis stroke detection 3 in memory type. Set inside of the boundary as the restricted area to tools.

Note: The axis specified by the diameter must be set by the diameter value.

GESK CNC

1327

Coordinate value ${\rm I\hspace{1em}I}$ in positive direction boundary of each axis
stroke detection 1 in memory type (PC12)

Coordinate value ${\rm I\hspace{-1.5pt}I}$ in negative direction boundary of each axis
stroke detection 1 in memory type (NC12)

[Modification Authority] : Equipment management authority

[Parameter Type] : Word axis

[Default Setting] : NO.1326 is 99 999 999, NO.1327 is -99 999 999.

[Value Range] : -99 999 999 \sim 99 999 999

Respectively set the positive and negative boundary coordinate values of each axis stroke detection 1 in memory type in the machine coordinate system. Set outside of the boundary as the restricted area. When parameter LMS (No.1300#2)is "1", and the stroke limit switching signal EXLM (G7.6) in memory type is "1", the restricted area is valid, but it is invalid if it is set by No.1320 and 1321.

Note 1: The axes programmed by the diameter must be set by the diameter value. Note 2: The parameter is invalid when parameter LMS (No.1320#2) is "0", or the stroke limit switching signal EXLM (G7.6) in the memory type is "0". Then, the restricted area set by parameter No.1320 or No. 1321 is valid.

5.6 Parameters of the Feedrate

			#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
140)1			RDR	TDR	RF0				RPD
[Moc	dificatio	n Au	thority	: Equipme	ent mana	gement a	uthority			
『 Defa	ault Se	tting	J: 0000	0000						
#0	RPD	N	lanually	rapid rur	n from po	wer on t	to the ref	ference p	oint retu	rn
	0: Inv	/alid	(JOG sp	eed)						
	1: Va	lid								
#4	RF0	W	hen the	cutting f	eedrate o	override	is 0% du	ring rapio	d travers	e
	0: too	ol do	es not ste	op moving	9					
	1: too	ol sto	ps movir	ng						
#5	TDF	र	During	thread c	utting or	tapping,	dry run	is:		
	0: Va	lid								
	1: In\	/alid								
#6	RD	R	To rapi	d travers	e comma	and, dry	run is:			
	0: Inv	/alid								
	1: va	lid								
			#7	#6	#5	#4	#2	#2	#4	#0
140	2	I	#1	#0	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
140 			4 ha a ui 4 , /	 				304	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
	incatio	n Au	thority]	Equipme	ent manag	gement a	luthority			
Defa	ault Se	tting]:0000	0000						
#2	JO/	/	JOG ov	erride						
	0: Va	lid								
	1: In∖	/alid	(fixed as	100%)						

		#7	#6	i #5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
140	3	RTV							MIF
[Moc	difica	ation Authority	: Equi	pment mar	nagement a	authority		*	
『Defa	ault	Setting』: 000	0 0000						
#0 MIF The minimum unit of F command (the cutting feedrate) of feeding/min									
	0:	1mm/min (inp	out in m	etric syster	n)or 0.01ir	ich/min (ii	nput in inc	ch syste	m)
	1:	0.001mm/mir	n (input	in metric sy	ystem)or 0	.00001inc	h/min (in	put in in	ch system)
#7	R	TV During	thread	cutting cy	ycle, the o	verride o	of the too	l run-ou	ut is
	0:	Valid							
	1:	Invalid							
		#7	#6	; #5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
140)4						F8A	DLF	
[Moc	difica	ation Authority	: Equi	pment mar	nagement a	authority			
『Defa	ault	Setting』: 000	0 0000						
#1	D	DLF After se	etting t	he referen	ce point, r	nanually	return to	the ref	ference po
	0:	Move to the re	ference	e point (No.	1420)at th	e rapid fe	edrate		
	1:	Move to the re	ference	e point (N	o.1424)at 1	he manua	al rapid fe	edrate	
#2	F8	A F comm	hand ra	nge feed/r	nin	•			
	0: 1·	Set according	to para		(NO.1403#	0)			
	I.				IS.	.B		IS-C	
	In	out in metric sv	, /stem	mm/min	0.0	0.001~60000		0.001~24000	
	In	out in inch syst	em	inch/min	0.0	0.00001~2400			
	R	otary axis		dea/min	1~				
141	0	7			Dry run s	speed (D	RR)		
[Para	ame	ter Type』: Wo	ord type	;			-		
[Valu	ie R	ange』:							
	Г	SETTING			V	ALID RAN	NGE	[DEFAULT
		UNITS	DAT	AUNITS		IS-B IS-C		9	SETTING
	┢	Machine in							
		metric system	1r	nm/min		6~1500	0		1000
		Machine in inch system	0.1	inch/min				1000	

Set the speed during dry run.

1411

Feedrate in auto mode after power on (IFV)

『Parameter Type』: Word type

『Value Range』:

SETTING UNITS	DATA UNITS	VALID RANGE	DEFAULT SETTING
Machine in metric system	1 mm/min	6~32767	1000
Machine in inch system	0.1 inch/min	0 02/07	1000

GER CNC

It doesn't require changing the cutting speed in the machine during the processing. And the cutting feedrate can be set by the parameter, then the cutting feedrate is not required to be set in the program. But the actual feedrate is limited by parameter NO.1422 which set the maximum cutting feedrate for all axes.

Each axis rapid movement speed (RTT)

[Parameter Type] : Word axis

[Value Range]:

1420

SETTING UNITS	DATA UNITS	VALID RANGE IS-B IS-C	DEFAULT SETTING
Machine in metric system	1 mm/min		
Machine in inch system	0.1 inch/min	6~60000	8000
Rotary axis	1 deg/min		

Set the rapid movement speed of each axis when the rapid movement override is 100%.

F0 speed of each axis rapid override (F0R)

[Modification Authority] : Equipment management authority

[Parameter Type] : Word axis

[Value Range]:

SETTING	DATA UNITS	VALID F	DEFAULT	
UNITS	Brancourro	IS-B	IS-C	SETTING
Machine in metric system	1 mm/min	30~15000	30~12000	
Machine in inch system	0.1 inch/min	30~6000	30~4800	400
Rotary axis	1 deg/min	30~15000	30~12000	

Set the speed when the rapid movement override of each axis is 0.

1422

Maximum cutting feedrate of all axes (MFR)

[Parameter Type] : Word type

[Value Range]:

SETTING UNITS	DATA UNITS	VALID RANGE IS-B IS-C	DEFAULT SETTING
Machine in metric system	1mm/min	6~60000	8000
Machine in inch system	0.1inch/min		0000

Set the maximum cutting feedrate for all axes.

1423

JOG feedrate of each axis (JFR)

[Modification Authority]: Equipment management authority

[Parameter Type] : Word axis

[Value Range]:

		VALID RANGE		DEFAULT
	DAIA ONITS	IS-B	IS-C	SETTING
Machine in metric system	1mm/min	6~32767		
Machine in inch system	0.1inch/min			1000
Rotary axis	1 deg/min			

Set the feedrate of each axis during continually manual feeding (JOG feeding), the actual feedrate is limited by parameter NO.1422 (the maximum cutting feedrate of all axes).

1424

Manual rapid speed of each axis (MRR)

[Modification Authority] : Equipment management authority

[Parameter Type] : Word axis

[Value Range]:

SETTING		VALID RANGE		DEFAULT
UNITS	BARKONI	IS-B	IS-C	SETTING
Metric	1 mm/min	0, 30~60000		
machine				8000
Inch machine	0.1 inch/min			8000
Rotary axis	1 deg/min			

Set the speed of each axis manual rapid movement when rapid movement override is 100%. Set the maximum speed of MPG feeding.

Note: If it is set as 0, use the setting value of parameter 1420.

1425

FL speed of each axis reference point return (FLR)

[Modification Authority] : Equipment management authority

 $\llbracket \texttt{Parameter Type} \rrbracket$: Word axis

[Value Range]:

SETTING	ΠΑΤΑ LINITS	VALID RANGE		DEFAULT
UNITS	DATA UNITS	IS-B	IS-C	SETTING
Machine in	1 mm/min	6~15000		
metric system	1 11111/11111			
Machine in	0.1 inch/min			200
inch system	0.1 1101/11111			
Rotary axis	1 deg/min			

After deceleration, set the speed (FL speed) of each axis during the reference point return.
5.7 Parameters of Control of Acceleration/Deceleration



 \llbracket Value Range rbracket : 0 \sim 4000 ms

[Default Setting] : 100

Set the time constant of acceleration/deceleration during rapid movement.

1622

Time constant of acceleration/deceleration during cutting and feeding after each axis interpolation (ATC)

[Modification Authority] : Equipment management authority

[Parameter Type]: Word axis

 \llbracket Value Range rbracket : 0 \sim 4000 ms

[Default Setting]: 100

Set the acceleration/deceleration of each axis cutting and feeding in index type, or the time constant of acceleration/deceleration in linear type after interpolation. And the detailed type is set by parameter CTLx (NO.1610#0). If CTLx sets the acceleration/deceleration in linear type after linear interpolation, the maximum time constant of acceleration/deceleration is limited in 512ms and even it exceeds 512ms, it is still dealt as 512ms.

Except the special usage of the parameter, all axes must be set as the same time constant. If the different time constants are set, the correct linear or circular can't be shaped.

1623

FL speed of acceleration/deceleration in index type of each axis cutting and feeding (FLC)

[Modification Authority] : Equipment management authority

 $\llbracket \texttt{Parameter Type} \rrbracket$: Word axis

[Value Range]:

		VALID RANGE	DEFAULT
SETTING UNITS	DATA UNITS	IS-B / IS-C	SETTING
Metric machine	1 mm/min	0.6~15000	30
Inch machine	0.1 inch/min	0, 0 10000	30
Rotary axis	1 deg/min		30

Set the low limit speed (FL speed) of acceleration/deceleration in index type of each axis cutting and feeding.

Time constant of acceleration/deceleration of each axis JOG feeding after interpolation (JET)

[Modification Authority] : Equipment management authority

[Parameter Type] : Word axis

 $\llbracket Value Range \rrbracket : 0{\sim}4000ms$

[Default Setting]: 100

Set the acceleration/deceleration in index type of each axis JOG feeding, and the time constant of acceleration/deceleration in linear type after interpolation.

The detailed type is set by parameter JGLx (NO.1610#4). If JGLx sets the acceleration/deceleration in linear type after interpolation, the maximum time constant of acceleration/deceleration is limited in 512ms and even it exceeds 512ms, it is dealt as 512ms.



FL speed of acceleration/deceleration in index type during each axis JOG feeding (FLJ)

[Modification Authority]: Equipment management authority

[Parameter Type] : Word axis

[Value Range]:

SETTING UNITS	DATA UNITS	VALID RANGE IS-B/ IS-C	DEFAULT SETTING	
Metric machine	1 mm/min			
Inch machine	0.1 inch/min	0, 6~15000	30	
Rotary axis	1 deg/min			

Set the low limit speed (FL speed) of acceleration/deceleration in index type during each axis JOG feeding.

1626	Time constant of acceleration/deceleration
	during each axis thread cutting cycle (TET)

[Modification Authority]: Equipment management authority

 $\llbracket \texttt{Parameter Type} \rrbracket$: Word axis

『Value Range』: 0∼4000ms

[Default Setting]: 100

GER CNC

Set the time constant of acceleration/deceleration in linear and index types during each axis thread cutting cycle.

1	62	27

FL speed of acceleration/deceleration

in index type during each axis thread cutting cycle (FLT)

[Modification Authority]: Equipment management authority

[Parameter Type] : Word axis

[Value Range]:

SETTING		VALID R	DEFAULT	
UNITS	DAIA UNITS	IS-B	IS-C	SETTING
Machine in metric system	1 mm/min	0, 6~15000	0, 6~12000	30
Machine in inch system	0.1 inch/min	0, 6~6000	0, 6~4800	30

Set low limit speed (FL speed) of acceleration/deceleration in index type during each axis thread cutting cycle.

5.8 Parameter of Servo and Backlash Compensation

	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
1800	BDE	BD8		RBK				

[Default Setting]: 1000 0000

#4 RBK: Cutting feeding and rapid movement are respectively compensated with backlash

0: No compensate

1: Compensate

#6 BD8: Impulse output frequency of the backlash compensation

0: Compensate at the frequency set by parameter #1853

1: Compensate at 1/8 of frequency set by parameter #1853

#7 BDEC: Backlash compensation mode

- 0: fixed pulse frequency output, which is set by parameter #1853 and #1800.6.
- 1: Pulse frequency output based on the acceleration/deceleration characteristics

	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
1811						POD		ABP

[Way of Validating] : After power-on

[Parameter Type] : Bit axis

[Default Setting]: 0000 0000

#0 ABP Selecting pulse drive modes

- 0: Pulse +direction mode
- 1: AB phases pulse mode

#2 POD Selecting output directions of each axis pulse

- 0: Not reversed
- 1: Reversed

	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
1815			APCx	APZx				APRx

[Way of Validating]: After power-on

[Parameter Type] : Bit axis

[Default Setting] : 0000 0000

#0 APRx The position direction of the absolute position detector during using the absolute position encoder

0: Not negate

1: Negate

#4 APZx The mechanical position and the absolute position detector position during using the absolute position detector

0: Not consistent

1: Consistent

Note: When use the absolute position detector, during the initial setting or after changing the absolute position encoder, the parameter must be set as 0, and connect power supply, again after power off and manually return to the reference point. Therefore, the mechanical position consists with that of the position encoder, and the parameter will be auto set as 1.

#5 APCx Position encoder

0: Not use the absolute position detector

1: Use the absolute position detector (the absolute pulse encoder)

	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
1816		DM3x	DM2x	DM1x				ISAx

[Way of Validating]: After power-on

[Parameter Type] : Bit axis

[Default Setting]: 0001 0001

#0 ISAx Servo alarm signal

0: High level of alarm signal is valid

1: Low level of alarm signal is valid

#4-#6 DM1x-DM3x: Set the detection multiply ratio of each axis (DMR)

	DETECTION		
DM3x	DM2x	DM1x	MULTIPLY RATIO
			(DMR)
0	0	0	1/2
0	0	1	1
0	1	0	3/2
0	1	1	2
1	0	0	5/2
1	0	1	3
1	1	0	7/2
1	1	1	4

GESK CNC

1820

Command multiply ratio of each axis (CMR)

[Parameter Type] : Word axis

[Value Range]:

COMMAND MULTIPLY	VALID RANGE OF	DEFAULT
RATIO (CMR)	VALUE SET BY NO.1820	SETTING
1/2~1/27	102~127	2
1 ~ 48	2~96	

Set the command multiply ratio (CMR) of each axis.

1. When the command multiply ratio (CMR)is 1/2 \sim 1/27, the setting value = 1 / CMR+100;

2. When the command multiply ratio (CMR) is $1 \sim 48$, the setting value = $2 \times CMR$.

Gear ratio output by each axis=CMR/ DMR

Detection unit=minimum movement unit/ CMR

The relations between the setting units and the minimum movement units:

			MINIMUM	MINIMUM MOVEMENT
			SETTING UNITS	UNITS
IS-B			0.001mm (specified by	0.0005mm
		Input in	the diameter)	
		metric system	0.001mm (specified by	0.001mm
	Metric		the radius)	
	machine		0.0001 inch (specified	0.0005mm
		Input in	by the diameter)	
		inch system	0.0001 inch (specified	0.001mm
			by the radius)	
			0.001mm (specified by	0.00005 inch
		Input in metric	the diameter)	
		system	0.001mm (specified by	0.0001 inch
	Inch		the radius)	
	machine		0.0001 inch (specified	0.00005 inch
	machine	Input in inch	by the diameter)	
		system	0.0001 inch (specified	0.0001 inch
			by the radius)	
	Ro	otary axis	0.001deg	0.001deg

			MINIMUM	MINIMUM
			SETTING UNITS	SETTING UNITS
IS-C			0.0001mm (specified	0.00005mm
		Input in	by the diameter)	
	Maabina in	metric system	0.0001mm (specified	0.0001mm
	machine in		by the radius)	
	nieuro		0.00001 inch (specified	0.00005mm
	System	Input in	by the diameter)	
		inch system	0.00001 inch (specified	0.0001mm
			by the radius)	
	Machine in	Input in	0.0001mm (specified	0.000005 inch

	inch system		by the diameter)	
		metric system	0.0001mm (specified	0.00001 inch
			by the radius)	
			0.00001 inch (specified	0.000005 inch
		Input in inch	by the diameter)	
		system	0.00001 inch (specified	0.00001 inch
			by the radius)	
	Ro	tary axis	0.0001deg	0.0001deg

1851

Backlash compensation value of each axis (BCV)

[Parameter Type] : Word axis

【Value Range』: -9999∼+9999 (Detection unit)

[Default Setting]: 0

Set the backlash compensation value of each axis.

After connecting power supply, it compensates the backlash at the first time when the machine moves in the direction opposite with that of the reference point return.

Detection units are related with parameter No.1820 (command multiply ratio CMR) and the minimum movement units, about the relations between the setting units and the minimum movement units, refer to parameter No.1820 introduction.

 $\llbracket \texttt{Parameter Type} \rrbracket$: Word axis

『Value Range』: -9999∼+9999 (Detection units)

[Default Setting]: 0

Set the backlash compensation value during each axis rapid movement. It is valid when parameter NO.1800#4(RBK) is set as 1. It can change the backlash compensation value based on the cutting feedrate/rapid movement speed to process in higher precision.

Note 1: Manually continuous feeding (JOG) is taken as cutting feed.

Note 2: After connecting power supply and before the reference point return completes at the first time, it doesn't compensate the backlash in cutting feed/rapid movement. No matter the compensation value is the cutting feed or the rapid movement, it should be compensated based on parameter NO.1851.

Note 3: When parameter NO.1800#4(RBK) is set as 1, parameter NO.1851 is the backlash compensation value of cutting feed, parameter NO.1852 is the backlash compensation value of rapid movement. When parameter NO.1800#4(RBK) is set as 0, parameter NO.1851 is the backlash compensation value of cutting feed/rapid movement.

	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
1853				CPF5	CPF4	CPF3	CPF2	CPF1

[Default Setting]: 0000 0111

CPF1~CPF5:Settting value of the backlash compensation pulse frequency (in BCD code)

CPF5	CPF4	CPF3	CPF2	CPF1	SETTING FREQUENCY	(Kpps)
0	0	0	0	0	1	
0	0	0	0	1	2	
0	0	0	1	0	3	

0	0	0	1	1	4
0	0	1	0	0	5
0	0	1	0	1	6
0	0	1	1	0	7
0	0	1	1	1	8
0	1	0	0	0	9
0	1	0	0	1	10
0	1	0	1	0	11
0	1	0	1	1	12
0	1	1	0	0	13
0	1	1	0	1	14
0	1	1	1	0	15
0	1	1	1	1	16
1	0	0	0	0	17
1	0	0	0	1	18
1	0	0	1	0	19
1	0	0	1	1	20
1	0	1	0	0	21
1	0	1	0	1	22
1	0	1	1	0	23
1	0	1	1	1	24
1	1	0	0	0	25
1	1	0	0	1	26
1	1	0	1	0	27
1	1	0	1	1	28
1	1	1	0	0	29
1	1	1	0	1	30
1	1	1	1	0	31
1	1	1	1	1	32

```
2071
```

Each axis backlash acceleration/deceleration valid time constant (BAT)

 $\llbracket \texttt{Parameter Type} \rrbracket$: Word axis

 $\llbracket Value Range \rrbracket : 0{\sim}100 \mbox{ ms}$

[Default Setting]: 40

Set each axis backlash acceleration/deceleration valid time constant.

5.9 Parameter of Input/Output

		#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
3003		ESP							

『Default Setting』: 1000 0000

#7 ESP External emergency stop alarm input signal (X0.5)

0: When the signal is 0 (low level), emergency stop alarms

1: When the signal is 1 (high level), emergency stop alarms

	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0			
3004			OTH								
[Default Setting	g』: 0010	0000									
#5 OTH (Overtrave	I limit si	gnal								
0: Chec	k										
1: Not c	heck										
	<i>#</i> 7	#0	<i>#</i> F	ща	<i>#</i> 0	#0	ш.а	#0			
2006	#/	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1				
Default Setting		0000						GDC			
	Deceloret	ion oign	al of the	roforopo	noint w						
		ion sign	al of the	reference	e point re	eturn					
1: Use G196 (X signal is invalid)											
1. 030 0	0100 (7 0	ignar is n	ivana)								
	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0			
3009			DECx								
Parameter Typ	e]:Bita	xis						<u> </u>			
Default Setting	g』: 0010	0000									
#5 DECx: Deceleration signal of the reference point return											
0: When the signal is 0 (low level), decelerate.											
1: When the signal is 1 (high level), decelerate.											
3010		Dwell tin	ne of the	gating si	gnals M ⁻	T, TF and	SF(MFT)			
[Value Range]	: 16 ms~	-32767 m	าร								
I Default Setting	g』∶16										
Set the time fro	m sending	codes N	/I, S, T an	d B, till M	F, SF, TF	and BF b	being sen	t.			
3011	Mir	nimum w	vidth (MA	W)of fini	sh signa	ls (FIN)o	f M, T an	d S			
[Parameter Typ	e』:Word	type									
[Default Setting	g』:16										
Set the minimu	m width of	the finis	h signals	(FIN) of N	/I, S, T an	id B funct	ion.				
Note:	Time is s	set by 8	ms, if th	e setting	value i	s not the	e multipl	e of 8, it			
	should b	e carried	l into the	multiple	of 8.						
	[
3017		Ou	tput time	of the re	esetting	signal (R	ST)				
[Value Range]	: 0~255										
[Default Setting	g』∶32										
Set the dwell tir	ne when t	he resett	ing signal	RST is o	utput.						
RST signal outp	out time =r	resetting	time + the	e paramet	er value	X 16ms.					
3030			Allowah	le diaits	of M cod	e (MCB)]			
Value Range	: 2~8										

Set the allowable digits of M code.

GSK988T Turning CNC system User Manual (Volume II)

GSK	<u>)NC</u>	GSł	<988T	Turning	CNC sy	stem U	ser Ma	nual (Volu
3031			Allowab	le digits o	of S code	e (SCB))	
Value Range	։』∶1∼5							
I Default Setti	ng』:4							
Set the allowa	able digits of	S code.						
Maximum 5 d	igits in S coo	de is allo	wed.					
3032			Allowa	ble digits	of T cod	e (TCB)		
Value Range	:]∶2~8							
Default Setti	ng』:4							
Set the allowa	able digits of	T code.						
- 10 Deren	ootor of I	Diamlar		Califina				
D. IV Falali	leter of r	Dispia	y anu i	Laiting				
	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
3101				BGD				
Modification	Authority]:	Equipme	ent mana	gement a	uthority			
Default Setti	ng』:0000(0000						
#4 BGD	Backgrou	nd editir	ng select	ts the pro	grams se	elected a	at the for	reground
0: Edi	table							
1: Ine	ditable							
	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
3102	#1	# U	#C	<i>n</i> - +	CHI	π -	<i>#</i> 1	#0
Way of Valid	ating Stife	r power-	on		•			
『Default Setti	nal • 0000 ·	1000	011					
	Display la	nanade						
0 [.] End	ulish	inguage						
1: Chi	nese							
Set the select	ed language	e for disp	lay.					
	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
3104	DAC	DAL	DRC	DRL				MCN
Default Setti	ng]:1100(0000						
#0 MCN	Display th	ne machi	ne posit	ion				
0: Dis	play based o	on the ou	tput units	6				
(There	e isn't any c	onnectio	n with th	e metric s	system or	the inch	i system,	the metric r
display	s as the me	tric unit	s, the inc	h machin	e displays	s as the i	nch units	.)
1: Dis	play based o	on the inp	out units					
(Wher	ı it is input	in the me	etric syst	em, displa	ay in the	metric sy	ystem; w	hen it is inp
inch sy	stem, displa	iy in the i	nch syste	em)				

#4 DRL Display the relative position

0: Display the actual position including the tool offset (T serial)

1: Display the programming position without the tool offset (T serial)

Note: In T serial, the movement coordinate system compensates the tool appearance, (parameter LGT (NO.5002#4) is 0), display the programming position which ignores the tool compensation (the parameter is set as 1). However, the programming position without the tool appearance compensation value can not display.

#5 DRC Display the relative position

0: Display the actual position including the tool nose radius compensation (T serial)

1: Display the programming position without the tool nose radius compensation (T serial)

#6 DAL Display the absolute position

0: Display the actual position including the tool offset (T serial)

1: Display the programming position without the tool offset (T serial)

Note: In T serial, the movement coordinate system compensates the tool appearance (parameter LGT (NO.5002#4) is 0), and display the programming position which ignores the tool compensation (the parameter is set as 1). However, the programming position without the tool appearance compensation value can not display.

DAC: Display the absolutely position

0: Display the actual position including the tool nose radius compensation (T serial)

1: Display the programming position without the tool nose radius compensation (T serial)

		#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0	
3107					SOR	REV	DNC			
[Modification Authority] : Equipment management authority										

[Default Setting]: 0001 0000

#2 DNC Whether clear display of DNC running programs during resetting

- 0: Not clear
- 1: Clear
- #3 REV Display the actual speed in feeding/rev mode
 - 0: mm/min or inch/min
 - 1: mm/rev or inch/rev
- #4 SOR Display orders of program directory
 - 0: Based on the time sequence
 - 1: Based on the program numbers

	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
3110						AHC		

[Modification Authority] : Equipment management authority

[Default Setting] : 0000 0000

#2 AHC Whether the alarm resume can be cleared by softkeys

- 0: Yes
- 1: No

	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
3111	NPA							

[Modification Authority]: Equipment management authority

[Default Setting]: 0000 0000

#7 AHC Whether switch to alarm/information screen when alarm occurs or information is input:

- 0: Yes
- 1: No

			#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
3114										IPC
[Modifi	cati	on Au	uthority	: Equipme	ent manag	gement a	uthority			
[Defau	lt Se	etting	』:0000	0000						
#0	IPO	C	On the c	urrent in	terface, p	oress the	e functior	n keys		
	0:	Swi	tch into th	e interfac	e					
	1:	Not	switch int	to the inte	erface					
			#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
3202					CPD	<u> </u>				
Modifi	cati	on Au	uthority]	: Equipme	ent manag	gement a	uthority			
Defau	It Se	etting]:0000	0000						
#5	CP	PD	When NO	C prograi	m is delet	ted, con	firm infor	mation	and key	/S
	0:1	Not d	isplay							
	1:1	uspia	ay							
			#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
3203			MCL	MER						
Modifi	cati	on Au	uthority	: Equipme	ent manag	gement a	uthority			
Defau	lt Se	ettina]:0000	0000						
#6	ME	-R \	Nhon the	ainala b						
				e sinoie o	IOCK LUUS	s in MDL	mode. af	ter the la	ist block	is execut
progra	am.	whe	ther the e	e single b executed	program	s in MDI is are	mode, af	ter the la	ist block	is execut
progra	am, 0: 1	whe Not d	ther the e	executed	program	s in MDI is are	mode, af	ter the la	ist block	is execut
progra	am, 0: I 1: I	whe Not d	ther the e eleted ed	executed	program	s in MDI is are	mode, af	ter the la	ist block	is execut
progra	am, 0:1 1:[Note:	whe Not d Delet	ther the e eleted ed en MER is	e single b executed	program	s in MDI is are code) is i	mode, af	ter the la	ist block	is execut
progra	am, 0: 1: Note	whe Not d Delet : Eve dele	ther the e eleted ed en MER is ted ("%"is	e single b executed 6 0, when 6 auto inse	"%" (end of rted at the	s in MDI is are code) is i end of th	mode, af read in an e program	ter the la d execute).	ist block d, the pro	is execut
progra	am, 0: 1: Note	whe Not d Delet : Evo dele	ther the d eleted ed en MER is ted ("%"is Whether d	 Single b executed 0, when auto inse delete the 	"%" (end of rted at the e program	s in MDI is are code) is i end of th ns edited	mode, af read in an e program d in MDI	ter the la d execute). mode thi	d, the pro	ogram is al
progra N #7 M	am, 0: I 1: I Note MCI	whe Not d Delet : Ev dele L V	ther the d eleted ed en MER is ted ("%"is Whether d lete	a Single b executed a 0, when a auto inse delete the	"%" (end of rted at the e program	s in MDI is are code) is i end of th ns edited	mode, af read in an e program d in MDI	ter the la d execute). mode thi	d, the pro	ogram is al
progra N #7 0 1	am, 0: I 1: I Note MCI 0: N 1: D	whe Not d Delet : Ev dele L V lot de	ther the d eleted ed en MER is ted ("%"is Whether d lete	e single b executed 6 0, when 6 auto inse delete the	"%" (end of rted at the program	s in MDI is are code) is i end of th ns edited	mode, af read in an e program d in MDI	ter the la d execute). mode thi	d, the pro	ogram is al
progra N #7 I 0 1	am, 0: I 1: I Note MCI 0: N 1: D	whe Not d Delete : Eve dele L V lot de velete	ther the d eleted ed en MER is ted ("%"is Whether d lete	a Single b executed a 0, when a auto inse delete the	"%" (end of rted at the e program	s in MDI is are code) is i end of th ns edited	mode, af read in an e program d in MDI	ter the la d execute). mode thi	d, the pro	ogram is al
progra N #7 1 1	am, 0:1 1:0 Note MCI 0:N 1:D	whe Not d Delete : Eve dele L V lot de	ther the d eleted ed en MER is ted ("%"is Whether d lete	a o, when a o, when a auto inse delete the	"%" (end of rted at the e program	s in MDI is are code) is i end of th ns edited #4	mode, af read in an e program d in MDI #3	d execute). mode the #2	d, the pro rough re #1	ogram is al setting #0
progra #7 1 3209	am, 0:1 1:1 Note MCI 0: N 1: D	whe Not d Deleta : Eva dele L V lot de pelete	ther the deleted ed en MER is ted ("%"is Whether delete #7	# Single b executed = 0, when = auto inse delete the #6	"%" (end of rted at the e program	s in MDI is are code) is i end of th ns edited #4	read in an e program d in MDI #3	ter the la d execute). mode thi #2	d, the pro rough re #1	ogram is al setting #0 MPD
progra N #7 1 3209 [Modifie	am, 0:1 1:1 Note MCI 0: N 1: D	whe Not d Delete : Eve dele L V lot de pelete	ther the deleted ed en MER is ted ("%"is Whether delete #7	# Single b executed a 0, when a auto inse delete the #6 : Equipme	#5	code) is i end of th ns edited #4	read in an e program d in MDI #3 uthority	d execute). mode thr #2	d, the pro rough re #1	ogram is al setting #0 MPD
progra #7 I (1) 3209 [Modified] [Default	am, 0: I 1: I Note MCI 0: N 1: D	whe Not d Deleta : Eva dele L V lot de pelete	ther the deleted ed en MER is ted ("%"is Whether delete #7 uthority』 』: 0000	# Single b executed 0, when auto inse delete the #6 Equipme 0000	"%" (end of rted at the e program #5	s in MDI is are code) is i end of th ns edited #4	mode, af read in an e program d in MDI #3 uthority	d execute). mode thi	d, the pro rough re #1	ogram is al setting #0 MPD
progra N #7 ! (1 3209 『Modifie 『Defaul #0 『	am, 0: I 1: I Note MCI 0: N 1: D	whe Not d Delete dele L V oot de belete	ther the deleted ed an MER is ted ("%"is Vhether delete #7 uthority] j : 0000 When th	#6 #6 Equipme #0000 #0000	#5	s in MDI is are code) is i end of th ns edited #4 gement a	mode, af read in an e program d in MDI #3 uthority	d execute). mode the #2	d, the pro rough re #1	ogram is al setting #0 MPD
progra #7 1 (1) 3209 [Modified [Defaul #0 number	am, 0: I 1: I Note MCI 0: N 1: D icati icati it So MPI er	whe Not d Deleta i Eva dele L V lot de pelete	ther the deleted ed en MER is ted ("%"is Whether delete #7 uthority]] : 0000 When th	#6 #6 #0, when auto inse delete the #6 Equipme 0000 e subpro	#5 program	s in MDI is are code) is i end of th ns edited #4 gement a	mode, af read in an e program d in MDI #3 uthority d, whethe	ter the la	d, the pro rough re #1	ogram is al setting #0 MPD in program
progra *7 3209 [Modified [Defaul #0 number	am, 0:1 1:1 Note MCI 0:N 1:D 1:D icati it So MPI er 0:1	whe Not d Delete dele L V ot de velete	ther the deleted ed an MER is ted ("%"is Whether delete #7 [#6 #6 0000 #0000 #0000 #0000	#5	s in MDI is are code) is i end of th ns edited #4 gement a	mode, af read in an e program d in MDI #3 uthority	ter the la d execute). mode the #2	d, the pro rough re #1	ogram is al setting #0 MPD in program
progra N #7 I (1 3209 [Modifie [Defaul #0 N numbe	am, 0: I 1: I Note MCI 0: N 1: D icati it So MPI er 0: I 1: I	whe Not d Deleta dele L V lot de pelete on Au etting D	ther the deleted ed en MER is ted ("%"is Whether delete #7 uthority]] : 0000 When the isplay	#6 #6 #6 #6 #6 #6 #6 #6	#5	s in MDI is are code) is i end of th ns edited #4 gement a	mode, af read in an e program d in MDI #3 uthority	ter the la d execute). mode the #2	d, the pro rough re #1	ogram is al setting #0 MPD in program
progra [N #7] 3209 [Modified [Defaul #0] number	am, 0:1 1:1 Note MCI 0:N 1:D 1:D icati it Se MPI er 0:1 1:1	whe Not d Deleta i Eva dele L V lot de velete on Au etting D	ther the deleted ed en MER is ted ("%"is Whether delete #7 [#6 #6 0000 #6	#5	s in MDI is are code) is i end of th ns edited #4 gement a	mode, af read in an e program d in MDI #3 uthority	ter the la d execute). mode the #2	d, the pro rough re #1	ogram is al setting #0 MPD in program
progra [N #7 [0 1 3209 [Modifie Defaul #0 [number 3216	am, 0: I 1: I Note MCI 0: N 1: D icati it So MPI er 0: I 1: I	whe Not d Delete i Eve dele belete on Au etting D Not d Displa	ther the deleted ed en MER is ted ("%"is Whether delete #7 [#6 #6 Equipme 0000 e subpro	#5 program "%" (end of rted at the e program #5 ent manag	s in MDI is are code) is i end of th ns edited #4 gement a executed	mode, af read in an e program d in MDI #3 uthority d, whethe	ter the la d execute). mode the #2 er display	d, the pro rough re #1 y the ma	is execut ogram is al setting #0 MPD in program
progra #7 I (1 3209 [Modifie [Defaul #0 I number 3216	am, 0:1 1:1 Note MCI 0:N 1:D 1:D dcati lt Se MPI er 0:1 1:1	whe Not d Deleta dele L V ot de velete on Au etting D	ther the deleted ed en MER is ted ("%"is Whether delete #7 [#6 #6 #6 Crement	#5 program "%" (end of rited at the e program #5 ent manage ogram is of value (IN	s in MDI is are code) is i end of th ns edited #4 gement a executed IC) durir inse	mode, af read in an e program d in MDI #3 uthority d, whethe erted	ter the la d execute <u>).</u> mode thu #2 er display	d, the pro rough re #1 y the ma	ogram is al setting #0 MPD in program

 \llbracket Value Range rbracket : 0 \sim 9999

[Default Setting] : 10

When the serial number (parameter SEQ(NO.0000#5) is 1) is auto inserted, it is the increment value of the serial number in each block.

5.11 Parameter of Programming

	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0	
3401						NCK		DPI	
Modification Au	thority	: Equipme	ent manag	gement a	uthority			•	
I Default Setting] : 0000	0001							
#0 DPI Th	e addre	ss is with	the dec	imal poir	nt, but wł	nen the d	ecimal _l	point is o	nitted,
the setting is a	s below	:							

- 0: Take them as the minimum setting units
- 1: Take them as the units of mm, inch and sec

#2 NCK During grammar checking, there are same N numbers

- 0: Alarm
- 1: Not alarm

	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
3402	G23	CLR		FPM				G01

[Modification Authority] : Equipment management authority

[Default Setting]: 0001 0000

#0 G01 Mode during connecting the power supply

- 0: G00 mode (orientation)
- 1: G01 mode (linear interpolation)
- #4 FPM System defaults after power on
 - 0: Feeding/rev
 - 1: Feeding/min
- #6 CLR Press the resetting key on MDI panel, the external resetting signal and the emergency stops, G code mode and the feedrate are
 - 0: Hold mode
 - 1: Switched to the power on state
- #7 G23 when the power supply is connected, it is
 - 0: G22 mode (Check the memory stroke)
 - 1: G23 mode (Not check the memory stroke)

	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
3403		AD2	CIR	RER				

[Modification Authority]: Equipment management authority

[Default Setting]: 0000 0000

- #4 RER During arc interpolation, when R goes over the minor finishing point and isn't in the arc, and the radius doesn't exceed error:
 - 0: Calculate the new radius, the path is semicircle

1: P/S alarms

#5 CIR In arc interpolation commands (G02, G03), there are no distance (I, J, K) from the starting point of the command to the center, and the arc radius isn't commanded,

either.

- 0: Linear interpolation moves to the finishing point
- 1: P/S alarms

#6 AD2 In one block, two or two more same addresses are commanded

0: The following commands are valid.

1: The program is taken as wrong, P/S alarms.

Note: It alarms when the parameter is 1and two or two more G codes of one group are commanded in one block.

	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
3404	M3B	EOR	M02	M30				

[Modification Authority] : Equipment management authority

[Default Setting] : 0000 0000

#4 M30 During auto running, process M30 command

- 0: M30 auto searches the program header when it is sent to the machine side. Therefore, the program is executed from the beginning when the resetting isn't executed or return to the resetting and the finish signal FIN returns.
- 1: M30 is sent to the machine side, but it doesn't return to the beginning of the program.

#5 M02 During auto running, process M02 command

- 0: M02 auto searches the program header when it is sent to the machine side. The program is executed from the beginning when resetting isn't executed or resetting returns and finish signal FIN returns,.
- 1: M02 is sent to the machine side, but it doesn't return to the beginning of the program.

#6 EOR During executing the program, read in "%" (program end)

0: P/S alarms (stop auto running, display alarm state)

1: Not alarm (auto running stops, the system resets)

#7 M3B The quantity of M codes which can be commanded in one block

- 0: One
- 1: Maximum three

3410

Circular radius allowable error(CRE)

[Modification Authority] : Equipment management authority

【Value Range】: 0~9999 9999

[Default Setting]: 0

SETTING UNITS	IS-B	IS-C	UNITS
input in mm	0.001	0.0001	mm
Input in inch system	0.0001	0.00001	inch

Set the allowable error value of arc interpolation (G02, G03) starting point radius and its finishing point radius. P/S alarms when arc interpolation radius error is more than the limit value.

Note: When the setting value is 0, it doesn't require checking the arc radius error.

5.12 Parameters of the Screw Pitch Error Compensation

3620	1	Screv

Screw pitch error compensation number in each axis reference point (NPR)

[Way of Validating] : After power-on

 $\llbracket \texttt{Parameter Type} \rrbracket$: Word axis

 $\llbracket Value Range \rrbracket : 0{\sim}1023$

[Default Setting]: 0

3621	Number of the furthest screw pitch error compensation
	point of each axis in negative direction (NEN)

[Way of Validating] : After power-on

[Parameter Type] : Word axis

 $\llbracket Value Range
rbracket : 0 \sim 1023$

[Default Setting]: 0

The parameter sets the number of the furthest screw pitch error compensation point of each axis in negative direction.

3622	Number of the furthest screw pitch error compensation
	point of each axis in positive direction (NEP)

[Way of Validating]: After power-on

[Parameter Type] : Word axis

 $\llbracket Value Range
rbracket : 0 \sim 1023$

[Default Setting]: 0

The parameter sets the number of the furthest screw pitch error compensation point of each axis in positive direction.

The parameter setting value should be greater than that of parameter NO.3620.

3623		Each axis screw pitch error compensation override (PCM)
	-	

[Way of Validating]: After power-on

[Parameter Type] : Word axis

 \llbracket Value Range \rrbracket : 0 \sim 100

[Default Setting]: 0

Set the override of each axis screw pitch error compensation.

If the override is set as 1, the detection unit is same as that of compensation.

If the override is set as 0, the override is same as one when it is set as 1.

3624

Each axis screw pitch error compensation point interval (PCI)

[Way of Validating] : After power-on

[Parameter Type] : Word axis

 $\llbracket Value Range
rbracket : 0 \sim 100$

 \llbracket Default Setting rbracket : 0 \sim 99 999 999

[Default Setting]: 0

SETTING UNITS	IS-B	IS-C	UNITS
Input in metric system	0.001	0.0001	mm
Input in inch system	0.0001	0.00001	inch
Rotary axis	0.001	0.0001	deg

The screw pitch compensation points are distributed in equal interval, and the interval value of each axis is set respectively. The minimum value of the interval is limited and set by the following formula: the minimum value = the maximum feedrate (rapid feedrate) / 7500.

Unit: Screw pitch compensation minimum interval: mm, inch and deg.

Maximum feedrate: mm/min, inch/min and deg/min.

For example: When the maximum feedrate is 15000mm/min, the minimum value of the screw pitch error compensation interval is 2mm.

But, according to the setting override, when the absolute value of the compensation point value exceeds 100, the interval of the compensation point is magnified by the override which is calculated by the following formula.

Override = Max compensation amount (absolute value)/128 (round up the digits after the decimal point)

Screw pitch compensation minimum interval = Value, which is obtained from the above maximum feedrate X override.

Note 1: The unit of the screw pitch compensation value is same as that of the detection. Note 2: The detection unit is relative with parameter No.1820 (command magnify ratio CMR) and the minimum movement unit, about the relation between the setting units and the minimum movement units, refer to the introduction of parameter No.1820.

	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
3628				NPF5	NPF4	NPF3	NPF2	NPF1

[Default Setting]: 0000 0111

#0~#4 NPF1~NPF5 Setting value of the screw pitch compensation pulse frequency (in BCD code).

NPF5	NPF4	NPF3	NPF2	NPF1	Setting frequency (Kpps)
0	0	0	0	0	1
0	0	0	0	1	2
0	0	0	1	0	3
0	0	0	1	1	4
0	0	1	0	0	5
0	0	1	0	1	6
0	0	1	1	0	7
0	0	1	1	1	8
0	1	0	0	0	9
0	1	0	0	1	10
0	1	0	1	0	11
0	1	0	1	1	12
0	1	1	0	0	13
0	1	1	0	1	14
0	1	1	1	0	15

Setting frequency= (setting value +1) Kpps

0	1	1	1	1	16
1	0	0	0	0	17
1	0	0	0	1	18
1	0	0	1	0	19
1	0	0	1	1	20
1	0	1	0	0	21
1	0	1	0	1	22
1	0	1	1	0	23
1	0	1	1	1	24
1	1	0	0	0	25
1	1	0	0	1	26
1	1	0	1	0	27
1	1	0	1	1	28
1	1	1	0	0	29
1	1	1	0	1	30
1	1	1	1	0	31
1	1	1	1	1	32

5.13 Parameters of the Spindle Control

	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
3705				EVS				
		-						

[Modification Authority] : Equipment management authority

『Default Setting』: 0000 0000

#4 EVS For S command, use spindle control function (spindle analog output or spindle serial output)

0: Not output S code and SF

1: Output S code and SF

	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
3706							PG2	PG1

[Default Setting]: 0000 0000

#0, #1 PG2 and PG1 Gear ratio between the spindle and the position encoder. Gear ratio=spindle speed/position encoder speed

	#7	#6	#5	#4	#	43	#2	#1 P22	#0 P21
		>	< 8				1	1	
		>	< 4				1	0	
		>	< 2				0	1	
		>	< 1				0	0	
	Gear ratio						PG2	PG1	

[Default Setting]: 0000 0000

3707

#0, #1 P22 and P21 Gear ratio between the spindle and the second position encoder. Gear ratio= spindle speed/position encoder speed

Gear ratio	P22	P21			
×1	0	0			
*2	0	1			
×4	1	0			
×8	1	1			
Note: The parameter is valid only when multi-spindle control					

						"•		
	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
3708		TSO					SAT	SAR

[Modification Authority] : Equipment management authority

[Default Setting]: 0000 0000

#0 SAR Whether check the spindle speed reaching signal

- 0: Not check
- 1: Check

#1 SAT Whether check the spindle speed reaching signal when the thread cutting

block is begun to be executed.

- 0: Check or not, which is set by parameter SAR (NO.3708#0)
- 1: Must check, which isn't connected with parameter SAR

Note: When the thread cutting block is continually executed, the spindle speed reaching signal isn't checked in the thread cutting block after the 2nd block.

#6 TSO Whether the spindle override is valid during thread processing or tapping cycle

0: Invalid (fixed as 100%)

1: Valid

Note: In rigid tapping, the override is fixed as 100%, and there isn't any connection with the setting of the parameter.

	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
3709						MSI		SAM

[Modification Authority] : Equipment management authority

『Default Setting』: 0000 0000

#0 SAM Times of sampling in spindle average speed

- 0: Four times (Generally it is set as 0)
- 1: One time

#2 MSI SIND signal is valid during multi-spindle control

0: It is only valid for the 1st spindle .(SIND signal of the 2nd spindle becomes invalid.)

1: No matter whether each spindle is selected or not, it is valid for all spindles. (Each spindle has its own SIND signal.)

3730		Increment adjustment data of the spindle speed analog output
		(AGS)
	I	. 700 . 1250

 \llbracket Value Range rbracket : 700 \sim 1250

[Default Setting]: 1000

[Data unit]: 0.1%

Set the increment adjustment data of the spindle speed analog output. (Adjusting method)

- (1) Set the standard setting value 1000,
- (2) Command the spindle speed when the spindle speed analog output maximum voltage is 10V.
- (3) Measure the output voltage.
- (4) Set the value in the following formula in parameter No.3730:

Setting value =
$$\frac{10 (\vee)}{\text{Measured voltage } (\vee)} \times 1000$$

(5) After setting the parameter, command the spindle speed analog output as the spindle speed of the maximum voltage, again, and confirm the output voltage as 10V.

Compensation value of the spindle speed analog output offset voltage (CSS)

[Value Range] : -1024~+1024

The parameter sets the compensation value of the spindle speed analog output offset voltage.

- 1. Set the standard setting value as 0.
- 2. Command the analog output voltage as 0V, which is the theoretical spindle speed.
- 3. Measure the output voltage.
- 4. Set the value in the following formula in parameter No.3731.

Setting value =
$$\frac{-8191 \times \text{offset voltage (V)}}{12.5}$$

5. After setting the parameter, command the analog output voltage as 0V, again, which is the theoretical spindle speed and confirm the voltage as 0V.

3740	Dwell time of the detection spindle speed reaching signal (SAD)

[Value Range]: 0~255ms

『Default Setting』: 6000

Set the dwell time from executing S function to detecting the spindle speed reaching signal.

3741	Spindle maximum speed of gear 1 (MSG1)
3742	Spindle maximum speed of gear 2 (MSG2)
3743	Spindle maximum speed of gear 3 (MSG3)
3744	Spindle maximum speed of gear 4 (MSG4)
Default Setting : 6000	

『Value Range』: 0∼32767r/min

The parameter sets the spindle maximum speed of each gear.

GESK CNC

3770

Axis as the calculation reference during the constant surface speed control (ACS)

[Default Setting]: 0

 \llbracket Value Range \rrbracket : 0, 1 \sim quantity of the controlled axes

The parameter sets the axis as the calculation reference during the constant surface speed control.

Note: When it is set as 0, default X axis. Then, P value commanded in G96 block is not significant to the constant surface speed.

3771

Constant surface speed control mode (G96) spindle minimum speed (CFL)

 \llbracket Value Range rbracket : 0 \sim 32767r/min

[Default Setting]: 0

The parameter sets the spindle minimum speed when the constant surface speed control. During the constant surface speed control (G96), if the spindle speed is lower than the speed set by the parameter, it is limited in the parameter speed.

3772

Maximum spindle speed (MSS)

 \llbracket Value Range \rrbracket : 0 \sim 32767r/min

[Default Setting]: 6000

The parameter sets the maximum spindle speed. The actual spindle speed is limited by the maximum speed set by the parameter when the commanded spindle speed exceeds the maximum spindle speed, or the spindle speed after override exceeds the maximum spindle speed.

Note:

1.When the constant surface speed controls, no matter whether G96 or G97 is commanded, the spindle speed is limited by the maximum spindle speed.

2. When the setting value is 0, it is not limited by the speed.

3. When PLC controls the spindle speed, the parameter is invalid and the spindle speed isn't limited by the maximum speed.

4. When multi-spindle control, the maximum speed of each spindle is set through the following parameters:

The maximum speed of the 1st spindle is set by parameter NO.3772.

The maximum speed of the 2nd spindle is set by parameter NO.3802.

Quantity of the spindle encoder pulses (CNT)

 $\llbracket Way \ of \ Validating \rrbracket$: After power-on

 $\llbracket Value Range
rbracket : 100 \sim 9999$

[Default Setting] : 1024

The parameter sets the quantity of the spindle encoder pulses.

3802

Maximum speed of the 2nd spindle (MSS2)

 \llbracket Value Range \rrbracket : 0 \sim 32767r/min

[Default Setting] : 6000

The parameter sets the maximum speed of the 2nd spindle. The actual spindle speed is limited by the maximum speed set by the parameter when the commanded spindle speed exceeds the

maximum spindle speed, or the spindle speed after override exceeds the maximum spindle speed.

Note:

1. When the multi-spindle controls, the parameter is valid.

2. When the constant surface speed controls, no matter whether G96 or G97 is commanded, the spindle speed is limited by the maximum speed.

3. When the setting value is 0, parameter NO.3772 is valid (the maximum speed of the 1st spindle). When parameter NO.3772 is 0, the spindle speed is not limited.

4. When PLC controls the spindle speed, the parameter is invalid and the spindle speed isn't limited by the maximum speed.

3803		Quantity of the 2 nd spindle encoder pulses (CNT2)					

[Way of Validating]: After power-on

[Default Setting]: 1024

[Span]: 100~9999

The parameter sets the quantity of the 2nd spindle encoder pulses.



The parameter sets the maximum speed of each gear in the 2nd spindle.

Note:

It is for multi-spindle control.

5.14 Parameters of the Tool Compensation

			#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0	
500)1			EVO		EVR]
[Moc	dificati	on Au	Ithority]	Equipme	ent mana	gement a	uthority				-
『Defa	ault Se	etting]:0000	0000							
#4	EV	/R	In tool n	ose com	pensatio	n mode (C, when t	the tool of	compens	sation val	ue is
				(changed						
	0: It	beco	mes valic	I from the	next blog	ck which s	specifies	T code.			
	1: It	beco	mes valio	I from the	next buff	fer block.					
#6	EV	0	The rew	ritten val	ue becor	nes valid	when th	e compe	ensation	value of	the to
	posi	ition	compens	sation mo	ode is ch	anged.					
	0: It	is val	id from th	ne next bl	ock which	n specifie	s T code.				
	1: It	is val	id form th	ne next bu	Iffer block	K.					

		#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
5002			LWM		LGT		LWT		LD1
8	-								

[Modification Authority] : Equipment management authority

[[]Default Setting]: 0000 0000

GESK CNC

#0 LD1 Tool offset number

- 0: Specify through the last two digits of T code
- 1: Specify through the last one digit of T code

#2 LWT Tool wear compensation

0: Compensate through the tool traverse

1: Compensate through the coordinate system offset (there isn't any connection with LWM, and compensate in the block of T code)

#4 LGT Tool offset compensation mode

0: Compensate through the coordinate system offset (there isn't any connection with LWM, and compensate in the block of T code)

1: Compensate through the tool traverse

#6 LWM

- 0: Execute in T code block
- 1: Execute with axis movement meanwhile

		isn't any connection with the parameter.								
		#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0	
5003	[LVC				CCN			

[Modification Authority]: Equipment management authority

[Default Setting]: 0000 0000

#2 CCN In the tool nose radius compensation mode, when the auto reference point return (G28) is commanded,

Note: When LGT is 0, the offset is executed in T code block, and there

0: The compensation vector of the tool nose radius is canceled when the tool nose traverses to the intermediate point.

1: The compensation vector of the tool nose radius isn't canceled when the tool nose traverses to the intermediate point. But it is canceled until it traverses to the reference point.

#6 LVC Tool offset value is

0: Not cleared during resetting

1: Cleared during resetting

	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
5004							ORC	

[Modification Authority] : Equipment management authority

[Default Setting] : 0000 0000

#1 ORC Tool offset value

0: Specified by the diameter value (axes programmed by the diameter value)

1: Specified by the radius value

	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
5005						PRC		

[Modification Authority]: Equipment management authority

[Default Setting] : 0000 0000

#2 PRC in direct input of tool offset compensation value and workpiece coordinate system offset amount, the PRC signal is

0: Used

1: Not used

	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
5006							TGC	OIM

[Modification Authority]: Equipment management authority

[Way of Validating] : After power-on

[Default Setting]: 0000 0000

#0 OIM Switch between the inch system and the metric system, whether the tool offset value is auto changed

- 0: Not changed
- 1: Changed

#1 TGC Command T code in G50, G04 or G10 block

- 0: Not alarm
- 1: P/S alarms

	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
5008		CNS	CNF	MCR	CNV		CNC	CNI

[Modification Authority]: Equipment management authority

『Default Setting』: 0000 0000

#0 CNI The tool nose radius compensation is interference checked

0: Execute

1: Not execute

#1 CNC: When the tool nose radius compensation is interference checked and the

difference between the programming movement direction and the offset movement direction is $90 \sim 270^{\circ}$

0: P/S alarms

1: Not alarm

#3 CNV The tool nose radius compensation (T serial) is interface checked and the vector is cleared

0: Execute

1: Not execute

#4 MCR If G41/G42 tool nose radius compensation is commanded in MDI mode,

whether alarm

0: Not alarm

1: P/S alarm

Note: In MDI mode, the tool nose radius isn't compensated even it is set by the parameter.

#5 CNF When the tool nose radius compensation is interference checked, whether alarm when the internal full circle is cut

0: P/S alarms

1: Not alarm

#6 CNS The tool nose radius compensation is interference checked, whether alarm when the step is less than the tool radius

0: P/S alarms

1: Not alarm

5010

During the tool nose compensation, the limit value of the vector is ignored when the tool traverses along the corner outside (CLV)

[Modification Authority] : Equipment management authority

 $\llbracket Value Range \rrbracket : 0{\sim}16383$

SETTING	IS-B	18-0	
UNITS	10-0	10-0	UNITS
Input in	0.001	0.0001	mm
metric system	0.001	0.0001	
Input in	0.0001	0.00001	inch
inch system	0.0001	0.00001	IIICH

[Default Setting]: 0

The limit value of the minor traverse value is ignored when the tool nose radius compensation is set and the tool traverses along the corner outside.

5013

Maximum value of the tool wearing compensation value (MTW)

[Modification Authority]: Equipment management authority

[Default Setting]: 10

[Value Range]:

SETTING UNITS	IS-B	IS-C	UNITS
Input in metric system	0.001	0.0001	mm
Input in inch system	0.0001	0.00001	inch

SETTING RANGE	IS-B	IS-C		
Input in metric system	$ ho\sim$ ୨ ୨୨୨ ୨୦୨	$0{\sim}$ ୨୨ ୨୨୨ ୨୦୨		
Input in inch system	0 0000000	0 - 99 999 999		

The parameter sets the maximum value of the tool wearing compensation value.

When the set absolute value of the tool wearing compensation value exceeds the maximum value, it alarms:

Input from MDI.....alarm: too many digits. Exceed range (XXXX——XXXX) (input range is in the bracket).

Input through G10.....alarm: The offset value input by G10 is out of the specified range.

5.15 Parameters of the Canned Cycle

The setting unit of canned cycle parameter is shown as follows:

	IS-B	IS-C	UNITS
Input in metric system	0.001	0.0001	mm
Input in inch system	0.0001	0.00001	inch

5.15.1 Parameters of the Drilling Canned Cycle

5102 Modificat Default S #1 MR (G71 or G72) axis or the fi 0: N 1: A	on Authorit etting』: 00 C The n ,or non-mo nishing all ot alarm larm	y』:Equip 000 0000 on-mono onotonic owance 2	oment ma tonic tar Z axis is X axis is	nagemer get shap in G73 c	e is defin	y ned in m	MRC ulti-cycle	commar
『Modificat 『Default S #1 MR (G71 or G72) axis or the fi 0: N 1: A	on Authorit etting』: 00 C The no ,or non-mo nishing all lot alarm larm	y	tonic tar Z axis is X axis is	nagemer get shap in G73 c	e is defin	y ned in m	ulti-cycle	commar
Image: Control of Control Contr	etting』:00 C The n ,or non-mo nishing all lot alarm larm	000 0000 on-mono onotonic owance 2	tonic tar Z axis is X axis is	get shap in G73 c	e is defii	ned in m	ulti-cycle	commar
#1 MR (G71 or G72) axis or the fi 0: N 1: A	C The n , or non-m o nishing all lot alarm larm	on-mono onotonic owance 2	tonic tar Z axis is X axis is	get shap in G73 c	e is defin vole and	ned in m	ulti-cycle	commar
(G71 or G72) axis or the fi 0: N 1: A	, or non-mo nishing all lot alarm larm	onotonic owance 2	Z axis is X axis is	in G73 c	vcle and			
axis or the fi 0: N 1: A	nishing all lot alarm larm	owance 2	X axis is		yoic and	the retra	action am	iount is i
0: N 1: A	ot alarm Iarm			non-mor	notonic			
1: A	larm							
	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
5104						FCK		
[Modificat	on Authorit	y』∶Equip	oment ma	nagemer	nt authorit	y		
I Default S	etting]:00	00 0000						
#2 FCK	: In combi	ned canr	ned cycle	es (G71, 0	G72 and	G73), the	e process	ing
appearance	S							
0: N	ot checked							
1: C	hecked							
5110	M coo	de lockin	g C axis	in the ca	nned cy	cle of dri	lling hole	s (CMD)
[Modificat	on Authorit	y』∶Equip	oment ma	nagemer	nt authorit	У		
I Default S	etting』: 0							
『Value Ra	nge』:0~9	99						

5.15.2 Parameters of the Thread Cutting Cycle

5130

Chamfering value of the thread cutting cycle (G76, G92)(THD)

[Modification Authority] :Equipment management authority

[Default Setting]: 0

 \llbracket Value Rangerbracket : 0 \sim 99× (0.1 screw pitch)

The parameter sets the beveling value of G76 and G92 thread cutting cycle.

5.15.3 Parameters of the Combined Canned Cycle

5132

Cut-in value of the combined canned cycle G71 and G72 (THC)

[Modification Authority] :Equipment management authority

[Default Setting]: 1000

 \llbracket Value Range rbracket : 0 \sim 99 999 999

Set the cut-in value of G71 and G72 combined canned cycle.

	IS-B	IS-C	UNITS
Input in metric system	0.001	0.0001	mm
Input in inch system	0.0001	0.00001	inch



[Modification Authority] :Equipment management authority

[Default Setting]: 1

『Value Range』: 1∼99 999 999

Set the partition times of G73 combined canned cycle.

5139

Retraction amount of G74 and G75 combined canned cycles (G74G75R)

[Modification Authority] :Equipment management authority

[Default Setting]: 0

 \llbracket Value Range rbracket : 0 \sim 99 999 999

Set the reversal value of G74 and G75 combined canned cycle.

SETTING UNITS	IS-B	IS-C	UNITS
Input in metric system	0.001	0.0001	mm
Input in inch system	0.0001	0.00001	inch

5140

Minimum cut-in value of G76 combined canned cycle (G76MID)

[Modification Authority]: Equipment management authority

[Default Setting]: 0

 \llbracket Value Range rbracket : 0 \sim 99 999 999

Set the minimum cut-in value of G76 combined canned cycle.

SETTING UNITS	IS-B	IS-C	UNITS
Input in metric system	0.001	0.0001	mm
Input in inch system	0.0001	0.00001	inch

5141

Finishing allowance of G76 combined canned cycle (G76FA)

[Modification Authority] :Equipment management authority

[Default Setting] : 500

[Value Range] : 1∼99 999 999

Set the finishing allowance of G76 combined canned cycle.

5142

Finishing cycle times of G76 combined canned cycle (G76FC)

[Modification Authority] :Equipment management authority

[Default Setting]: 1

[Value Range] : 1∼99

Set the finishing cycle times of G76 combined canned cycle.

5143

Tool nose angle of G76 combined canned cycle (G76TNA)

[Modification Authority] :Equipment management authority

[Default Setting]: 60

 \llbracket Value Range rbracket : 0 \sim 99 (deg)

Set the tool nose angle of G76 combined canned cycle.

5.16 Parameters of the Rigid Tapping

	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
5200		FHD		DOV		CRG		G84

[Modification Authority] :Equipment management authority

[Default Setting] : 0000 0000

#0 G84 Method of commanding the rigid tapping

0: M code commands the rigid tapping before command G84/G88 (refer to parameter NO.5210).

1: M code doesn't command the rigid tapping. G84/G88 is taken as G code of the rigid tapping, and the common tapping is not used.

#2 CRG After the command of canceling the rigid tapping method, rigid tapping:

0: After the rigid tapping signal RGTAP changes to 0, the method is canceled.

1: Before the rigid tapping signal RGTAP changes to 0, the method is canceled.

#4 DOV Override during the rigid tapping run-out

0: Invalid

1: Valid, override value is set by parameter 5211

#6 FHD Feed pause and single block running in rigid tapping is:

- 0: Forbidden
- 1: Allowed

	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
5201	TXZ	TDK				TDR		

[Modification Authority] :Equipment management authority

『Default Setting』: 0000 0000

#2 TDR: The time constant of the rigid tapping cutting and that of the tapping run-out:

- 0: Same
- 1: Different

GESK CNC

(RTMS)

#6 TDK: Specify K in tapping command

0: Take it as the cycle times

1: Ignore

#7 TXZ: Non-tapping axis is taken as the orientation in tapping command

- 0: Allow to use
- 1: Alarm

5210

5211

M code commanding the rigid tapping (RTMC)

[Modification Authority] :Equipment management authority

[Default Setting]: 29

 $\llbracket Value Range \rrbracket : 0{\sim}255$

M code is set to specify the rigid tapping method. When it is set as 0, CNC takes it as M29.

[Modification Authority] :Equipment management authority

[Default Setting]: 120

[Data unit]: 1% or 10%

 $\llbracket Value Range
rbracket : 0{\sim}200$

Set the override value during the rigid tapping run-out, and it is valid only when parameter DOV (NO.5200 BIT4) is set as 1.

[Modification Authority] :Equipment management authority

[Default Setting]: 1000

『Value Range』: 0~9999

Set the spindle maximum speed in rigid tapping.

5261	Time constant of linear acceleration
	and deceleration in rigid tapping (RTLT)

[Modification Authority] :Equipment management authority

[Default Setting]: 200

 $\llbracket Value Range
rbracket : 0{\sim}4000ms$

During the rigid tapping, the time constant of linear acceleration or deceleration of the spindle and the tapping axis is the time (parameter NO.5241) of the spindle maximum speed when the spindle reaches the rigid tapping. The actual time is the ratio between the specified spindle speed and the maximum speed multiplies by the parameter.

Linear acceleration or deceleration time constant in rigid tapping run-out (RTET)

[Modification Authority] :Equipment management authority

[Default Setting] : 200

 \llbracket Value Range \rrbracket : 0 \sim 4000ms

Set the time constant of linear acceleration or deceleration of the spindle and the tapping axis during the rigid tapping run-out. The parameter is valid only when parameter TDR (NO.5201 BIT2) is set as 1.

5.17 Parameters of the Polar Coordinates Interpolation

		#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
5450								AFC	
[Modificati	on Au	uthority	:Equipm	ent mana	gement au	thority			
[Default Set	etting	J]:0000	0000						
#0 AFC	C: Wh	nether us	se the au	ito overri	de and the	e auto s	beed in th	e polar (coordinate
interpola	tion r	node.							
0:	Not u	se							
1:	Use								
max and axis	ximun I auto s does	n cutting s feedrate l sn't excee	speed (pa imit funct d the max	rameter No ion auto co timum cutt	O.5462), the ontrols the f	e servo (N eedrate, 1 e.	lO.411) alaı then, the sı	rms. Auto beed vecto	feedrate ov or of the rev
5460		Specif	y the po	lar coord	inates inte	erpolatio	on axis (li	near axis	s) (LAI)
5461		Speci	fy the po	olar coord	dinates int	terpolati	on axis (ı	evolving	j axis)
					(RA	AI)			
[Value Rai	nge』	: 1~qua	intity of th	ne control	led axes				
[Default Set	etting	J : NO.5	460 is 0;	NO.546	1 is 5				
Set the	e cont	trolled ax	is numbe	ers of the	linear axis	s and the	e revolvin	g axis fo	r polar coc
interpolatior	۱.								
5 4 9 9									
5462		Maxim	um cutti	ng teedra	ate of the p	bolar co	ordinates	interpo	ation (M
	etting]]:8000							
Value Rai	nge』	:				1			
				IS	S-B	19	S-C	UNIT	S
		Mach in metric	nine system	0, 6~	24 000	0, 6~	-10 000	mm/n	nin

in metric system	0, 6~24 000	0, 6~10 000	mm/min
Machine in inch system	0, 6~9 600	0, 6~4 800	inch/min
Rotary axis	0, 6~24 000	0, 6~10 000	deg/min

Set the valid maximum feedrate of the polar coordinates interpolation. If the commanded speed is greater than the value, the speed is limited by the maximum one. When the parameter is set as 0, the speed in the polar coordinates interpolation is limited by the maximum cutting feedrate (parameter NO.1422) value.

5463	

Allowable auto override percentage in polar coordinates interpolation (API)

<code>[Value Range]</code> : 1 \sim quantity of the controlled axes

[Default Setting]: 0

[Value Range] : 0~100 (%)

When the polar coordinates interpolation is set, the percentages of the auto override are allowed

to limit the cutting feedrate of the revolving axis.

The allowable speed of the revolving axis = Maximum cutting feedrate X override percentage

In polar coordinates interpolation, the more closely the tool is near to the work piece center, the bigger the speed vector of the revolving axis is. When it exceeds the allowable speed, the feedrate automatically multiplies by the override value calculated through the following formula:

Override = Allowable speed of the revolving axis/the speed vector of the revolving axis X 100% If the revolving speed after timing the override still exceeds the allowable speed, the feedrate is limited in the allowable maximum cutting feedrate (auto speed limit function).

Note: When the parameter value is set as 0, it is taken as 90%;To limit the auto speed override and the auto speed, the parameter AFC (NO.5450#1) is set as 1.

5.18 Parameters of the User Macro Program

	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0	
6000			SBM					G67	
[Modification	Authority	:Equipme	nt manag	ement a	uthority				
I Default Sett	ing』: 0000	0000							
#0 G67	Macro pro	ogram mo	ode callin	ig (G66)	mode is	not set,	but mode	calling co	mm
(G67) is car	celed.								
	0: P/S a	larms (NO	D.122)						
	1: Ignor	e G67							
				• • •					
#5 SBM	Whether	use the s	single blo	ock to st	op in the	user ma	icro prog	ram	
		se							
	1. 056								
	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0	
6001	CLV	CCV							
[Modification	Authority	:Equipme	nt manag	ement a	uthority			<u>. </u>	
I Default Sett	ing』: 0100	0000							
#6 CCV	After reset	t, the use	r macro p	oublic va	ariables 1	100~199	are:		
	0: Cleare	d as null							
	1: Not cle	eared							
Note: In	MDI mode	the mac	o public	variable	s are not	cleared	after res	et	
			• paone						
#7 CLV	After reset	ting, the	user mac	ro prog	ram part	vector 1	\sim 33 is		
	0: Cleare	d as null							
	1: NOT CIE	eared							
	#7	#6	#5	# A	#3	#2	#1	#0	
6004	<i>π</i> ι	# U	# U	<i>n</i> -	# U	#2	MFZ	NAT	
[Modification	Authority	Equipme	nt manag	ement a	uthority				
Default Setti			manag		athonty				
	The funct	ion com	nand $\Delta T/$	N of the	lisor ma	acro prov	Iram		
). Result of		\sim 360 0		, 4961 1110		jiani		

Result of ASIN is 270.0 \sim 0 \sim 90.0

1: Result of ATAN is -180.0 \sim 0 \sim 180.0 Result of ASIN is -90 \sim 0 \sim 90

#1 MFZ The angles of STN, COS or TAN, which are operation commands of the user macro program, are 1.0×10⁻⁸ or less, or the operation result is not exact 0
 0: Underflow process 1:Reduction to 0

5.19 Parameters of the Skip Function

		#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#	2 #1	#0
6200		SKF						SK0	
[Default	Setting』	: 0000 0	0000			·			
SK0: Se	t the va	lid state	of the sk	ip signa	l				
0	: valid w	hen the i	input signa	al is "1"					
1	: valid w	hen the i	input signa	al is "0"					
SKF: Dr	y run aı	nd overr	ide for G3	81 jumpii	ng comm	and are:			
0		ed d							
I	. enable	a							
		#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	2 #1	#0
6210			MDC						
[Modific	ation Au	Ithority]	: Equipme	ent mana	gement a	uthority			
[Defaul [∙]	t Setting]:0000	0000		•	2			
#6	MDC	the m	easured a	utomati	c tool co	mpensati	on v	alue is	
		0: adde	ed to the c	urrent off	fset value	-			
		1: subt	racted from	m the cur	rent offse	et value			
		#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	2 #1	#0
6240		IGA							AE0
Way of	Validatir	ng』: Af	fter power	-on					
[Defaul [·]	t Setting]:0000	0000						
#0	AE0	Autom	atic tool	compens	sation sig	gnal (X3.6	i), XA	AE2 (X3.7) ii	ndicates:
		0: the n	neasuring	position	is reached	d when it i	IS 1		
#7			neasuring	position	s reached	a when it i	SI		
#1		0. used		ompens		101115.			
		1: not u	sed						
6241		Feedrate	e during a	utomati	c compe	nsation (f	or X	AE1 signal)	(ATOF1)
]								
6242		Feedrat	te during	automat	ic compe	ensation (for X	AE2 signal)(ATOF2)
『Data se	tting』								
	SETTI	N UNIT	DATA UN	IIT VALI	ID RANG	E (IS-B/ IS	6-C)	DEFAULT	
	Ме	tric	1mm/mi	n	6- 1	5000		1000	
	Ind	ch	0.1inch/m	nin	0~1	5000		1000	

Th	ese two parameters set the f	feedrate durir	ng automatic	tool compe	nsation.			
Note: Whe No. 6	en the setting value of paramet 6241 is valid too.	er No. 6242 is v	valid, the setti	ng value of	parameter			
6251	The γ value of X axis during automatic tool compensation (ATOR1)							
6252	The γ value of Z axis	during auto	matic tool c	ompensat	ion (ATOR2)			
[Modificati	on Authority]: Equipment n	nanagement a	authority					
[Default Set	etting』: 1000							
[Data rang	je』: 1∼99999999							
Th	ese two parameters set the	γ value in too	l compensati	on function	in sequence.			
Note: The	e value is set in radius no matt	er diameter or	radius progra	mming is sp	ecified.			
6254	The system of V avis		matic tool o	omnonoot	ion (ATOE1)			
0204		s during auto		ompensat	IOII (AIUEI)			
6255	The ε value of Z axis	during auto	matic tool c	ompensat	ion (ATOE2)			
[Modificati	on Authority]: Equipment n	nanagement a	authority					
	ge 』: 1∼9999999 9							
	SETTING UNIT	IS-B	IS-C	unit	1			
	Linear axis (metric input)	0.001	0.0001	mm	1			
	Linear axis (inch input)	0.0001	0.00001	inch	1			
	Rotary axis	0.001	0.0001	deg	l			
Th	ese two parameters set the	ε value in too	l compensatio	on function	in sequence.			
Note: Th	e value is set in radius no mat	ter diameter or	radius progra	mming is s	pecified			

5.20 Parameters of the Graphic Display

	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
6500					DPA			

[Modification Authority]: Equipment management authority

[Default Setting]: 0000 0000

#3 DPA In the graphic display interface, the current position displays

0: Display the actual position including the tool compensation and offset

1: Display the programming position excluding the tool compensation and offset

5.21 Parameter of Run Hour and Parts Count Display

	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
6700							PRT	PCM

 $\llbracket \mathsf{Modification} \ \mathsf{Authority} \rrbracket : \mathsf{Equipment} \ \mathsf{management} \ \mathsf{authority}$

[Default Setting]: 0000 0000

#0 PCM M codes counting the total quantity of the processing parts and the quantity

of the processing parts

- 0: M codes specified by M02 and M30 and parameter NO.6710
- 1: M codes only specified by parameter NO.6710

#1 PRT During setting, the signal PRTSF (F62.7)of the sufficient quantity of the processing parts is

- 0: Cut off
- 1: Not cut off

M codes counting the total quantity of the processing parts and the quantity of the processing parts (MPC)

『Value Range』 : 0∼9999

[Default Setting]: 0

The machine program executes M codes set by the parameter, total quantity of the processing parts and quantity of the processing parts plus 1, respectively.

Note: When the setting value is 0, it is invalid (M00 can't count the parts). And it can't be set as 98 and 99, neither.

6713

6710

Quantity of the required parts (RPM)

 \llbracket Value Range \rrbracket : 0~9 999

[Default Setting]: 0

When the quantity of the processing parts equals to that of the parts required being processed, the signal PRTSF (F62.7) of the enough quantity of the required parts outputs to PLC. However, if the quantity is 0, it is regarded as infinitely great, not output to PRTSF.

5.22 Parameter of MPG Feed

	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
7100				HPF				JHD

『Default Setting』: 0000 0000

#0 JHD MPG feeding in JOG mode, or increment feeding in MPG feed mode

0: Invalid 1: Valid

	JH	D=0	JHD=1		
	JOG MODE	MPG MODE	JOG MODE	MPG MODE	
JOG feeding	0	×	0	×	
MPG feeding	×	0	0	0	
Increment feeding	×	×	×	0	

#4 HPF When MPG feedrate exceeds the manual rapid movement speed

- 0: The speed is limited in the manual rapid movement speed, the pulse exceeding the manual rapid movement part is ignored (The scale of MPG doesn't comply with the movement amount)
- 1: The speed is limited in the manual rapid movement speed, the exceeding part isn't

GGSK CNC

ignored but saved in CNC. (Although MPG is stopped, the machine still moves the pulse value saved in CNC and then stops.)

	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
7102								HNGx

『Parameter Type』: Bit axis [Default Setting]: 0000 0000

#0 HNGx: Revolving direction of each axis movement direction and that of MPG 0: Same

1: Opposite

[Default Setting]: 1

Set the quantity of MPG.

7113

MPG feeding override M (MFM)

[Value Range] : 1~127

[Default Setting]: 100

Set the override when MPG feeding movement value selection signals MP1=0, MP2=1.

7114

MPG feeding override N (MFN)

『Value Range』: 1∼1000
『Default Setting』: 1000

Set MPG feeding override when MPG feeding movement value selecting signals MP1=1, MP2=1.

MOVEME SELECTIN	NT VALUE IG SIGNAL	MOVEMENT VALUE (MPG		
MP2	MP1			
0	0	Minimum setting unit * 1		
0	1	Minimum setting unit * 10		
1	0	Minimum setting unit * M		
1	1	Minimum setting unit * N		

7117

Allowable pulse cumulative value in MPG feeding (APM)

[Value Range] : 0~99999999

[Default Setting]: 10000

When MPG feeding instance exceeds the rapid movement speed, the pulse exceeding the rapid movement is not canceled but saved. The parameter sets the allowable value of the memory capacity.

Note: When overrides, such as X100 or more than it, are selected, MPG rapidly turns round. MPG feeding is more than the rapid movement speed, the speed is limited by the rapid movement speed. The pulse exceeding the rapid movement speed is ignored; therefore, the scale value of MPG doesn't comply with the actual movement value. Then, If the allowable value is preset in the parameter, the pulse exceeding the rapid movement speed is not canceled, but saved in CNC temporarily (the part exceeding the allowable value is ignored). When MPG revolving speed becomes slower or the revolving stops, the saved pulse changes into the movement command and outputs. Pay attention to it if the allowable value is set too big, even MPG is stopped revolving, CNC won't stop unit the remaining pulse is completed.

5.23 Parameter of PLC Axis Control

		#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
800	1			NCC		RDE	OVE		MLE
Default	Setting] : 0000	0000		•				
#0	MLE	Whet	her the lo	ocking ma	chine sig	nal MLK o	of PLC cor	ntrolled a	xis is valid
		0: Valid	I						
		1: Inval	lid						
#2	OVE	Sigr	nals relati	ive with th	e dry run	and the c	override co	ontrolled	by PLC axi
		0: Sam	e signals	controlled	by CNC				
		1: Sign	als espec	ially used i	n PLC				
								f	
#3	RDE	In PL	_C axes	control, w	nether tr	he ary ru	in is valid	for the	rapid feed
#3 comr	RDE nands	in Pl	_C axes	control, w	netner tr	ne ary ru	in is valid	for the	rapid feed
#3 comr	RDE nands	In PL 0: Inval	_C axes	control, w	netner tr	ne ary ru	in is valio	i for the	rapid feed
#3 comr	RDE nands	In PL 0: Inval 1:Valid	_C axes	control, w	netner tr	ie ary ru	in is valic	i for the	rapid feed
#3 comr #5	RDE nands NCC	In PL 0: Inval 1:Valid For F	-C axes lid PLC contr	control, w olled axes	s (the con	trolled ax	in is valid ies select	the axes	chosen by
#3 comr #5 signa	RDE nands NCC II), con	In PL 0: Inval 1:Valid For F nmand t	LC axes	control, w olled axes am to com	(the con mand the	trolled ax	in is valid tes select ent	the axes	chosen by
#3 comr #5 signa 0: Acc	RDE nands NCC II), con	0: Inval 1:Valid For F nmand t to the a	LC axes lid PLC contr he progra xis contro	control, w rolled axes am to com	s (the con mand the J, PLC con	trolled ax moveme	an is valid ass select ent axis, P/S	the axes	chosen by
#3 comr #5 signa 0: Acc is not	RDE nands NCC II), con cording contro	In PL 0: Inval 1:Valid For F nmand t to the a lled, CN	LC axes lid PLC contr he progra xis contro C comma	control, w colled axes am to com I command nd is valid.	the con mand the J, PLC con	trolled ax moveme trols the a	an is valid as select ent axis, P/S	the axes	chosen by alarms; the
#3 comr #5 signa 0: Acc is not 1: P/S	RDE nands NCC II), con cording contro S (No.1	0: Inval 1:Valid For F mmand t to the a lled, CN0 39) alarr	LC axes lid PLC contr he progra xis contro C commai ms.	control, w rolled axes am to com I command nd is valid.	the con mand the , PLC con	trolled ax moveme trols the a	an is valid aes select ent axis, P/S	the axes	chosen by
#3 comr #5 signa 0: Acc is not 1: P/S	RDE nands NCC II), con cording contro S (No.1	In PL 0: Inval 1:Valid For F mmand t to the a lled, CN0 39) alarr	LC axes lid PLC contr he progra xis contro C commai ns.	control, w colled axes am to com I command nd is valid.	(the con mand the d, PLC con	trolled ax moveme trols the a	es select ent axis, P/S	the axes	chosen by
#3 comr #5 signa 0: Acc is not 1: P/S	RDE nands NCC II), con cording contro S (No.1	In PL 0: Inval 1:Valid For F nmand t to the a lled, CN 39) alarr #7	LC axes lid PLC contr he progra xis contro C commai ms. #6	control, w rolled axes am to com I command I command nd is valid. #5	(the con mand the l, PLC con #4	trolled ax moveme trols the a	es select ent axis, P/S #2	the axes (No.139) a	rapid feed chosen by alarms; the #0

#0 RPD The rapid movement speed of PLC controlled axis

0: Feedrate set by parameter No.1420

1: In axis control command, feedrate set by feedrate data

#1 DWE When use the increment system IS-C, the minimum time specified by the pause command during PLC axis control

0: 1ms

1: 0.1ms

#3 F10 In PLC axis control, the minimum increment units of the cutting feedrate (per min)

F10	Input in metric system	Input in inch system
0	1mm/min	0.01inch/min
1	10mm/min	0.1inch/min

#4,#5 PR1, PR2 In PLC axis control, the least increment unit of cutting feed

PR2	PR1	Speed
0	0	1/1
0	1	1/10
1	0	1/100
1	1	1/1000

#6,#7 FR1, FR2 The feedrate units of per revolution feeding during PLC axis control

FR2	FR1	Input in metric system	Input in inch system		
0	0	0.0001mm/rev	0.00001inch/rev		
1	1	0.000 mm//cv	0.0000011101/160		
0	1	0.001mm/rev	0.00001inch/rev		
1	0	0.01mm/rev	0.0001inch/rev		

	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
8003								PIM

[Way of Validating] : After power-on

[Default Setting]: 0000 0000

#0 PIM If PLC controlled axis is linear axis, the control commands are 0: Affected by inch system/metric system

1: Not affected by inch system/metric system

	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
8004	NDI	NCI	DSL			JFM	NMT	CMV

[Default Setting]: 0000 0000

#0 CMV According to the commands sent by CNC, PLC sends the axis control command after moving along the axis and before receiving the command signal of the miscellaneous function.

0: P/S No.130 alarms

1: The axis is processed as one PLC axis and is executed the set movement.

#1 NMT: When PLC is processing one control command of some axis, CNC sends another command to command the axis and PLC controlled axis does not move.

0: P/S No.133 alarms

1: Not alarm

#2 JFM Feedrate units of continuous feeding (06h) of PLC controlled axis

INCREMENT	JFM	INPUT IN METRIC	INPUT IN INCH	ROTARY AXIS
SYSTEM		SYSTEM	SYSTEM	
IS-B	0	1mm/min	0.01inch/min	1deg/min
	1	200mm/min	2.00inch/min	200deg/min
18-0	0 1 0 1	0.1mm/min	0.001inch/min	0.1deg/min
10 0	1	20mm/min	0.200inch/min	20deg/min

#5 2DSL When selecting the axes controlled by PLC is forbidden, if the axes are tried to exchange

- 0: Failed and P/S No.139 alarms
- 1: Axes, without commanding the channel, are executed exchanging
- **#6 NCI During deceleration of the axes controlled by PLC, in-position check is** 0: Executed
 - 1: Not executed

#7 NDI: When PLC controlled axis selects the diameter programming, under PLC axis control

- 0: The radius programming specifies the movement distance and the feedrate
- 1: The diameter programming specifies the movement distance and the feedrate

	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
8005							CDI	

[Default Setting] : 0000 0000

#1 CDI When PLC controlled axis selects the diameter programming, under PLC axis control

0: Radius programming specifies the movement distance and the feedrate

1: The diameter programming specifies the movement distance and the radius programming specifies the feedrate

 $\llbracket \texttt{Parameter Type} \rrbracket$: Word type

[Default Setting]: 0

 \llbracket Value Range rbracket : 0 \sim 4

Each DI/DO group controlled by each PLC axis, which is shown as the following list:

NUMERICAL VALUE	REMARK		
0	The axis is not controlled by PLC		
1	DI/DO in group A is used		
2	DI/DO in group B is used		
3	DI/DO in group C is used		
4	DI/DO in group D is used		

Maximum feedrate of feeding/per revolution controlled by PLC axis (PAMS)

[Parameter Type] : Word type

[Default Setting]: 6

[Value Range]:

INCREMENT	DATA	VALID DATA RANGE			
SYSTEM	UNITS	IS-B	IS-C		
Machine in	1mm/min	6~15000	6~12000		
Machine in	0.1inch/min	6~6000	6~4800		
inch system					
Rotary axis	1deg/min	6~15000	6~12000		

Set the maximum feedrate of feeding/per revolution controlled by PLC axis.
8028 For each PLC controlled axis, the linear acceleration or deceleration time constant specified by speed command during JOG feeding (PALT)

 $\llbracket \texttt{Parameter Type} \rrbracket$: Word axis

[Default Setting]: 200

『Value Range』: 0∼3000ms

Specify the linear acceleration or deceleration time constant during JOG feeding

Note: If it is specified as "0", the system doesn't control the acceleration/deceleration.

5.24 Parameters of the Basic Function

8130			Tota	al quantit	y of the	controlle	d axes (1	ГСА)	
『Way of Va	alidati	ng』: Afte	er power-	on					
I Default S	etting	J: 2							
『Data Ran	ıge』∶	2~5							
Set the tot	al qua	ntity of th	ne axes c	ontrolled	by CNC	system.			
	_	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
8131									HPG
『Way of Va	alidati	ng』: Afte	er power-	on					
I Default S	etting]:0000	0001						
#0 HF	۶G	Whether	use MP	G feeding	9				
0: N	lot use	e							
1: L	lse								
	1	#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
8132									TLF
Way of Va	Way of Validating]: After power-on								
Default S	etting]:0000	0000						
#0 TL	.F : W	hether u	se the to	ol work	life mana	agement	function		
0: N	iot use	9							
1: U	Jse								
		#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
8133						MSP	SCS	AXC	SSC
[Way of Va	alidati	ng』: Afte	er power-	on					
I Default S	etting]:0000	0001						
#0	SSC	Wheth	er use th	ne functio	on of the	constant	surface	speed (C	G96)contro
0: N	lot use	e							
1: L	lse								
#1	#1 AXC Whether the use spindle orientation function					ation func	tion		
0: N	lot use	Э							
0: N 1: L	lot use Jse	e	_						
0: N 1: U #2	lot use Jse SCS	e Whet	her use (CS outlin	e contro	l functior	ı		

1: Use

#3 MSP Whether use the multi-spindle control function

- 0: Not use
- 1: Use

5.25 Parameters of GSKLink Communication Function

		#7	#6	#5	#4	#3	#2	#1	#0
9000									ACAN
『Way of Va	alidati	ng』: Afte	er power-	on					
I Default S	『Default Setting』: 0000 0000								
#0 AC	AN: V	Vhether t	he syste	m servo	commun	ication f	unction i	s valid	
0: Ir	nvalid								
1: V	'alid								
9010		Ba	aud rate	of the sy	stem ser	vo comn	nunicatio	on (ABF	PS)
[Way of Va	alidati	ng』: Afte	er power-	on					
『Default Setting』: 500 (kbps)									
『Data Range』 ; 500, 600, 800 or 1000 (kbps)									
ABPS The parameter sets the baud rate of the system servo communication									

[Way of Validating] : After power-on

[Value Range] : 0~5

[Default Setting]: 0

SIDx The parameter sets the slave number corresponding to each axis during servo communication.

Note: "0" represents the axis doesn't connect with the servo slave. "1~5" represent the servo slave number corresponding to each axis.

Slave number corresponding to the extended servo spindle communication

[Way of Validating] : After power-on

[Default Setting]: 0

『Value Range』: 0~5

SIDS: During the servo spindle communication, the parameter sets the corresponding slave numbers out of the range of the controlled axes total quantity.

Note:"0" represents the axis doesn't connect with the servo slave. "1~5" represent the analog spindle slave number corresponding to the axis.

CHAPTER VI STANDARD PLC FUNCTION CONFIGURATION

6.1 Standard Panel on the Machine Tool



Fig. 6-1-1 Standard layout of operation panel

6.2 Addresses X, Y Definition

Caution:

The general I/O signal (except those signals marked for fixed addresses) in GSK988T CNC system is defined by the embedded PLC (ladder diagram) program. When this CNC system is installed, the exact I/O functions are determined by the machine tool builder. Please refer to the manual from machine tool builder for details.

Pay attention that in this chapter, the functions of general I/O signal (i.e. X,Y addresses) are just described for GSK988T standard PLC program.

6.2.1 General I/O Interface on Machine Tool



(male)input



Fig. 6-2-2 CN62 (female) output

DB Pin	PLC address	Function defined by standard PLC address		Remark
CN61.1	X0.0	SAGT	Protection door detection signal	
CN61.2	X0.1		Reserved	
CN61.3	X0.2	DIQP	Chuck input signal	
CN61.4	X0.3	DEC1	The 1 st axis deceleration signal	Fixed address
CN61.5	X0.4	DITW	Tailstock control signal	
CN61.6	X0.5	ESP	Emergency stop input signal	Fixed address
CN61.7	X0.6	PRES	Pressure detection signal	
CN61.8	X0.7	T05	Tool position signal 5/ tool post pre-indexing signal (Yantai AK31)/Sensor E (Liuxin Tool Post)	
CN61.9	X1.0	T06	Tool position signal 6/ tool post pre-indexing signal (Yantai AK31)/Sensor F (Liuxin Tool Post)	

<u>G</u>ER CNC

DB Pin	PLC address	Function	defined by standard PLC address	Remark
CN61.10	X1.1	T07	Tool position signal 7/ tool post	
			overheat signal (Yantai AK31)	
CN61.11	X1.2	T08	Tool position signal 8	
CN61.12	X1.3	DEC3	The 3 rd axis deceleration signal	Fixed address
CN61.13	X1.4		Reserved	
CN61.14	X1.5	M41I	The 1 st gear stage in-position	
CN61.15	X1.6	M42I	The 2 nd gear stage in-position	
CN61.16	X1.7	T01	Tool position signal 1/T1 (Yantai AK31)/Sensor A (Liuxin Tool Post)	
CN61.29	X2.0	T02	Tool position signal 2/T2 (Yantai AK31)/ Sensor B (Liuxin Tool Post)	
			Sensor A (Liuxin Tool Post)	
CN61.30	X2.1	Т03	Tool position signal 3/T3 (Yantai	
			AK31)/Sensor C (Liuxin Tool Post)	
CN61.31	X2.2	T04	AK31)/Sensor D (Liuxin Tool Post)	
CN61.32	X2.3	DEC2	The 2 nd axis deceleration signal	Fixed address
CN61.33	X2.4	DEC4	The 4 th deceleration signal	Fixed address
CN61.34	X2.5	DEC5	The 5 th deceleration signal	Fixed address
CN61.35	X2.6	ТСР	Tool post lock signal Tool post proximity switch signal (Yantai AK31)	
CN61.36	X2.7	COIN	Spindle orientation completed signal	
CN61.37	X3.0	LMI1+	The 1 st axis + side overtravel signal	
CN61.38	X3.1	LMI2+	The 2 nd axis + side overtravel signal	
CN61.39	X3.2	LMI3+	The 3 rd axis + side overtravel signal	
CN61.40	X3.3	WQPJ	Chuck in-position signal (outer chuck clamping and inner chuck unclamping)	
CN61.41	X3.4	NQPJ	Chuck in-position signal (inner chuck clamping and outer chuck unclamping)	
CN61.42	X3.5	SKIP	G31 skip signal	Fixed address
CN61.43	X3.6	G36	G36 skip signal	Fixed address
CN61.44	X3.7	G37	G37 skip signal	Fixed address

DB Pin	PLC address	Function of	defined by standard PLC address	Remark
CN61.17	V4.0		The 1 st axis – direction overtravel	
CINO 1.17	X4.0		signal	
CN61 18	X4 1	L MI2-	The 2 nd axis – direction overtravel	
01101.10	74.1		signal	
CN61.19	X4.2	LMI3-	The 3 rd axis – direction overtravel	
			signal	
CN61.20	X4.3	LMI4+	The 4" axis + direction overtravel	
			signal	
CN61.25	X4.4	LMI4-	I ne 4" axis - direction overtravel	
			Signal The 5 th axis + direction overtravel	
CN61.26	X4.5	LMI5+	signal	
			The 5 th axis - direction overtravel	
CN61.27	X4.6	LMI5-	signal	
CN61.28	X4.7		Reserved	
CN61.21~CN61.24		0V		
CN62.1	Y0.0	M08	Cooling output signal	
CN62.2	Y0.1	M32	Lubrication output signal	
CN62.3	Y0.2		Reserved	
CN62.4	Y0.3	M03	Spindle CCW signal	
CN62.5	Y0.4	M04	Spindle CW signal	
CN62.6	Y0.5	M05	Spindle stop signal	
CN62.7	Y0.6		Reserved	
CN62.8	Y0.7	SPZD	Spindle braking output signal	
CN62.9	Y1.0	M41	Spindle gear 1 output signal	
CN62.10	Y1.1	M42	Spindle gear 2 output signal	
CN62.11	Y1.2	M43	Spindle gear 3 output signal	
CN62.12	Y1.3	M44	Spindle gear 4 output signal	
CN62 13	Y1 4	M12(DOOP.I)	Outer chuck clamping output /	
01102.10	11.4		Inner chuck unclamping output signal	
CN62.14	Y1.5	M13(DOQPS	Outer chuck unclamping output /inner	
)	chuck clamping output signal	
CN62.15	Y1.6	TL+	Tool post forward rotation output	
			signal	
CN62.16	Y1.7	TL-	signal	
			Tool post motor braking signal (Yantai	
CN62.29	Y2.0		AK31)/ tool post unclamping output	
			(Liuxin Tool Post)	

GSK CNC

DB Pin	PLC address	Function defined by standard PLC address		Remark
			Tool post pre-indexing electromagnet	
CN62.30	Y2.1		signal (Yantai AK31)/ Tool post lock	
			output (Liuxin Tool Post)	
CN62 31	V2 2		Tri-colored lamp – yellow (normal	
01102.01	12.2		state, non-running, non-alarm)	
CN62.32	Y2 3	GLAMP	Tri-colored lamp – green (running	
01102.02	12.0		state)	
CN62.33	Y2.4	RLAMP	Tri-colored lamp – red (alarm state)	
CN62.34	Y2.5	M10	Tailstock advancing output signal	
CN62.35	Y2.6	M11	Tailstock retracting output signal	
CN62.36	Y2.7		Reserved	
CN62.37	Y3.0		Reserved	
CN62.38	Y3.1		Reserved	
CN62.39	Y3.2		Reserved	
CN62.40	Y3.3		Reserved	
CN62.41	Y3.4	SORI	Spindle orientation signal	
CN62.42	Y3.5	SEC0	Spindle orientation selection signal 1	
CN62.43	Y3.6	SEC1	Spindle orientation selection signal 2	
CN62.44	Y3.7	SEC2	Spindle orientation selection signal 3	
CN62.17~CN62.19				
CN62.26 \sim CN6228			00	
CN62.20~CN62.25			+24V	

Note1: Addresses X0.0~X0.7,X1.0~X1.7,X2.0~X2.7,X3.0~X3.7 are valid at a high-level, i.e. when the input signal +24V is connected, the state of address X signal is 1; when disconnected, the state is 0.

Note 2: When the state of address Y signal is 1, the output signal is connected to 0V (0V output); when the sate of address Y signal is 0. the output signal is at high-impedance state.

6.2.2 MPG Interface



Fig. 6.2.3 CN31 MPG (26-pin, D type, Male)

DB Pin	Signal Definition	Signal Instruction	Function defined by standard PLC address
CN31.1,CN31.2	HA+,HA-	MPG phase A signal input	1
CN31.3,CN31.4	HB+,HB-	MPG phase B signal input	1
CN31.5	X6.0	PLC signal address, binary input	External hand-held unit X axis selection signal
CN31.6	X6.1	PLC signal address, binary input	External hand-held unit Y axis selection signal
CN31.8	X6.2	PLC signal address, binary input	External hand-held unit Z axis selection signal
CN31.9	X6.3	PLC signal address, binary input	External hand-held unit ×1 gear signal
CN31.22	X6.4	PLC signal address, binary input	External hand-held unit ×10 gear signal
CN31.23	X6.5	PLC signal address, binary input	External hand-held unit ×100 gear signal
CN31.24	X6.6	PLC signal address, binary input	External hand-held unit ×1000 gear signal
CN31.25	X6.7	PLC signal address, binary input	External hand-held unit the 4th axis selection signal
CN31.26	X7.0	PLC signal address, binary input	External hand-held unit the 5th axis selection signal
CN31.10, CN31.11 CN31.12, CN31.13	0V	0V	1
CN31.14, CN31.15 CN31.16	+5V	+5V	1
CN31.17,CN31.18	+24V	+24V	1

Note: X6.0~X7.0 input are valid at high-level, i.e. when the input signal is connected to +24V, the input is valid and the state of X address is 1; when disconnected, the state of X address is 0.

6.2.3 Spindle Interface



Fig. 6.2.4 CN15 the 5th axis ·spindle interface (25-pin, D type, female)

DP Din	DD Din Oliveral Definition Oliveral Instruction		Function defined by
DB Pill	Signal Demition	Signal instruction	standard PLC address
CN15.1,CN15.14	SCP+, SCP-	Command pulse signal	1
CN15.2,CN15.15	SDIR+,SDIR-	Command direction signal	1
CN15.4	X5.3 (SALM)	Drive unit alarm signal	1
CN15.7	SRDY	Servo ready signal	1
CN15.18	SSET	Pulse disabled signal	1
CN15.19	SEN	Axis enable signal	1
CN15.10	SPC	Zero point signal	1
CN15.13	SVC	Spindle analog voltage output	1
CN15.12,CN15.25	AGND	Spindle analog voltage output	/
,		common port	
CN15.5	X5.0(VPO)	PLC signal address, binary	Spindle speed/position state
-	, , ,	input	signal
CN15.6	X5.1(SAR/PAR)	PLC signal address, binary	Spindle position/speed arrival
-	, ,	input	signal
CN15.8	X5.2(ZSP)	PLC signal address, binary	Spindle zero-speed output
	· · ·	input	signal
CN15.20	Y5.0(VP)	PLC signal address, binary	Spindle speed/position switch
	,	input	signal
		PLC signal address, binary	Spindle speed loop gain 2
CN15.21	Y5.1(TAP)	input	selection signal, used for
			tapping
CN15.22	Y5.2(SFR)	PLC signal address, binary	Spindle CCW signal
	, , ,	input	
CN15.23	Y5.3(SRV)	PLC signal address, binary	Spindle CW signal
		input	
CN15.11,CN15.17	+24V	+24V	/
CN15.3,CN15.9,	GND	0V	/
CN15.16,CN15.24	0.12	Binary signal grounding	

Note 1: X5.0, X5.1, X5.2 input are valid at a low level, i.e. when the input signal is connected to 0V, the input is valid and X address state is 1; when disconnected, the state is 0. Please note that the valid low-level input is different with the I/O addresses X0~X3 in general machine.

Note 2: When the state of Y address signal is 1, the output signal is connected to 0V (0V output); when the state is 0, the output signal is at high-impedance state.

6.2.4 Standard Operation Panel

(1) Address X

Address defined by PLC	Corresponding Key on the Panel	Remark
X18.0	Block skip	
X18.1	Auxiliary lock	
X18.2	Spindle override increase	
X18.3	Single block	
X18.4	Machine tool lock	
X18.5	Dry run	
X18.6	Spindle override decrease	
X18.7	Spindle override 100%	
X19.0	C axis moves along – direction(C -) /MPG C	
X19.1	C/S switch	
X19.2	Cycle start	
X19.3	Tailstock	
X19.4	The 4 th axis moves along – direction (4 th -)/MPG 4 th	
X19.5	Z axis moves along – direction (Z-)/ MPG Z	
X19.6	Y axis moves along – direction (Y-)/ MPG Y	
X19.7	X axis moves along – direction (X-)/ MPG X	
X20.0	Protection door	
X20.1	Tool post forward rotation	
X20.2	Tool offset	
X20.3	Tool post reverse rotation	
X20.4	Cooling	
X20.5	Spindle stop	
X20.6	Manual rapid traverse	
X20.7	Optional stop	
X21.0	Program restart	
X21.1	Spindle CW	

X21.2	Spindle jog	
X21.3	Spindle CCW	
V21 4	The 4 th axis moves along + direction	
AZ 1.4	(4th+)	
X21.5	C axis moves along + direction (C+)	
X21.6	Spindle exact stop	
X21.7	Feed hold	
X22.0	MPG mode	
X22.1	Space key on the right of DNC	
X22.2	MANUAL mode	
X22.3	MDI mode	
X22.4	DNC mode	
X22.5	AUTO mode	
X22.6	REFERENCE POINT RETURN mode	
X22.7	EDIT mode	
Y23.0	Rapid traverse override	
A23.0	100%/MPG×1000	
X23.1	Z axis moves along + direction (Z+)	
X23.2	Rapid traverse 50%/ MPG×100	
X23.3	Rapid traverse 25%/ MPG×10	
X23.4	Y axis moves along + direction (Y+)	
X23.5	Rapid traverse F0/ MPG×1	
X23.6	X axis moves along + direction (X+)	
X23.7	Hydraulic pressure	
X24.0	Space key below the cycle start	
X24.1	Chuck	
X24.2	Lubrication	
X24 3	Space key on the right of spindle	
	CCW	
$X24.4 \sim X24.7$	Undefined	System reserved
X25.0 \sim X25.7	Connected to terminal strip	Reserved for user
X26.0 \sim X26.7	Connected to terminal strip	Reserved for user
X27.0 \sim X27.7	Connected to terminal strip	Reserved for user
X28.0	Connected to terminal strip	Connected to panel baud switch (spindle override OV 1)
X28.1	Connected to terminal strip	Connected to panel baud switch (spindle override OV 2)
X28.2	Connected to terminal strip	Connected to panel baud switch (spindle override OV 3)
X28.3	Connected to terminal strip	Connected to panel baud switch
		(spinule override UV 4)
X28.4	Connected to terminal strip	(feedrate override OV1)

X28.5	Connected to terminal strip	Connected to panel baud switch
7,2010		(feedrate override OV2)
¥28.6	Connected to terminal strin	Connected to panel baud switch
X20.0		(feedrate override OV3)
¥28.7	Connected to terminal strin	Connected to panel baud switch
A20.7	Connected to terminal strip	(feedrate override OV4)
V20.0	Connected to terminal strip	Connected to panel button (cycle
A29.0	Connected to terminal strip	start)
¥20.1	Connected to terminal strip	Connected to panel button (feed
A29.1	Connected to terminal strip	hold)
V20.2	Connected to terminal strip	Connected to panel key switch
A29.2	Connected to terminal strip	button (program protection lock)
		Connected to panel knob
X29.3	Connected to terminal strip	normally-open terminal (spindle
		rotation allowed)
		Connected to panel knob
X29.4	Connected to terminal strip	normally-closed terminal (feed
		allowed)
X29.5 \sim X29.7	Connected to terminal strip	Reserved for user

Note: The PLC address X18~X24 are the fixed addresses input by keys on the panel, and their functions are fixed. Addresses X25~X29 are lead to the terminal strip on the backboard of the panel, the exact functions are defined by the PLC run in the system.

(2) Address Y

Address defined	Corresponding key on the panel	Romark
by PLC	Corresponding key on the parter	Kennark
Y18.0	Block skip indicator	
Y18.1	Auxiliary lock key indicator	
Y18.2	L5 indicator	
Y18.3	Single block indicator	
Y18.4	Machine lock key indicator	
Y18.5	Dry run key indicator	
Y18.6	C/S switch key indicator	
Y18.7	C/S axis – direction key indicator	
Y19.0	C axis + direction (C+) key indictor	
Y19.1	The 4 th axis + direction (4 th +) key indicator	
Y19.2	Cycle start key indicator	
Y19.3	Feed hold key indicator	
Y19.4	Program restart key indicator	
Y19.5	Optional stop key indicator	

Y19.6	Spindle override decrease key indicator	
Y19.7	Spindle override 100% key indicator	
Y20.0	Spindle override increase indicator	
Y20.1	Hydraulic pressure key indicator	
Y20.2	Tailstock key indicator	
Y20.3	Lubrication key indicator	
Y20.4	Protection door key indicator	
Y20.5	Tool post forward rotation key indicator	
Y20.6	Tool offset key indicator	
Y20.7	Tool post reverse rotation key indicator	
Y21.0	Digitron (right) output (value 1)	
Y21.1	Digitron (right) output (value 2)	
Y21.2	Digitron (right) output (value 4)	
Y21.3	Digitron (right) output (value 8)	
Y21.4	Digitron (left) output (value 1)	
Y21.5	Digitron (left) output (value 2)	
Y21.6	Digitron (left) output (value 4)	
Y21.7	Digitron (left) output (value 8)	
Y22.0	MPG mode indicator	
Y22.1	Indicator of space key on the right of DNC	
Y22.2	MANUAL mode indicator	
Y22.3	MDI mode indicator	
Y22.4	DNC mode indicator	
Y22.5	AUTO mode indicator	
Y22.6	REF. mode indicator	
Y22.7	EDIT mode indicator	
Y23.0	Rapid traverse override 100% indicator	
Y23.1	Z axis + direction indicator	
Y23.2	Rapid traverse override 50% indicator	
Y23.3	Rapid traverse override 25% indicator	
Y23.4	Y axis + direction indicator	
Y23.5	Rapid traverse override F0 indicator	
Y23.6	X axis + direction indicator	
Y23.7	System alarm (ALM) indicator	
Y24.0	Cooling key indicator	
Y24.1	Chuck key indicator	
Y24.2	Indicator of space key on the right of the spindle CCW key	
Y24.3	Spindle exact stop kev indicator	
Y24.4	Spindle stop key indicator	

Y24.5	Spindle CW key indicator	
Y24.6	Spindle jog key indicator	
Y24.7	Spindle CCW key indicator	
Y25.0	The 4 th – direction key indicator	
Y25.1	Z axis – direction (Z-) key indicator	
Y25.2	Y axis – direction (Y-) key indicator	
Y25.3	Z axis machine zero point indicator	
Y25.4	Y axis machine zero point indicator	
Y25.5	Z axis machine zero point indicator	
Y25.6	X axis – direction (X-) key indicator	
Y25.7	Rapid traverse key indicator	
V26.0	Indicator of space key below the cycle	
120.0	start key	
Y26.1	L4 indicator	
Y26.2	L3 indicator	
Y26.3	L2 indicator	
Y26.4	L1 indicator	
Y26.5	System running (RUN) indicator	
Y26.6	C axis machine zero point indicator	
Y26.7	4 th axis machine zero point indicator	
Y27.0~Y27.7	Connected to terminal strip	Reserved for user
Y28.0~Y28.7	Connected to terminal strip	Reserved for user
V20 0	Connected to terminal strip	Connected to panel button
123.0		indicator (cycle start)
Y29.1	Connected to terminal strip	Connected to panel button
		indicator (feed hold)
Y29.2~Y29.7	Connected to terminal strip	Reserved for user

Note: The PLC addresses Y18~Y26 are the fixed addresses of indicator output on the panel; their functions fixed. Addresses Y27~Y29 are lead to the terminal strip on the backboard of the panel; the exact functions are defined by PLC.

6.3 Standard PLC Functions

6.3.1 Cycle Start and Feed Hold

The standard operation panel consists of a group of keys and a group of external buttons which is used to realize the function of cycle start and feed hold. Please note the difference between addresses of keys and buttons.

Address definition

X0019				BIT2	
X0021	BIT7				

X19.2: Input address of cycle start key on the panel

X21.7: Input address of feed hold key on the panel

Y0019 E	BIT3	BIT2		
---------	------	------	--	--

Y19.2: Output address of cycle start indicator on the panel

Y19.3: Output address of feed hold indicator on the panel

X0029								BIT1	BIT0
-------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	------

X29.0: Input address of external cycle start button

X29.1: Input address of external feed hold button

Y0029				BIT1	BIT0

Y29.0: Output address of external feed hold button indicator

Y29.1: Output address of external cycle start button indicator

Control logic

When the system is in automatic running state, press feed hold key or external feed hold button, the running process will be suspended.

When the system is in stop or suspended state, press cycle start key or external cycle start button, the automatic running will be performed.

6.3.2 Feed/Spindle Hold

Address definition

X0029		_					
	X0029			BIT4	BIT3		

X29.3: Input address of feed enabled (connected to the feed/spindle knob) X29.4: Input address of spindle knob enabled (connected to the feed/spindle knob)

> Control parameter

	K0010					KNEN			
--	-------	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--

K10.3 =1: The function of feed hold knob on the machine tool is enabled;

=0: The function of feed hold knob on the machine tool is disabled;

Control logic

The feed/spindle hold knob can enable the spindle rotation and cycle start;

When the spindle is rotating, and the knob is set to the spindle hold position, the spindle output is disabled.

When the spindle is not rotating, and the knob is set to the spindle hold position, the spindle cannot be started.

When the knob is set to feed hold position during automatic running, the feed stops and "Dwell" is displayed.

When the knob is set to feed hold position during automatic running, press "Cycle Start" button, the program execution is disabled.

6.3.3 Program Lock

Address definition

X0029							BIT2		
-------	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--

X29.2: Input address of program protection signal

Control parameter

K0009	RPRT
-------	------

K9.0 =1: Program lock is shielded

=0: Program lock is not shielded

Control logic

When K9.0 is set to 1, the program lock is disabled, regardless of the signal X39.2; and both the program and parameter writing are enabled.

When K9.0 is set to 0, the program lock is enabled.

When signal X29.2 is valid, both program and parameter writing are enabled.

When signal X29.2 is invalid, both program and parameter writing are disabled.

6.3.4 Feedrate Override

Address definition

X0028	BIT7	BIT6	BIT5	BIT4		

X28.4: Feedrate override signal OV0

X28.5: Feedrate override signal OV1

X28.6: Feedrate override signal OV2

X28.7: Feedrate override signal OV3

Control logic

It adopts digital code rotary switch; the code is two's complement.

6.3.5 Spindle Override

Address definition

					-	-
X0018	BIT7	BIT6		BIT2		

X18.2: + Spindle override +

X18.6: Spindle override -

X18.7: 100% Spindle override 100%

Y0019	BIT7	BIT6			
Y0020					BIT0

Y19.6: Spindle override – key indicator

Y19.7: Spindle override 100% key indicator

Y20.0: Spindle override + key indicator



Relevant parameter

DT0023

Spindle override indicator flicker period (100-1000ms)

> Control logic

①When the spindle override is greater than 100%:

Override <120%: spindle override+indicator flickers; the flicker period is set by DT23 Override = 120%: spindle override + indicator normally lights up.

When the spindle override equals to 100%
 Spindle override 100% key indicator normally lights up;

when spindle override is less than 100%:
 Override > 50%: spindle override – key indicator flickers, the flicker period is set by DT23;
 Override= 50%: spindle override – key indicator normally lights up;

Note: When thread cutting is performing, spindle override is disabled.

6.3.6 Spindle CCW/CW Control

Address definition

Y0000	SPZD	M5	M4	M3		

- Y0.3: Spindle CCW output signal (M3)
- Y0.4: Spindle CW output signal (M4)
- Y0.5: Spindle stop signal (M5)
- Y0.7: Spindle braking output signal (SPZD)

X0020		BIT5			
X0021			BIT3	BIT1	

- X20.5: Spindle stop key
- X21.1: Spindle CW key
- X21.3: Spindle CCW key

1/0004				1	1	
Y0024	BII/	BI15	BI14			

Y24.4: Spindle stop indicator

Y24.5: Spindle CW indicator

Y24.7: Spindle CCW indicator

Control parameter

K0010 BIT1						
	K0010				BIT1	

K10.1 =1: When the system is reset, the output signals M03, M04, M08, M32 are NOT OFF K10.1 =0: When the system is reset, the output signals M03, M04, M08, M32 are OFF.

DT0005	ľ	MTIME
DT0010		SPDDLT
DT0011		SPZDTIME

DT05: the execution time of M code (ms); value range: 100~5000ms

DT10: M05 and the delay time (ms) of spindle braking output; value range:0~10000ms

DT11: Spindle braking output time; value range: 50~60000ms

> Motion sequence

The sequence of spindle motion is shown as follows:



Fig. 6-3-1 Sequence diagram of spindle CCW/CW

Note: T2 is the delay time counting from the issuing of spindle stop signal to spindle braking signal; T3 is the spindle braking duration.

> Logic control

After power-on, M05 output is enabled.

When M05 is enabled, and M03 or M04 is executed, M03 or M04 output is enabled and remains unchanged; meanwhile, M05 output is disabled.

When M03 or M04 is enabled, and M05 is executed, M03 or M04 output is disabled and M05 output is enabled and remains unchanged.

When M03 or M04 output is enabled, the execution of M04 or M03 will lead to system alarm.

The delay time of spindle braking signal SPZD is set by parameter DT0010, and the duration is set by DT0011.

Note: when CNC performs emergency stop, signal M03 or M04 output is disabled, and signal M05 is output at the same time.

6.3.7 Spindle Jog

Address definition

	X0024			BIT6							
	X24.6: S	pindle	jog mode	e signal							
\triangleright	Control pa	ramet	er								
	DT12				spi	indle jog	duration	(ms)			
۶	Logic cont	trol									
	In increme	nt, MP	G or MA	NUAL m	ode, pres	ss Jog	to enable	e the spir	ndle jog i	mode; pro	ess key
S. CCV) the spind	le rota	tes CCW	; press	_ s.cw , spi	ndle rota	tes CW;	the rotati	ng durati	on is set	by PLC
para	ameter DT12	2.			-						

GESK CNC

6.3.8 Spindle 8-Point Pre-Orientation

Address definition

Y0003	SEC2	SEC1	SEC0	SORI		

Y3.4: Spindle orientation signal

Y3.5~Y3.7: Spindle orientation selection signal

		X0002	COIN							
--	--	-------	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

X2.7: Spindle orientation completed signal

> Control logic

① After commands M51~M58 are executed, PLC issues orientation selection signals SEC0, SEC1, SEC2 to Drive to determine the position.

2 After 40ms delay, PLC issues spindle orientation signal SORI to Drive;

③ Drive starts orientation;

④ After the orientation is finished. Drive sent the spindle orientation completed signal COIN to PLC;

⑤ If the PLC does not receive the COIN signal in 6000ms after the orientation selection signal is issued, the system will issue an alarm "spindle orientation time is too long".

⁽⁶⁾ The spindle can be in rotating or stop state before the orientation, and it will be in stop state after the orientation.

Control sequence diagram



Fig. 6-3-2 Pre-orientation sequence

> 8-Point Pre-Orientation Method:

- Connect the system and servo drive unit correctly. The interfaces includes: enable signal interface (SON), forward/reverse rotation interface (SRF/SRV), position start signal interface (STAO), position completed signal interface (COIN) and multi-point orientation selection input signal (SP0~SP2). Refer to the spindle servo manual for details.
- ② First, set the parameters related to servo spindle drive unit correctly.
 - a) Set the servo spindle drive unit parameter No. PA4 (i.e. speed control mode) to 1.
- b) PA55 sets the spindle speed during orientation.

- c) PA56 sets the position screen during orientation.
- d) When PA66 selects the orientation, the signal of selected encode is used as position feedback input signal;
- e) PA67 sets the spindle encoder line numbers according to the actual machine tool configuration.

- S Adjust the spindle to orientation point gradually, then record the displayed position in dP-RPo; write it in parameter PA58, then save the parameter. This reference value is position 1.
- ⑥ User can adjust 8 orientation points continuously and the position of the points will be recorded and written in parameters PA58~65 by sequence. In this method, multi-point orientation is performed.

The relationship between speed selection input signals(SP0, SP1, SP2) and parameters PA58~PA56 is shown in the table below:

SEC2 (V3 7)	SEC1 (V3.6)	SEC0 (V3 5)	Corresponding
0202(10.7)	OEOT (10.0)	0200 (10.0)	positions
0	0	0	Orientated position 1
Ū	0	0	(PA58)
0	0	1	Orientated position 2
Ū	0	I	(PA59)
0	1	0	Orientated position 3
0	I	0	(PA60)
0	1	1	Orientated position 4
Ū	I	I	(PA61)
1	0	0	Orientated position 5
I	0	0	(PA62)
1	0	1	Orientated position 6
I	0	I	(PA63)
1	1	0	Orientated position 7
I	I	0	(PA64)
1	1	1	Orientated position 8
I	I	I	(PA65)
	SEC2 (Y3.7) 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1	SEC2 (Y3.7) SEC1 (Y3.6) 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 1 1 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	SEC2 (Y3.7)SEC1 (Y3.6)SEC0 (Y3.5)000001010011100110110111111

- ⑦ Enable the drive unit (input SON signal and SFR signal), input the orientation start signal (STAO), and keep the low-level signal valid, the servo motor runs at the speed set by PA55; after the orientation point is found (determined by SP0~SP2), the servo motor keeps at the position and outputs orientation completed signal (COIN).
- ③ After the system detected COIN signal, the orientation completion is confirmed. Cancel the orientation start signal to proceed to the next operation.

6.3.9 Spindle Speed Binary Control

Address definition

X0004			S04/M4	S03/M4	S02/M4	S01/M4
Y0001			4	3	2	1

S01~S04: Spindle speed binary control signal

M41 \sim M44: Spindle automatic gear changing signal

> Control parameter

K0010			RIT4		
10010			DITT		

K10.4 =1: Gear spindle—the spindle speed is controlled by gears

K10.4=0: Analog spindle-the spindle speed is controlled by analog voltage

Control logic

When K104 is set to 1, the spindle speed binary control is enabled.

When CNC is turned on, S1~S4 outputs are disabled.

When one of the commands S01, S02, S03, S04 is executed, the corresponding S signal is valid and remains the same, meanwhile, the output of the rest three signals is cancelled, i.e. among S1~S4, only one is valid at a time.

When S00 command is executed, the output S1~S4 is cancelled.

6.3.10 Spindle Gear Control

Address definition

V0001			S04/M4	S03/M4	S02/M4	S01/M4
10001			4	3	2	1

M41~M44: Automatic spindle gear change output signal

X0001		M42I	M41I			

M411 \sim M42I: The in-position signal when spindle changes to 1 or 2 gear automatically.

Control parameter

K0010				BIT4		
K0013	AGER	AGIN	AGIM	ASTR		

K10.4 =1: Gear spindle—the spindle speed is controlled by gear stage.

K10.4 =0: Analog spindle—the spindle speed is controlled by analog voltage control.

K13.4 =1: Automatic spindle gear change is valid.

K13.4 =0: Automatic spindle gear change is invalid.

- K13.5 =1: Checks the gear change in-position signal during automatic spindle gear change
- K13.5 =0: Does not check the gear change in-position signal during automatic spindle gear change.
- K13.6 =1: Gear change in-position signal is valid when connected to +24V
- K13.6 =0: Gear in-position signal is valid when disconnected to +24V.
- K13.7 =1: Spindle gear stage is stored when power-off.

K13.7 =0: Spindle gear stage is not stored when power-off.

3741	The maximum spindle speed at gear stage 1 (MSG1)
3742	The maximum spindle speed at gear stage 2 (MSG2)
3743	The maximum spindle speed at gear stage 3 (MSG3)
3744	The maximum spindle speed at gear stage 4 (MSG4)

MSG1, MSG2, MSG3, MSG4: When spindle analog voltage output is 10V, they correspond to the maximum spindle speeds at gear stages 1, 2, 3, 4. When spindle automatic gear change is valid, they corresponds to the spindle speed commanded by M41, M42, M43, M44; when the spindle gear stage is not stored after power-off, the default setting is gear stage 1 after CNC is power-on.

Automatic gear change signal output delay time 1 (SFT1TME) Automatic gear change signal output delay time 2 (SFT2TME)

Function description

The spindle automatic gear change function is used to control the spindle mechanical gear automatic switch; when CNC executes S_{...} command, it calculates the analog voltage which is output to spindle servo or inverter, according to the parameters (No. 3741~No. 3744) of current gear stages controlled by M4n.

6.3.11 Cooling Control

Address definition

Y0000					M08
X0020			BIT4		
Y0024					BIT0

Y0.0: Cooling signal output (M08)X20.4: Cooling key inputY24.0: Cooling key indicator

> Function description

After CNC is power-on, M09 is valid, which means M08 output is disabled.

When M08 is executed, M08 output is enabled and the cooling pump is ON; when M09 is executed, M08 output is cancelled and the cooling pump is OFF.

Press the cooling key on the operation panel, the M08 output state is inverted.

Note 1: When emergency stop or M30 is executed, M08 output is cancelled and cooling is OFF. Note 2: When CNC is reset, the bit 1 of K10 sets whether the M08 output is cancelled or not. Note 3: M09 corresponds to no output signal. When M09 is executed , M08 output is cancelled and the cooling is OFF.

6.3.12 Lubricating Control

Address definition

Y0000					M32	
X0024				BIT2		
Y0020			BIT3			

Y0.1: Lubrication output signal (M32)

X24.2: Lubrication key

Y20.3: Lubrication key indicator

DT0013	Manual lubrication output time
DT0016	Automatic lubrication interval time
DT0017	Automatic lubrication output time

DT13: Lubrication duration (0~60000ms); when it is set to 0, lubrication output state is unchanged.

DT16: Automatic lubrication interval time (0~60000ms)

DT17: Automatic lubrication output time (0~60000ms)

Function description

The lubrication function defined by GSK988T standard PLC program includes two kinds: non-auto-lubrication and auto-lubrication. When DT16=0 or DT17=0, the auto-lubrication function is disabled.

a) Non-auto-lubrication

When DT>0, lubrication output is executed at regular time. The key when DT>0, lubrication output is executed, lubrication Y0.1 output is valid, meanwhile, the indicator signal Y20.3 output is valid. When the time set by DT13 ends, lubrication Y0.1 and Y20.3 output is cancelled; if M33 is executed before the time approaches, the lubrication Y0.1 output and Y20.3 output is cancelled.

When DT13=0, the lubrication output is inverted. The key with is enabled or when M32 is executed, lubrication Y0.1 output is valid, meanwhile, indicator signal Y20.3 output is valid;

When key use is enabled again or M33 is executed, lubrication Y0.1 output is OFF, meanwhile, indicator signal Y20.3 is OFF.

b) Auto-lubrication

When DT16 > 0, DT17>0, the system starts to countdown for the duration set by DT16 after system power-on, then, the lubrication output is performed. When the time set by DT17 ends,

the lubricating stops, and so forth. During automatic lubrication, where and M32, M33 commands are valid in the interval time, and they are disabled in the lubrication output time.

Note 1: During emergency stop or the execution of M30, M32 output will be cancelled and the lubrication is OFF.

Note 2: When CNC is reset, the bit 1 of K10 sets whether the M32 output is cancelled or not.

Note 3: M33 corresponds to no output signal. When M33 is executed , M32 output is cancelled and the cooling is OFF.

6.3.13 Chuck Control

Address definition

V0001					
10001		DUQPS	DOQPJ		

Y1.4: Outer chuck clamping/inner chuck unclamping output

Y1.5: Outer chuck unclamping/inner chuck clamping output signal

X0000					DIQP	
X0003			NQPS	WQPJ		

X0.2 : Chuck control input signal (DIQP)

X3.3: Outer chuck clamping in-position/inner chuck unclamping in-position signal (WQPJ)

X3.4: Outer chuck unclamping in-position/inner chuck clamping in-position signal (NQPJ)

X0024	r				BIT1	
Y0024					BIT1	

X24.1: Chuck key

Y24.1: Chuck key indicator

> Control parameter

K0013								SLSP	SLQP
K12.0 - 1. Church control function is enabled									

K13.0 = 1: Chuck control function is enabled.

K13.0=0: Chuck control function is disabled.

K13.1=1: When chuck function is enabled, the system checks whether the chuck is clamping.

K13.1=0: When the chuck function is enabled, the system does not check whether the chuck is clamping or not; If the chuck is unclamping, the spindle cannot be started.

K0014							PB2	PB1
K14.0 = 1: Check chuck in-position signal								

K14.0 =0: Does not check chuck in-position signal

K14.2 = 0:Outer chuck mode, WQPJ is outer chuck clamping signal, NQPJ is outer chuck unclamping signal

K14.2 =1: Inner chuck mode, NQPJ is inner chuck clamping signal, WQPJ is inner chuck unclamping signal.

Control logic

	Clamping	WQPJ(X3.3): Chuck clamping in-position signal
Signals in outer	Clamping	DOQPJ (Y1.4): Chuck clamping output signal
chuck mode	Linclamping	NQPJ(X3.4): Chuck unclamping in-position signal
	Onclamping	DOQPS (Y1.5): Chuck unclamping output signal
Signals in inner chuck mode	Clamping	NQPJ(X3.4): Chuck clamping in-position signal
	Clamping	DOQPS (Y1.5): Chuck clamping output signal
	Unclamping	WQPJ(X3.3): Chuck unclamping in-position signal
	Onclamping	DOQPJ (Y1.4): Chuck unclamping output signal

When then system is power-on, the signals DOQPJ and DOQPS is the state before power-off last time. i.e. DOQPJ and DOQPS are stored when power-off.

When chuck control input (DIQP) is valid or the key is pressed, the chuck clamping/unclamping signal is output alternatively, i.e. each time the chuck control input signal is enabled, the output state changes.

When the spindle is rotating, DIQP input and chuck key on the panel are disabled; M13 cannot be executed, and an alarm will occur. The output state will not change.

In reset or emergency stop state, the output state of DOQPJ, DOQPS remain unchanged.

Sequence diagram:



Fig.6-3-2 Chuck control sequence diagram

The control logic for signals K13.1 and K14.0:

When K13.1=1, K14.0=0:

After chuck clamping signal is output, the spindle can be started, otherwise, system alarm will be issued.

When K13.1=1, K14.0=1:

When the chuck clamping signal and in-position signal are valid, the spindle can be started, otherwise, system alarm will be issued.

When K13.1=0, K14.0=0:

No matter the chuck is clamping or not, spindle can be started.

When K13.1=0, K14.0=1:

When the chuck in-position signal is valid, the spindle can be started, otherwise, system alarm will be issued.

6.3.14 Tailstock Control

Address definition

Y0002		M11	M10			
Y2.5: Tailstock	advancir	na output				

Y2.6: Tailstock retracting output signal (DOTWS)

X0000		DITW		

X0.4: Tailstock control input signal

	X0019				BIT3		
	X19.3: Tailstoc	k key on the pan	el				
	Y0020					BIT2	
	Y20.2: Tailstoo	ck key indicator o	n the pane	el			
≻	Control parame	ter					
	K0013					SLTW	
	K13.2 =1: Tails	stock control func	tion enable	ed			
	K13.2 =0: Tails	stock control func	tion disabl	ed			
	.						
	Sequence diagr	am					
				Г			
	Tail stock c	ontrol input sign	al: DITW				
	Output (tail stoc	signal M10: D0 k advances)	OTWJ				

Output signal M11: DOTWS (tail stock retracts)



∢ך

After power-on, the signals DOTWJ and DOTWS remain the state when power-off the previous time, i.e. DOTWJ and DOTWS are stored when power-off.

When tailstock control input (DITW) or the key signal is output alternatively, i.e. each time when the tailstock control input signal is valid, the output state changes.

After M10 is executed, the signal DOTWJ is output, and the tailstock advances; after M11 is executed, signal DOTWS is output, and the tailstock retracts.

When the spindle is rotating, the tailstock control DITW input and tailstock key on the panel are disabled; the execution of M11 is invalid and will trigger an alarm. The output state keeps the same.

When CNC is reset or in emergency stop state, the output state of signal DOTWJ/DOTWS remains unchanged.

6.3.15 Low Pressure Detection

Address definition

	X0000			PRES						
--	-------	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--

X0.6: Low pressure detection signal (PRES)

Control parameter

K0014		BIT5	BIT4		
		DITS	FUID		

- K14.4 =0: High-level alarm; When PRES is connected to 24V, the low pressure alarm is issued.
- K14.4 =1: Low-level alarm; When PRES is disconnected with 24V, the low pressure alarm is issued.
- K14.5 =0: Low pressure detection function is disabled.
- K14.5 =1: Low pressure detection function is enabled.

DT0002

Low pressure alarm detection time

The delay time before the low pressure alarm is issued: 0~60000ms

Function description

When the low pressure detection function is selected, the PRES signal is valid. As the delay time set by DT0002 passed, CNC issues an alarm; meanwhile, the feed axis stops, spindle stops and the automatic cycle function cannot be started. Press RESET key or turn off the power to cancel the alarm.

6.3.16 Overtravel Signal of Axes

Address definition

X0003						LMI3+	LMI2+	LMI1+
X0004		LMI5-	LMI5+	LMI4-	LMI4+	LMI3-	LMI2-	LMI1-

X3.0: 1^{st} axis + direction overtravel signal X3.1: 2^{nd} axis + direction overtravel signal X3.2: 3^{rd} axis + direction overtravel signal X4.3: 4^{th} axis + direction overtravel signal X4.5: 5^{th} axis + direction overtravel signal X4.0: 1st axis – direction overtravel signal X4.1: 2nd axis – direction overtravel signal X4.2: 3rd axis – direction overtravel signal X4.4: 4th axis – direction overtravel signal X4.6: 5th axis – direction overtravel signal

> Control parameter

|--|

K10.2 =1: Low-level signal of each axis is valid K10.2=0: High-level signal of each axis is valid

6.3.17 Tool Change Control

The tool post control logic supported by standard ladder diagram is realized through the combination of Bit 7, Bit 6, and Bit2 of parameter K.

K0011	BIT7 E	BIT6		BIT2		
-------	--------	------	--	------	--	--

K11.6=0, K11.7=0: Standard tool change method (select tool change method A or B by K11.2) K11.2=1: Tool change method A (adopts Jingcheng Tool Post)

K11.2=0: Tool change method B (adopts Changzhou Tool Post)

K11.6=1, K11.7=0: Adopts Yantai Tool Post AK31 Series (8-position, 10-position, 12-position tool post)

K11.6=0, K11.7=1: Adopts Taiwan Liuxin 8-position hydraulic tool post

> Control parameter

K0011	BIT7	BIT6	BIT5	BIT4	BIT3	BIT2	BIT1	BIT0
K11.0= 1: Th	e tool post	lock sign	al is low-	level;				
K11.0 = 0: Th	ne tool post	lock sig	hal is higl	h-level;				
K11.1= 1: Th	e tool posit	ion signa	l is low-le	evel;				
K11.1 = 0: Th	ne tool posi	tion signa	al is high-	-level;				
	• •• •			<i></i>				

K11.3= 1: Check the tool position signal after tool change

K11.3=0: Does not check the tool position signal after tool change

K11.4 = 1: Check tool post lock signal

K11.4 = 0: Does not check tool post lock signal

DT0007	Delay time from the tool post forward rotation to reverse rotation output
	(0-1000ms)
DT0008	Alarm time when the TCP signal is not received (0-1000ms)
DT0009	Tool post reverse rotation lock time (0-1000ms)

Note: K11.0,K11.1 ,K11.3, K11.4,DT0007,DT0008,DT0009 are used for the control in standard tool change method only (when the standard tool change mode is selected i.e. K11.6=0, K11.7=0, these parameters are valid).

> Address definition

K11.7	K11.6	K11.2	Tool Post Type	Address to be Used
0	0	1 0	Tool change method A Tool change method B	X1.7(T1),X2.0(T2),X2.1(T3),X2.2(T4),X0.7(T5),X1.0(T6), X1.1(T7),X1.2(T8),X2.6(TCP),Y1.6(TL+),Y1.7(TL-)
0	1	1	Yantai Tool Post AK31 Series (8, 10, 12-position)	X1.7(T1), X2.0(T2), X2.1(T3), X2.2(T4), X2.6 (lock proximity switch signal), X0.7(tool post pre-indexing proximity switch), X1.0 (tool table strobe signal), X1.1(tool table overheat detection), Y1.6(TL+), Y1.7(TL-), Y2.0(TZD tool table braking),Y2.1(tool table pre-indexing electromagnet)
1	0	/	Liuxin Hydraulic Tool Post LS120 (8-position)	X1.7(T1), X2.0(T2), X2.1(T3), X2.2(T4), X0.7(tool post stop and lock sensor),X1.0(tool post releasing\lock output sensor),Y2.0(tool post releasing output) ,Y2.1(tool post lock output),Y1.6(tool post forward rotation output),Y1.7(tool post reverse rotation output)

Control logic

a) K11.7=0, K11.6=0, K11.2=1: Tool change method A

 In MANUAL, MDI or AUTO mode, tool change is executed, CNC outputs the tool post forward rotation signal (TL+) and detects the tool position signal. After the tool position signal is detected, CNC turns OFF the tool post forward rotation signal (TL+), and check whether the tool position signal transition occurs, if it does, the tool post reverse rotation signal (TL-) is output and then turned OFF after the time set by PLC parameter **GESK** CNC

DT009 ends.

- If the Bit 4 of K0011 is set to 1 (lock detection signal), the system detects the tool post lock signal. If the TCP signal is not received within the time set by PLC parameter DT008, a system alarm will be generated.
- If the Bit 3 of K0011 is set to 1 (tool position check signal after the tool change), when the tool post reverse rotation time ends, confirm the consistency of the current tool position input signal and current tool number; if they are not consistent, the system will issue an alarm.



Fig. 6-3-4 Tool change A sequence diagram

b) K11.7=0, K11.6=0, K11.2=0: B Tool change method B

- When the tool change is executed, the system outputs the tool post forward rotation signal TL+, and detects the tool position signal. After the tool position signal is detected; TL+ output is turned OFF. When the time set by PLC parameter DT007 ends, the tool post reverse rotation signal TL- is output; when the time set by parameter DT009 ends, the tool post reverse signal TL- is turned OFF.
- If the Bit 4 of K0011 is set to 1 (lock detection signal), the system starts to detect the tool post lock signal; if the system does not receive TCP signal within the time set by parameter DT008, an alarm will be generated.
- If the Bit3 of K0011 is set to 1 (tool position check signal after tool change), when the tool post reverse rotation time ends, confirm the consistency of the current tool position input signal and current tool number; if they are not consistent, the system will issue an alarm.



• The tool change is finished.

6-3-5 Tool change B sequence diagram

c) K11.7=0, K11.6=1: Yantai Tool Post AK31 Series

1) Tool change process

- Confirm that the tool post braking signal TZD is OFF.
- The system determines the shortest path according to object tool number and current tool number, and selects the output rotation direction under the principle of "select the nearest tool", and determines the output signal is TL+ or TL-. Then, as the tool post rotates, the tool selection begins.
- In the process of rotation, the system decodes according to the tool position encode signal T1~T4, and identifies the current tool number. When the tool post rotates to the position before the object one, the system starts to detect the transition of tool post strobe signal. The strobe signal transition of the tool position before the object position is from on to off. The system outputs the tool post pre-indexing electromagnet signal, the tool post pre-indexing electromagnet supplies power.
- When the detected tool post pre-indexing proximity switch input signal is at high level, turn off the tool post rotation output signal (TL+ or TL-), and the motor stops running.
- After delaying 50ms, the system outputs a signal (TL- or TL+) which is inverted to the original rotation direction, then, the tool post rotates in a reversed direction.
- When the detected tool post lock proximity switch input signal is at high level, turn off the tool post rotation output signal (TL+ or TL-), the motor stops running, then, the system outputs tool post braking signal (TZD), the motor braking device is energized.
- After delaying 200ms, turn off the tool post pre-indexing electromagnet output signal, the tool post pre-indexing electromagnet is de-energized.
- When the current tool number is detected again, confirm the consistency of the current tool position encoder signal and object tool number.
- Confirm that the lock proximity switch signal is at high level again.
- If the steps listed above are correct, turn off the tool braking signal TZD, the tool change is finished.
- In the process of tool change, if the motor overheat signal is detected, an alarm is raised, and all signals output are turned OFF.

2) Tool change flow chart



Fig. 6-3-6 AK31 Tool change flow chart

c) K11.7=1, K11.6=0: Liuxin 8-position hydraulic tool post

1) Input/output configuration

Sensor A: Tool position detection sensor \rightarrow T1(X1.7): tool position signal Sensor B: Tool position detection sensor \rightarrow T2(X2.0): tool position signal Sensor C: Tool position detection sensor \rightarrow T3(X2.1): tool position signal Sensor D: Tool position detection senso \rightarrow T4(X2.2): tool position signal

Sensor E: Tool post rotation stop and lock sensor \rightarrow SSE(X0.7): tool post rotation stop and lock signal Sensor F: tool post release/lock signal output sensor \rightarrow SSF(X1.0): tool post release/lock signal Sol A: tool post release/lock magnetic valve \rightarrow Y2.0: tool post release output

Y2.1: tool post lock output

Sol B: tool post forward/reverse rotation magnetic valve \rightarrow TL+(Y1.6):tool post forward rotation output \rightarrow TL-(Y1.7): tool post reverse rotation output

2) Position and signal table

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
A			•		•	•	•	
В	•				•		•	•
С				•	•	•		•
D		•				•	•	•
Е	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

3) Signal instruction

Sensor A,B,C,D: provide tool position detection; but no motion signal is issued.

Sensor E: each time a tool is changed, the tool post stop and lock signal is issued. When the tool post rotates to the desired position, Sensor E induces and cut off the power of rotation magnetic valve, making the tool post rotation stopped, then, it starts the tool post lock magnetic valve to ensure that the tool post is locked.

Sensor F: Release/lock confirmation signal; When Sensor F does not induce, i.e. the tool post is released, tool post rotation can be started; when Sensor F induces, i.e. the tool post is locked, the tool change is finished.

Sol A: Controls the tool post release/lock

Sol B: Controls the tool post forward/reverse rotation

4) Description of tool change process

- Example: Tool is changed from No.1 to No. 4
- Step 1: Sol A is energized (tool post released)
- Step 2: Confirm that the Sensor F does not induce, Sol B is energized, oil hydraulic motor rotates.
- Step 3: Start to detects the tool position signal (Note: Sensor E induces at tool position 1, 2, 3, but when the position 4 is not reached, the motion of lock is not performed; when the tool position 3 signal is confirmed, set the anticipation of Sensor E, when the tool post rotates to the position 4, Sensor E induces i.e. cut off the power of Sol B, tool post stops rotation; meanwhile Sensor E controls the Sol A to lock the tool post.

6.3.18 Emergency Stop

Address definition

X0000		ESP			
X0.5: Emerge	ency stop input sig	gnal			

Control parameter

K0010	ESP								
K10.7 =1: Ext	ernal eme	ergency s	top input	signal (X	(0.5) high	-level ala	irm		
K10.7 =0: Ex	ternal eme	ergency s	stop input	t signal ()	K0.5) low	-level ala	rm		
3009	ESP]
3009#7 =1: E	Emergency	y stop ala	irm is rais	sed when	external	emerger	icy stop s	signal (X0).5)
3009#7 =0: E	mergency	, stop ala	rm is rais	sed when	external	emerger	icy stop s	signal (X0).5)
						-			
Note	: The value	es of k10.7	and No.	3003#7 sh	ould be s	et consist	entlv.		

6.3.19 Tri-Colored Lamp

Address definition

Y0002					BIT4	BIT3	BIT2	
Y2.2:	Tri-colored lamp) –yellow,	normal s	state (nor	n-running	, non-alaı	rm state)	
Y2.3:	Tri-colored lamp	– green,	running	state				

Y2.4: Tri-colored lamp – red, alarm state

> Control parameter

K0012				LAMP				
K12.5	=1: Tri	-colored	lamp out	put functi	on is vali	d		

K12.5=0: Tri-colored lamp output function is invalid.

6.4 Standard PLC Parameter Instruction

6.4.1 Parameter K

Note: K0~K7 do not need to be set.

Address	Parameter meaning	Initial value
K8.0	X axis manual movement direction	0
	(1: reversed, 0: not reversed)	
K8.1	Y axis manual movement direction	0
	(1: reversed, 0: not reversed)	
K8.2	Z axis manual movement direction	0
	(1: reversed, 0: not reversed)	
K8.3	The 4 th axis manual movement direction	0
	(1: reversed, 0: not reversed)	
K8.4	C axis manual movement direction	0
	(1: reversed, 0: not reversed)	
K9.0	Shield program protection lock (1: shield, 0: does not shield)	0
K9.7	Alarm occurs when invalid M code is commanded	0
	(1: yes, 0: no)	
K10.0	Feed override (1: inverted, 0: not inverted)	0
K10.1	Turn off the spindle, cooling and lubrication output during	0
	reset (1: No, 0: Yes)	
K10.2	Axes overtravel input signal alarm level	0
	(1:low-level alarm, 0: high-level alarm)	
K10.3	Machine panel feed/spindle enable knob (1:valid, 0: invalid)	1
K10.4	Spindle type (1: gear, 0: analog)	0
K10.7	External emergency stop input signal (X0.5)	0
	(1: high-level alarm, 0: low-level alarm)	
K11.0	Tool post lock signal (1: low-level, 0: high-level)	0
K11.1	Tool position signal (1: low-level, 0: high-level)	0
K11.2	Tool change method when standard tool change mode is	1
	selected (1: method A, 0: method B)	

K11.3	Check tool position signal after tool change (1: Yes, 0: No)	0
K11.4	Check tool post lock signal (1: Yes, 0: No)	1
K11.6	Tool post selection (PB8 PB7: 00 standard tool post/01 Yantai	0
	Tool Post/10 Liuxin Tool post)	
K11.7	Tool post selection (PB8 PB7: 00 standard tool post/01 Yantai	0
	Tool Post/10 Liuxin Tool post)	
K12.0	1/0: manual inverted tool change is valid/invalid	0
K12.2	Zero return direction locked automatically (1: Yes, 0: No)	0
K12.5	Tri-colored lamp output function (1: enabled, 0: disabled)	0
K12.6	External hand-held unit (1: enabled, 0: disabled)	0
K12.7	Machine tool operation panel (1: MPU02B, 0: MPU02A)	0
K13.0	Chuck control function (1:enabled, 0:disabled)	1
K13.1	If the chuck function is valid, check the chuck clamping state	1
	when the spindle is started (1: Yes, 0: No)	
K13.2	Tailstock control function (1: valid, 0: invalid)	0
K13.4	Spindle gear stage is stored when power-off (1: Yes, 0: No)	1
K13.5	Spindle automatic gear change in-position signal active level	0
	(1: low-level, 0: high-level)	
K13.6	Check spindle automatic gear change in-position signal (1:	0
	Yes, 0: No)	
K13.7	Spindle automatic gear change function (1: valid, 0: invalid)	0
K14.0	Check chuck clamping/unclamping signal (1:Yes, 0: No)	0
K14.2	Chuck mode (1: inner chuck, 0: outer chuck)	0
K14.4	Low-pressure alarm signal level	0
	(1: low-level alarm, 0: high-level alarm)	
K14.5	Low-pressure alarm function (1: valid, 0: invalid)	0
K14.6	Protection door input signal alarm level	0
	(1: low-level alarm, 0: high-level alarm)	
K14.7	Protection door alarm function (1: valid, 0: invalid)	0
K15.0	Starting up operation mode MD1	0
K15.1	Starting up operation mode MD2	0
K15.2	Starting up operation mode MD4	0
K15.4	Starting up operation mode (1: MD2, MD2, MD4, 0: the mode	0
	when power-off the last time)	
K15.6	Servo spindle 8-point orientation function (1: valid, 0: invalid)	0

6.4.2 Parameter DT

DT	PLC initial	Minimum	Maximu	Meaning
address	value	input	m input	
		value	value	
DT0000	1000	0	60000	Spindle gear change time 1 (ms)
DT0001	1000	0	60000	Spindle gear change time 2 (ms)

<u>G</u>ER CNC

DT0002	3000	0	60000	Low-pressure alarm detection time (ms)
DT0003	5000	100	5000	Tool change (for one tool position) time
				upper limit (ms)
DT0004	15000	1000	60000	Tool change (for maximum tool positions)
				time upper limit (ms)
DT0005	500	100	5000	M code execution duration (ms)
DT0006	500	100	5000	S code execution duration (ms)
DT0007	500	0	4000	Delay time of the tool post from forward
				rotation stop to reverse rotation output
				(ms)
DT0008	500	0	4000	Alarm time when the TCP signal is not
				received (ms)
DT0009	1000	0	4000	Tool post reverse rotation lock time (ms)
DT0010	0	0	10000	Delay time of M05 and spindle braking
				output (ms)
DT0011	50	0	60000	Spindle braking output time (ms)
DT0012	100	0	60000	Spindle jog time (ms)
DT0013	0	0	60000	Lubricating start time (0-60000ms) (0: no
				limit)
DT0016	0	0	60000	Automatic lubricating interval time (ms)
DT0017	0	0	60000	Automatic lubricating output time (ms)
DT0019	1000	100	60000	Chuck function execution duration when
				in-position signal is not checked (ms)
DT0021	1000	100	60000	Spindle stop, chuck operation enable delay
				time (ms)
DT0022	500	100	1000	Alarm indicator flickering period
				(100-1000) (ms)
DT0023	500	100	1000	Spindle override indicator flickering period
DT0004	400	400		(100-1000) (ms)
D10024	400	100	2000	Feed override knob debounce time (ms)
D10025	400	100	2000	Spindle override knob debounce time (ms);
DT0032	10000	0	60000	MF002B
D10032	10000	0	00000	alarm time (ms)
DT0034	10000	0	60000	AD31 Series Tool Post allowable
DI0004	10000	0	00000	continuous time upper limit (ms)
DT0035	1000	0	4000	AK31 Series Tool Post lock proximity
2.0000		, v		switch signal detection time upper limit
				(ms)

6.4.3 Parameter DC

DC	PLC initial	Minimum	Maximum	Meaning
address	value	input value	input	

			value	
DC0000	50	0	200	The output voltage value of inverter during
				spindle jog (0.01V)
DC0001	5	0	50	The output voltage value of inverter during
				spindle automatic gear change (0.01V)

6.4.4 Parameter D

D		Minimum	Maximum	Meaning
addres	value	input value	input value	
D0	4	1	16	Number of tools on a tool post
D1	1	0	5	Internal controlled axis number corresponding to X axis manual movement key (the key is invalid when it is set to 0)
D2	0	0	5	Internal controlled axis number corresponding to Y axis manual movement key (the key is invalid when it is set to 0)
D3	2	0	5	Internal controlled axis number corresponding to Z axis manual movement key (the key is invalid when it is set to 0)
D4	0	0	5	Internal controlled axis number corresponding to the 4th axis manual movement key (the key is invalid when it is set to 0)
D5	0	0	5	Internal controlled axis number corresponding to C axis manual movement key (the key is invalid when it is set to 0)

6.5 Signals G, F Used in Standard PLC

6.5.1 Signal G

Address	Function	Symbol
G4.3	Auxiliary function end signal	FIN
G4.4	The 2M function end signal	MFIN2
G4.5	The 3M function end signal	MFIN3
G5.0	Miscellaneous function end signal	MFIN
G5.2	Spindle function end signal	SFIN
Address	Function	Symbol
--------------------	---	--------------------
G5.3	Tool function end signal	TFIN
G5.6	Auxiliary function lock signal	AFL
G6.2	Manual absolute value signal	ABSM
G6.4	Override cancel signal	OVC
G7.2	Cycle start signal	ST
G7.4	Stroke check 3 release signal	RLSOT3
G7.6	Stored stroke limit selection signal	EXLM
G8.4	Emergency stop signal	ESP
G8.5	Feed dwell signal	SP
G8.7	External reset signal	ERS
G10,G11	Manual feedrate override signal	JV0~JV15
G12	Feedrate override signal	FV0~FV7
G14.0, G14.1	Rapid traverse override signal	ROV1,ROV2
G18.0~G18.3	MPG 1 feed axis selection signal	HS1A~HS1D
G18.4~G18.7	MPG 2 feed axis selection signal	HS2A~HS2D
G19.4, G19.5	MPG/STEP override signal	MP1,MP2
G19.7	Manual rapid traverse selection	RT
	signal	
G27.0	The 1 st spindle selection signal	SSW1
G27.1	The 2 nd spindle selection signal	SSW2
G27.3	The 1 st spindle stop signal	SSTP1
G27.4	The 2 nd spindle stop signal	SSTP2
G27.7	Spindle contouring control switch	CON
	signal	0044 0040
G28.1, G28.2		GR11, GR12
G29.0, G29.1	The 2 rd spindle gear selection signal	GR21, GR22
G28.7	The 2 nd position encoder selection	PC2SLC
C20.4	Signal	CAD.
G29.4	Spindle speed arrival signal	SAR
G29.0	Spindle stop signal	551P
G30	Spindle Overnue Signal	50V0/~30V7
$G32.0 \sim G32.7$	Signal of the 1 st spindle motor speed	R011~R12I
$G33.0 \sim G33.3$	Cignal of the 2 nd opindle motor	D0410 D4010
G34.0~G34.7	speed command input by PLC	RUTIZ \sim RTZIZ
G35.0~G35.3	speed command input by PLC	
G33.7	Selection command signal	SIND
G35.7	The 2 nd spindle motor speed	SIND2
	selection command signal	
G43.0 \sim		MD1,MD2,MD4,DNC1,Z
G43.2,G43.5,G43	Mode selection signal	RN
.7		
G44.0	Optional block skip signal	BDT1

Address	Function	Symbol
G44.1	Machine lock for all axes signal	MIK
G46.1	Signal block signal	SBK
G46.7	Dry run signal	DRN
G100.0~G100.4	Feed axis and direction selection	+J1~+J5
G102.0~G102.4	signal	-J1∼-J5
G114.0~G114.4	Overtravel signal	+L1~+L5
G116.0~G116.4		-L1~-L5
G200.0	Spindle jog function signal	SPHD
G201	Current tool position signal	NT00~NT07

6.5.2 Signal F

Address	Function	Symbol
F0.4	Feed dwell signal	SPL
F0.5	Cycle start signal	STL
F0.6	Servo ready signal	SA
F0.7	Automatic running signal	OP
F1.0	Alarm signal	AL
F1.1	Reset signal	RST
F1.3	Assignment end signal	DEN
F1.4	The 1 st spindle enable signal	ENB
F1.7	CNC ready signal	MA
F2.0	Inch input signal	INCH
F2.1	Rapid traverse signal	RPDO
F2.2	Constant surface speed cutting	CSS
	signal	
F2.3	Thread cutting signal	THRD
F2.7	Dry run detection signal	MDRN
F3.0	STEP mode detection signal	MINC
F3.1	MPG mode detection signal	MH
F3.2	MANUAL mode detection signal	MJ
F3.3	MDI mode detection signal	MDI
F3.4	DNC mode detection signal	MRMT
F3.5	AUTO mode detection signal	MMEM
F3.6	EDIT mode detection signal	MEDT
F4.0	Optional block skip detection signal	MBDT1
F4.1	Machine lock for all axes detection	MMLK
	signal	
F4.2	Manual absolute detection signal	MABSM
F4.3	Single block detection signal	MSBK
F4.4	Auxiliary function lock detection	MAFL
	signal	
F4.5	Machine zero return mode detection	MREF

Address	Function	Symbol
	signal	
F7.0	Auxiliary function strobe signal	MF
F7.2	Spindle speed function strobe signal	SF
F7.3	Tool function strobe signal	TF
F8.4	The 2M auxiliary function strobe	MF2
	signal	
F8.5	The 3M auxiliary function strobe	MF3
	signal	
F9.4		DM30
F9.5	M decoding signal	DM02
F9.6		DM01
F9.7		DM00
F10~F13	Auxiliary function code signal	M00~M99
F14~F15	The 2M auxiliary function code	M200~M299
	signal	
F16~F17	The 3M auxiliary function code	M300~M399
	signal	
F22~F25	Spindle speed code signal	S00~S31
F26~F29	Tool function code signal	T00~T31
F36.0~F26.7	The 1 st spindle S12-digit code	
F37.0~F37.3	signal	KUTO AKTZO
F38.2 The 2 nd spindle enable signal		ENB2
F40~F41	The 1 st spindle actual speed signal	AR00~AR15
F62.7	Object parts counting reach signal	PRTSF
F94.0~ F94.4	Machine zero return end signal	ZP1~ZP5
F96.0~ F96.4	The 2 nd reference point machine	ZP21~ZP25
	zero return end signal	
F98.0~ F98.4	The 3 rd reference point machine	ZP31~ZP35
	zero return end signal	
F100.0~ F100.4	The 4 th reference point machine	ZP41~ZP45
	zero return end signal	
F102.0~ F102.4	F102.0~F102.4Axis movement signal	
F106.0 \sim F106.4	Axis moving direction signal	MVD1~MVD5
F120.0~ F120.4	Reference point setting signal	ZRF1~ZRF5
F200.0~F200.7	The 2 nd spindle S12-digit code	
F201.0~F201.3	signal	
F202~F203	The 2 nd spindle actual speed signal	AR002~AR152

APPENDIX A ALARM LIST

A.1 Program Alarms (P/S Alarms)

000 Emergency stop, ESP open circuit Restore the ESP emergency stop signal input to cancel the alarm. 001 Part program open failure Press RESET key to cancel the alarm, or turn on the power again. 002 More than 256 character in a program line Too many characters in a program line; modify the program. 003 Data exceeds the permitted The input data exceeds the permitted range The input data exceeds the permitted range or 8 digits. Modify the program. 004 Address not found No address but only digits or characters are input at the head of a block. Modify the program. 005 No data followed the address Data is not followed the address or the expression format is erroneous (bracket is not used). Modify the program. 006 Incorrect usage of minus sign The minus sign "." is used incorrectly (used in improper place or overused). Modify the program. 007 Incorrect G code An unusable address is input in significant area. Modify the program. 008 Illegal address input Unusable address dapears more than once in a block. Alternatively, a block contains two or more G codes belonging to the same group. Please refer to parameter 3403#6 AD2. Modify the program. 010 Command cannot run in DNC occurs Command that cannot run in DNC is found. Modify the program. 012 Divided by zero <td< th=""><th>No.</th><th>Message</th><th>Contents</th></td<>	No.	Message	Contents
000 circuit cancel the alarm. 001 Part program open failure program line Press RESET key to cancel the alarm, or turn on the power again. 002 More than 256 character in a program line Too many characters in a program line; modify the program. 003 Data exceeds the permitted range The input data exceeds the permitted range or 8 digits. Modify the program. 004 Address not found No address but only digits or characters are input at the head of a block. Modify the program. 005 Incorrect usage of minus sign Data is not followed the program. Data is not rollowed the address or the expression format is erroneous (bracket is not used). Modify the program. 006 Incorrect usage of minus sign The minus sign "-" is used incorrectly (used in improper place or overused). Modify the program. 007 Incorrect usage of decimal point The decimal point "," is used incorrectly (used in improper place or overused). Modify the program. 008 Illegal address input Unusable address is input in significant area. Modify the program. 009 Incorrect G code An unusable G code or G code corresponding to a not provided function is specified. Modify the program. 010 Command cannot run in DNC occurs Command that cannot run in DNC is found. Modify the program. <	000	Emergency stop, ESP open	Restore the ESP emergency stop signal input to
001 Part program open failure Press RESET key to cancel the alarm, or turn on the power again. 002 More than 256 character in a program. Too many characters in a program line; modify the program. 003 Data exceeds the permitted range The input data exceeds the permitted range or 8 digits. Modify the program. 004 Address not found No address but only digits or characters are input at the head of a block. Modify the program. 005 address Data followed the bad of a block. Modify the program. 006 Incorrect usage of minus the mead of a block. Modify the program. 007 Incorrect usage of decimal point "." is used incorrectly (used in improper place or overused). Modify the program. 008 Illegal address input Unusable address is input in significant area. Modify the program. 008 Illegal address input Unusable G code or G code corresponding to a not provided function is specified. Modify the program. 010 Command cannot run in DNC is found. Modify the program. The same addressed appears more than once in a block. Alternatively, a block contains two or more G codes belonging to the same group. Please refer to parameter 3403#6 AD2. Modify the program. 011 Command cannot run in DNC is found. Modify the program. DNC occurs 012 Too many M codes Specify	000	circuit	cancel the alarm.
001 power again. 002 More than 256 character in a program line Too many characters in a program line; modify the program. 003 Data exceeds the permitted range The input data exceeds the permitted range or 8 digits. Modify the program. 004 Address not found No address but only digits or characters are input at the head of a block. Modify the program. 005 address Data is not followed the address Data is not followed the address or the expression format is erroneous (bracket is not used). Modify the program. 006 Incorrect usage of minus sign The minus sign "-" is used incorrectly (used in improper place or overused). Modify the program. 007 Incorrect usage of decimal point Unusable address is input in significant area. Modify the program. 008 Illegal address input Unusable address is proverused). Modify the program. 009 Incorrect G code An unusable G code or G code corresponding to a not provided function is specified. Modify the program. 010 Command cannot run in DNC occurs The same addressed appears more than once in a block. Alternatively, a block contains two or more G codes belonging to the same group. Please refer to parameter 3403#6 AD2. Modify the program. 012 Command cannot run in DNC occurs Specifying multiple M codes in the same block is not allowed. Please ref	001	Part program open failure	Press RESET key to cancel the alarm, or turn on the
002 More than 256 character in a program line; modify the program. Too many characters in a program line; modify the program. 003 Data exceeds the permitted range The input data exceeds the permitted range or 8 digits. Modify the program. 004 Address not found No address but only digits or characters are input at the head of a block. Modify the program. 005 address Data is not followed the address or the expression format is erroneous (bracket is not used). Modify the program. 006 Incorrect usage of minus sign "." is used incorrectly (used in improper place or overused). Modify the program. 007 Incorrect usage of decimal point "." is used incorrectly (used in improper place or overused). Modify the program. 008 Illegal address input Unusable address is input in significant area. Modify the program. 009 Incorrect G code An unusable G code or G code corresponding to a not provided function is specified. Modify the program. 010 Command cannot run in DNC scounts. Command that cannot run in DNC is found. Modify the program. 011 Command cannot run in DNC occurs Specifying multiple M codes in the same block is not allowed. Please refer to parameter 3403#6 AD2. Modify the program. 014 Divided by zero Division by zero is specified (including tan 90"). Modify the program. 017<	001		power again.
002 program line program. 003 Data exceeds the permitted range The input data exceeds the permitted range or 8 digits. Modify the program. 004 Address not found No address but only digits or characters are input at the head of a block. Modify the program. 005 address Data is not followed the address Data is not followed the address or the expression format is erroneous (bracket is not used). Modify the program. 006 Incorrect usage of minus sign The minus sign "-" is used incorrectly (used in improper place or overused). Modify the program. 007 Incorrect usage of decimal point The decimal point "." is used incorrectly (used in improper place or overused). Modify the program. 008 Illegal address input Unusable address is input in significant area. Modify the program. 009 Incorrect G code An unusable G code or G code corresponding to a not provided function is specified. Modify the program. 010 Command cannot run in DNC occurs Command that cannot run in DNC is found. Modify the program. 011 Command cannot run in DNC occurs Specifying multiple M codes in the same block is not allowed. Please refer to parameter 3404#7 M3B. Modify the program. 014 Divided by zero Division by zero is specified (including tan 90"). Modify the program.	002	More than 256 character in a	Too many characters in a program line; modify the
003 Data exceeds the permitted range The input data exceeds the permitted range or 8 digits. Modify the program. 004 Address not found No address but only digits or characters are input at the head of a block. Modify the program. 005 No data followed the address Data is not followed the address or the expression format is erroneous (bracket is not used). Modify the program. 006 Incorrect usage of minus sign The minus sign "-" is used incorrectly (used in improper place or overused). Modify the program. 007 Incorrect usage of decimal point The decimal point "." is used incorrectly (used in improper place or overused). Modify the program. 008 Illegal address input Unusable address is input in significant area. Modify the program. 009 Incorrect G code An unusable G code or G code corresponding to a not provided function is specified. Modify the program. 010 Command cannot run in DNC occurs Command tat cannot run in DNC is found. Modify the program. 012 Command cannot run in DNC occurs Specifying multiple M codes in the same block is not allowed. Please refer to parameter 3404#7 M3B. Modify the program. 014 Divided by zero Division by zero is specified (including tan 90°). Modify the program. 017 Parameter writing failure Please check whether the parameter file is in norma	002	program line	program.
000 range Modify the program. 004 Address not found No address but only digits or characters are input at the head of a block. Modify the program. 005 address Data is not followed the address or the expression format is erroneous (bracket is not used). Modify the program. 006 Incorrect usage of minus sign "-" is used incorrectly (used in improper place or overused). Modify the program. 007 Incorrect usage of decimal point "." is used incorrectly (used in improper place or overused). Modify the program. 008 Illegal address input Unusable address is input in significant area. Modify the program. 009 Incorrect G code An unusable G code or G code corresponding to a not provided function is specified. Modify the program. 010 Command cannot run in DNC occurs Command cannot run in DNC occurs Command that cannot run in DNC is found. Modify the program. 012 Too many M codes Specifying multiple M codes in the same block is not allowed. Please refer to parameter 3404#7 M3B. Modify the program. 014 Divided by zero Division by zero is specified (including tan 90°). Modify the program. 014 Parameter writing failure Please check whether the parameter file is in normal state. Pay attention that the user area may be corrupted. 018 Part program operat	003	Data exceeds the permitted	The input data exceeds the permitted range or 8 digits.
004 Address not found No address but only digits or characters are input at the head of a block. Modify the program. 005 address Data is not followed the address or the expression format is erroneous (bracket is not used). Modify the program. 006 Incorrect usage of minus sign The minus sign "-" is used incorrectly (used in improper place or overused). Modify the program. 007 Incorrect usage of decimal point The decimal point "." is used incorrectly (used in improper place or overused). Modify the program. 008 Illegal address input Unusable address is input in significant area. Modify the program. 009 Incorrect G code An unusable G code or G code corresponding to a not provided function is specified. Modify the program. 010 Command cannot run in DNC address Dick. Alternatively, a block contains two or more G codes belonging to the same group. Please refer to parameter 3403#6 AD2. Modify the program. 011 Command cannot run in Command that cannot run in DNC is found. Modify the program. 012 Too many M codes Specifying multiple M codes in the same block is not allowed. Please refer to parameter 3404#7 M3B. Modify the program. 011 Divided by zero Division by zero is specified (including tan 90°). Modify the program. 014 Parameter writing failure Please check whether the parameter file is in	000	range	Modify the program.
OUTthe head of a block. Modify the program.005No data followed the addressData is not followed the address or the expression format is erroneous (bracket is not used). Modify the program.006Incorrect usage of minus signThe minus sign "." is used incorrectly (used in improper place or overused). Modify the program.007Incorrect usage of decimal pointThe decimal point "." is used incorrectly (used in improper place or overused). Modify the program.008Illegal address inputUnusable address is input in significant area. Modify the program.009Incorrect G codeAn unusable G code or G code corresponding to a not provided function is specified. Modify the program.010Address duplication errorThe same addressed appears more than once in a block. Alternatively, a block contains two or more G codes belonging to the same group. Please refer to parameter 3403#6 AD2. Modify the program.011Command cannot run in DNC occursCommand that cannot run in DNC is found. Modify the program.012Too many M codesSpecifying multiple M codes in the same block is not allowed. Please refer to parameter 3404#7 M3B. Modify the program.014Divided by zeroDivision by zero is specified (including tan 90°). Modify the program.017Parameter writing failurePlease check whether the parameter file is in normal state. Pay attention that the user area may be corrupted.018Part program operation failurePress "RESET" key to cancel the alarm. failure019End of recordThe end of record (%) is specified, or the program end is not spec	004	Address not found	No address but only digits or characters are input at
Nodatafollowedthe addressData is not followed the address or the expression format is erroneous (bracket is not used). Modify the program.006Incorrect usage of minus signThe minus sign "-" is used incorrectly (used in improper place or overused). Modify the program.007Incorrect usage of decimal pointThe decimal point "." is used incorrectly (used in improper place or overused). Modify the program.008Illegal address inputUnusable address is input in significant area. Modify the program.009Incorrect G codeAn unusable G code or G code corresponding to a not provided function is specified. Modify the program.010Command cannot run in DNC occursThe same addressed appears more than once in a block. Alternatively, a block contains two or more G codes belonging to the same group. Please refer to parameter 3403#6 AD2. Modify the program.012Too many M codesSpecifying multiple M codes in the same block is not allowed. Please refer to parameter 3404#7 M3B. Modify the program.014Divided by zeroDivision by zero is specified (including tan 90°). Modify the program.017Parameter writing failurePlease check whether the parameter file is in normal state. Pay attention that the user area may be corrupted.018Part program operation failurePress "RESET" key to cancel the alarm.019End of recordThe end of record (%) is specified, or the program end is not specified. Please refer to parameter 3404#6 EOR Modify the program.	004		the head of a block. Modify the program.
005 address format is erroneous (bracket is not used). Modify the program. 006 Incorrect usage of minus sign "-" is used incorrectly (used in improper place or overused). Modify the program. 007 Incorrect usage of decimal point "." is used incorrectly (used in improper place or overused). Modify the program. 008 Illegal address input The decimal point "." is used incorrectly (used in improper place or overused). Modify the program. 008 Illegal address input Unusable address is input in significant area. Modify the program. 009 Incorrect G code An unusable G code or G code corresponding to a not provided function is specified. Modify the program. 010 Address duplication error The same addressed appears more than once in a block. Alternatively, a block contains two or more G codes belonging to the same group. Please refer to parameter 3403#6 AD2. Modify the program. 011 Command cannot run in DNC occurs Command that cannot run in DNC is found. Modify the program. 012 Too many M codes Specifying multiple M codes in the same block is not allowed. Please refer to parameter 3404#7 M3B. Modify the program. 014 Divided by zero Division by zero is specified (including tan 90°). Modify the program. 017 Parameter writing failure Please check whether the parameter file is in normal state. Pay attention that the user area may be corrupted.		No data followed the	Data is not followed the address or the expression
006Incorrect usage of minus signThe minus sign "-" is used incorrectly (used in improper place or overused). Modify the program.007Incorrect usage of decimal pointThe decimal point "." is used incorrectly (used in improper place or overused). Modify the program.008Illegal address inputUnusable address is input in significant area. Modify the program.009Incorrect G codeAn unusable G code or G code corresponding to a not provided function is specified. Modify the program.010Address duplication errorThe same addressed appears more than once in a block. Alternatively, a block contains two or more G codes belonging to the same group. Please refer to parameter 3403#6 AD2. Modify the program.011Command cannot run in DNC occursCommand that cannot run in DNC is found. Modify the program.012Too many M codesSpecifying multiple M codes in the same block is not allowed. Please refer to parameter 3404#7 M3B. Modify the program.014Divided by zeroDivision by zero is specified (including tan 90°). Modify the program.017Parameter writing failurePlease check whether the parameter file is in normal state. Pay attention that the user area may be corrupted.018Part program operation failureThe end of record (%) is specified, or the program end is not specified. Please refer to parameter 3404#6 EOR Modify the program.	005	address	format is erroneous (bracket is not used). Modify the
006Incorrect usage of minus signThe minus sign "-" is used incorrectly (used in improper place or overused). Modify the program.007Incorrect usage of decimal pointThe decimal point "." is used incorrectly (used in improper place or overused). Modify the program.008Illegal address inputUnusable address is input in significant area. Modify the program.009Incorrect G codeAn unusable G code or G code corresponding to a not provided function is specified. Modify the program.010Address duplication errorThe same addressed appears more than once in a block. Alternatively, a block contains two or more G codes belonging to the same group. Please refer to parameter 3403#6 AD2. Modify the program.011Command cannot run in DNC occursCommand that cannot run in DNC is found. Modify the program.012Too many M codesSpecifying multiple M codes in the same block is not allowed. Please refer to parameter 3404#7 M3B. Modify the program.014Divided by zeroDivision by zero is specified (including tan 90°). Modify the program.017Parameter writing failure failurePlease check whether the parameter file is in normal state. Pay attention that the user area may be corrupted.018Part program operation failurePress "RESET" key to cancel the alarm.019End of recordThe end of record (%) is specified, or the program end is not specified. Please refer to parameter 3404#6 EOR Modify the program			program.
signplace or overused). Modify the program.007Incorrect usage of decimal pointThe decimal point "." is used incorrectly (used in improper place or overused). Modify the program.008Illegal address inputUnusable address is input in significant area. Modify the program.009Incorrect G codeAn unusable G code or G code corresponding to a not provided function is specified. Modify the program.010Address duplication errorThe same addressed appears more than once in a block. Alternatively, a block contains two or more G codes belonging to the same group. Please refer to parameter 3403#6 AD2. Modify the program.011Command cannot run in DNC occursCommand that cannot run in DNC is found. Modify the program.012Too many M codesSpecifying multiple M codes in the same block is not allowed. Please refer to parameter 3404#7 M3B. Modify the program.014Divided by zeroDivision by zero is specified (including tan 90°). Modify the program.018Part program operation failurePress "RESET" key to cancel the alarm.019End of recordThe end of record (%) is specified, or the program end is not specified. Please refer to parameter 3404#6	006	Incorrect usage of minus	The minus sign "-" is used incorrectly (used in improper
007Incorrect usage of decimal pointThe decimal point "." is used incorrectly (used in improper place or overused). Modify the program.008Illegal address inputUnusable address is input in significant area. Modify the program.009Incorrect G codeAn unusable G code or G code corresponding to a not provided function is specified. Modify the program.010Address duplication errorThe same addressed appears more than once in a block. Alternatively, a block contains two or more G codes belonging to the same group. Please refer to parameter 3403#6 AD2. Modify the program.011Command cannot run in DNC occursCommand that cannot run in DNC is found. Modify the program.012Too many M codesSpecifying multiple M codes in the same block is not allowed. Please refer to parameter 3404#7 M3B. Modify the program.014Divided by zeroDivision by zero is specified (including tan 90°). Modify the program.017Parameter writing failurePlease check whether the parameter file is in normal state. Pay attention that the user area may be corrupted.018Part program operation failurePress "RESET" key to cancel the alarm.019End of recordThe end of record (%) is specified, or the program end is not specified. Please refer to parameter 3404#6		sign	place or overused). Modify the program.
pointimproper place or overused). Modify the program.008Illegal address inputUnusable address is input in significant area. Modify the program.009Incorrect G codeAn unusable G code or G code corresponding to a not provided function is specified. Modify the program.010Address duplication errorThe same addressed appears more than once in a block. Alternatively, a block contains two or more G codes belonging to the same group. Please refer to parameter 3403#6 AD2. Modify the program.011Command cannot run in DNC occursCommand that cannot run in DNC is found. Modify the program.012Too many M codesSpecifying multiple M codes in the same block is not allowed. Please refer to parameter 3404#7 M3B. Modify the program.014Divided by zeroDivision by zero is specified (including tan 90°). Modify the program.017Parameter writing failurePlease check whether the parameter file is in normal state. Pay attention that the user area may be corrupted.018Part program operation failurePress "RESET" key to cancel the alarm.019End of recordThe end of record (%) is specified, or the program end is not specified. Please refer to parameter 3404#6 EOR Modify the program	007	Incorrect usage of decimal	The decimal point "." is used incorrectly (used in
008Illegal address inputUnusable address is input in significant area. Modify the program.009Incorrect G codeAn unusable G code or G code corresponding to a not provided function is specified. Modify the program.010Address duplication errorThe same addressed appears more than once in a block. Alternatively, a block contains two or more G codes belonging to the same group. Please refer to parameter 3403#6 AD2. Modify the program.011Command cannot run in DNC occursCommand that cannot run in DNC is found. Modify the program.012Too many M codesSpecifying multiple M codes in the same block is not allowed. Please refer to parameter 3404#7 M3B. Modify the program.014Divided by zeroDivision by zero is specified (including tan 90°). Modify the program.017Parameter writing failurePlease check whether the parameter file is in normal state. Pay attention that the user area may be corrupted.018Part program operation failurePress "RESET" key to cancel the alarm.019End of recordThe end of record (%) is specified, or the program end is not specified. Please refer to parameter 3404#6 EOR. Modify the program	007	point	improper place or overused). Modify the program.
009Incorrect G codeAn unusable G code or G code corresponding to a not provided function is specified. Modify the program.010Address duplication errorThe same addressed appears more than once in a block. Alternatively, a block contains two or more G codes belonging to the same group. Please refer to parameter 3403#6 AD2. Modify the program.011Command cannot run in DNC occursCommand that cannot run in DNC is found. Modify the program.012Too many M codesSpecifying multiple M codes in the same block is not allowed. Please refer to parameter 3404#7 M3B. Modify the program.014Divided by zeroDivision by zero is specified (including tan 90°). Modify the program.017Parameter writing failurePlease check whether the parameter file is in normal state. Pay attention that the user area may be corrupted.018Part program operation failurePress "RESET" key to cancel the alarm.019End of recordThe end of record (%) is specified, or the program end is not specified. Please refer to parameter 3404#6 EOR Modify the program	008	Illegal address input	Unusable address is input in significant area. Modify
009Incorrect G codeAn unusable G code or G code corresponding to a not provided function is specified. Modify the program.010Address duplication errorThe same addressed appears more than once in a block. Alternatively, a block contains two or more G codes belonging to the same group. Please refer to parameter 3403#6 AD2. Modify the program.011Command cannot run in DNC occursCommand that cannot run in DNC is found. Modify the program.012Too many M codesSpecifying multiple M codes in the same block is not allowed. Please refer to parameter 3404#7 M3B. Modify the program.014Divided by zeroDivision by zero is specified (including tan 90°). Modify the program.017Parameter writing failurePlease check whether the parameter file is in normal state. Pay attention that the user area may be corrupted.018Part program operation failurePress "RESET" key to cancel the alarm.019End of recordThe end of record (%) is specified, or the program end is not specified. Please refer to parameter 3404#6 EOR. Modify the program			the program.
O10Provided function is specified. Modify the program.010Address duplication errorThe same addressed appears more than once in a block. Alternatively, a block contains two or more G codes belonging to the same group. Please refer to parameter 3403#6 AD2. Modify the program.011Command cannot DNC occursrun in DNC occursCommand that cannot run in DNC is found. Modify the program.012Too many M codesSpecifying multiple M codes in the same block is not allowed. Please refer to parameter 3404#7 M3B. Modify the program.014Divided by zeroDivision by zero is specified (including tan 90°). Modify the program.017Parameter writing failure failurePlease check whether the parameter file is in normal state. Pay attention that the user area may be corrupted.018Part program operation failurePress "RESET" key to cancel the alarm.019End of recordThe end of record (%) is specified, or the program end is not specified. Please refer to parameter 3404#6 ECP. Modify the program	009	Incorrect G code	An unusable G code or G code corresponding to a not
Address duplication errorThe same addressed appears more than once in a block. Alternatively, a block contains two or more G codes belonging to the same group. Please refer to parameter 3403#6 AD2. Modify the program.011Command cannot run in DNC occursCommand that cannot run in DNC is found. Modify the program.012Too many M codesSpecifying multiple M codes in the same block is not allowed. Please refer to parameter 3404#7 M3B. Modify the program.014Divided by zeroDivision by zero is specified (including tan 90°). Modify the program.017Parameter writing failurePlease check whether the parameter file is in normal state. Pay attention that the user area may be corrupted.018Part program operation failurePress "RESET" key to cancel the alarm.019End of recordThe end of record (%) is specified, or the program end is not specified. Please refer to parameter 3404#6 ECP. Modify the program			provided function is specified. Modify the program.
010block. Alternatively, a block contains two or more G codes belonging to the same group. Please refer to parameter 3403#6 AD2. Modify the program.011Command cannot run in DNC occursCommand that cannot run in DNC is found. Modify the program.012Too many M codesSpecifying multiple M codes in the same block is not allowed. Please refer to parameter 3404#7 M3B. Modify the program.014Divided by zeroDivision by zero is specified (including tan 90°). Modify the program.017Parameter writing failurePlease check whether the parameter file is in normal state. Pay attention that the user area may be corrupted.018Part program operation failurePress "RESET" key to cancel the alarm.019End of recordThe end of record (%) is specified, or the program end is not specified. Please refer to parameter 3404#6 EOP. Modify the program		Address duplication error	The same addressed appears more than once in a
Codes belonging to the same group. Please refer to parameter 3403#6 AD2. Modify the program.011Command cannot run in DNC occursCommand that cannot run in DNC is found. Modify the program.012Too many M codesSpecifying multiple M codes in the same block is not allowed. Please refer to parameter 3404#7 M3B. Modify the program.014Divided by zeroDivision by zero is specified (including tan 90°). Modify the program.017Parameter writing failurePlease check whether the parameter file is in normal state. Pay attention that the user area may be corrupted.018Part program operation failurePress "RESET" key to cancel the alarm.019End of recordThe end of record (%) is specified, or the program end is not specified. Please refer to parameter 3404#6 EOP. Modify the program	010		block. Alternatively, a block contains two or more G
011Command cannot run in DNC occursCommand that cannot run in DNC is found. Modify the program.012Too many M codesSpecifying multiple M codes in the same block is not allowed. Please refer to parameter 3404#7 M3B. Modify the program.014Divided by zeroDivision by zero is specified (including tan 90°). Modify the program.014Parameter writing failurePlease check whether the parameter file is in normal state. Pay attention that the user area may be corrupted.018Part program operation failurePress "RESET" key to cancel the alarm.019End of recordThe end of record (%) is specified, or the program end is not specified. Please refer to parameter 3404#6 EOP. Modify the program			codes belonging to the same group. Please refer to
011Command cannot DNC occursrun in program.Command that cannot run in DNC is found. Modify the program.012Too many M codesSpecifying multiple M codes in the same block is not allowed. Please refer to parameter 3404#7 M3B. Modify the program.014Divided by zeroDivision by zero is specified (including tan 90°). Modify the program.014Parameter writing failurePlease check whether the parameter file is in normal state. Pay attention that the user area may be corrupted.018Part program operation failurePress "RESET" key to cancel the alarm.019End of recordThe end of record (%) is specified, or the program end is not specified. Please refer to parameter 3404#6 EOP. Modify the program			parameter 3403#6 AD2. Modify the program.
DNC occursprogram.012Too many M codesSpecifying multiple M codes in the same block is not allowed. Please refer to parameter 3404#7 M3B. Modify the program.014Divided by zeroDivision by zero is specified (including tan 90°). Modify the program.014Parameter writing failurePlease check whether the parameter file is in normal state. Pay attention that the user area may be corrupted.018Part program operation failurePress "RESET" key to cancel the alarm.019End of recordThe end of record (%) is specified, or the program end is not specified. Please refer to parameter 3404#6 EOP. Modify the program	011	Command cannot run in	Command that cannot run in DNC is found. Modify the
012Specifying multiple M codes in the same block is not allowed. Please refer to parameter 3404#7 M3B. Modify the program.014Divided by zeroDivision by zero is specified (including tan 90°). Modify the program.017Parameter writing failurePlease check whether the parameter file is in normal state. Pay attention that the user area may be corrupted.018Part program operation failurePress "RESET" key to cancel the alarm.019End of recordThe end of record (%) is specified, or the program end is not specified. Please refer to parameter 3404#6 EOP. Modify the program		DINC OCCURS	program.
012allowed. Please refer to parameter 3404#7 M3B. Modify the program.014Divided by zeroDivision by zero is specified (including tan 90°). Modify the program.017Parameter writing failurePlease check whether the parameter file is in normal state. Pay attention that the user area may be corrupted.018Part program operation failurePress "RESET" key to cancel the alarm.019End of recordThe end of record (%) is specified, or the program end is not specified. Please refer to parameter 3404#6 EOR Modify the program	040	Too many M codes	Specifying multiple M codes in the same block is not
014Divided by zeroDivision by zero is specified (including tan 90°). Modify the program.017Parameter writing failurePlease check whether the parameter file is in normal state. Pay attention that the user area may be corrupted.018Part program operation failurePress "RESET" key to cancel the alarm.019End of recordThe end of record (%) is specified, or the program end is not specified. Please refer to parameter 3404#6 EOR Modify the program	012		allowed. Please refer to parameter 3404#7 M3B.
014 Division by zero is specified (including tail 90). Modify the program. 017 Parameter writing failure Please check whether the parameter file is in normal state. Pay attention that the user area may be corrupted. 018 Part program operation failure Press "RESET" key to cancel the alarm. 019 End of record The end of record (%) is specified, or the program end is not specified. Please refer to parameter 3404#6		Divided by zero	Noully the program.
017 Parameter writing failure Please check whether the parameter file is in normal state. Pay attention that the user area may be corrupted. 018 Part program operation failure Press "RESET" key to cancel the alarm. 019 End of record The end of record (%) is specified, or the program end is not specified. Please refer to parameter 3404#6	014	Divided by zero	Division by zero is specified (including tan 90). Modify
017 Parameter writing failure Please check writing the parameter file parameter file is in normal state. Pay attention that the user area may be corrupted. 018 Part program operation failure Press "RESET" key to cancel the alarm. 019 End of record The end of record (%) is specified, or the program end is not specified. Please refer to parameter 3404#6		Decemptor writing foilure	life program.
017 State. Pay attention that the user area may be corrupted. 018 Part program operation failure Press "RESET" key to cancel the alarm. 019 End of record The end of record (%) is specified, or the program end is not specified. Please refer to parameter 3404#6 019 EOR Modify the program	017	Parameter writing failure	Please check whether the parameter file is in hormal
018 Part program operation failure Press "RESET" key to cancel the alarm. 019 End of record The end of record (%) is specified, or the program end is not specified. Please refer to parameter 3404#6	017		corrupted
018 Part program operation Press RESET key to cancer the alarm. failure End of record The end of record (%) is specified, or the program end is not specified. Please refer to parameter 3404#6 019 EOR Modify the program		Part program operation	Bress "BESET" key to cancel the alarm
O19 End of record The end of record (%) is specified, or the program end is not specified. Please refer to parameter 3404#6 EOR Modify the program	018	failure	Fless RESET key to cancel the alarm.
019 is not specified. Please refer to parameter 3404#6			The end of record (%) is specified, or the program and
EOR Modify the program	019		is not specified Please refer to parameter 3404#6
			FOR Modify the program

No.	Message	Contents
020	DNC time out	DNC transmission failure; Please check it.
	The setting value of feedrate	During cutting feed, the feedrate is not specified or
021	is not within the range.	incorrectly specified. The values for modal G98 and
021		G99 are different. Please check modal G98 and G99,
		and modify the program.
	The setting value of spindle	Spindle rotational speed or surface speed is set
022	speed is out of the range.	incorrectly. Please refer to parameter 3031 SCB and
		modify the program.
022	M command value is out of	A wrong M code is specified. Please refer to parameter
023	the range.	3030 MCB and modify the program.
	G code usage error	The G code needs to be used independently, and
024		cannot coexist with other G codes in the same block.
		Modify the program.
025	Illegal tool number	An inexistent tool number is specified. Please refer to
025		parameter 3032 TCB and modify the program.
026	Illegal offset number	The offset number of the selected tool position offset
020		value by T code is too large. Modify the program.
027	Illegal offset valid	The offset value selected by T code is too large. Modify
021		the program.
	T code is not allowed in this	G50, G10 and G04 cannot be specified in the same
028	block.	block with T codes. Please refer to parameter 5006#1
		TGC and modify the program.
031	Too many axes commanded	The number of commanded axes exceeds that of
001		simultaneously controlled axes. Modify the program.
	Axis that cannot perform	Axis not included in the selected plane is specified or
032	interpolation command is	the basic axis and the parallel axis are specified
	specified.	simultaneously. Modify the program.
033	Illegal plane axis	In circular interpolation, axis not included in the
	commanded	selected plane is specified. Modify the program.
	No arc radius command	In circular interpolation, neither R nor I, J, K is
034		specified. Refer to parameter 3403#5 CIR and modify
		the program.
	Illegal radius command	In circular interpolation, address R value is wrong.
035		Please refer to parameter 3403#4 RER and modify the
		program.
	Exceeds the radius	In circular interpolation, the difference between the
	difference range	distance from the start point to the center point and
036		distance from the end point to the center point exceeds
		the value set by parameter. Please refer to parameter
	T he second sec	and modify the program.
	Inread run-out length J, K	The run-out length exceeds the permitted range. K
037	value commanded	value is less than zero in G32, G34 commands; J value
	incorrectly in thread cutting.	or r value is less than zero in G92 command. Modify
000		the program.
038	illegal lead command	Lead command value F is out of the range; or in

No.	Message	Contents
		variable lead thread cutting, the lead variation exceeds
		the range. Modify the program.
	In thread cutting command,	The thread run-out length of long axis exceeds the
039	the thread run-out length of	thread cutting length. Modify the program.
	long axis is excessive.	
	In thread cutting command,	In G92 command, the thread run-out length of the
040	the thread run-out length of	short axis exceeds the distance from the starting point
	short axis is excessive.	to the end point.
	Illegal plane selection	In plane selection command, more than one parallel
041		axes are specified in the same direction. Modify the
		program.
-	Metric/inch conversion	The metric/inch conversion command is not specified
042	command error	alone in a line, or is not specified in the first line.
042		Metric/inch conversion is performed when a
		subprogram is called. Modify the program.
	Reference point return	The reference point return cannot be performed
	uncompleted	normally because the reference point return start point
043		is too close to the reference point or the speed is too
0-10		slow. Separate the start point far enough from the
		reference point, or specify a sufficient fast speed for
		reference point return.
044	Reference point return	When automatic operation dwells, manual reference
	uncompleted	point return cannot be performed.
	Axes not on reference point	During the reference point return check (G27), the
045		specified axis does not return to the reference point.
		Modify the program.
	G28 found in sequence	A program restart command is specified without the
046	return	execution of reference point return after power-on or
		emergency stop, and G28 is found during research.
		Perform the reference point return.
0.47	The specified axis does not	The specified axis does not return to the reference
047	return to the reference point.	point by cycle start. Please perform reference point
		return.
048	vvrong reference point	In G30 block, a value other than 2~4 is specified by P.
		Modify the program.
	G37 reach signal not	In the automatic tool compensation function (G36,
051	acquainted	G37), the measurement position reach signal (XAE or $G37$), is not turned on in the area analified by
		EAE) is not turned on in the area specified by
		parameter. This may be caused by a setting of
	Offset number not found in	G36 G37 automatic tool companyation is specified
052		without T code Modify the program
	T coded not allowed in C27	T code and automatic tool compensation (C26, C27)
053		are specified in the same block. Modify the program
054	Illegal axis command in C37	In automatic tool compensation function (G36, G37)
0.04	megai anis commanu in 637	In automatic tool compensation function (G_{00} , G_{01}),

No.	Message	Contents
		invalid axis is specified, or command is incremental, or
		the γ value in automatic tool compensation is less than
		ε. Modify the program.
	G37 command invalid	The automatic tool compensation function (G36, G37)
055		is invalid. Check parameter No. 6240#7 IGA and
		modify the program.
050	G31 cannot be used in	In feed-per-rotation mode, skip cutting command is
058	feed-per-rotation mode	specified. Modify the program.
	G31 cannot be used in tool	Skip cutting command is specified in tool nose radius
059	nose radius compensation	compensation mode. Modify the program.
	mode	
	Illegal P specified in G10	The P value which specifies the offset value is too
061	.	large, or no P value is specified. Modify the program.
	Illegal compensation value	The specified offset value is too large. Modify the
062	in G10	program.
	Illegal format in G10 or L50	Any of the following errors occurs in the specified
	5	format at the programmable-parameter input
		1) address N or R is not entered
		2) a number not specified for a parameter is
		entered.
063		3) The axis number is too large.
		4) An axis number is not specified in the
		axis-type parameter
		5) An axis number is specified in the
		parameter which is not an axis type
	The offset value are	In G50 offset accumulation the accumulated offset
065	accumulated excessively	exceeds the permitted range. Modify the program.
	Stroke check range setting	In the stroke check range set by command G22, the
	error	specified positive coordinate value or parameter value
		is not greater than the negative coordinate value or
068		the differential between them is less than 2000 least
		input increment Check parameter No. 1322 or No.
		1323 and modify the program
	Spindle orientation	The spindle indexing is performed before spindle
071		orientation Execute the spindle orientation
	C/H code and movement	Spindle indexing command C. H and other axis
072	command in the same block	movement command are in the same block. Modify the
	command in the same block	nrogram
	M code and movement	Spindle indexing M code and other axis movement
073	command in the same block	command are in the same block. Modify the program
		When the polar coordinate interpolation is started or
074		cancelled the condition is wrong $(1) C(12, 1)C(12, 1$
	012.1/013.1	specified in the mode that is not specified by C40. 2)
		From is found in plane selection. The peremeter
		LITOL IS TOUTIO IT PLATE SELECTION. THE PARAMETER

No.	Message	Contents
		specifying is erroneous. Modify the program or the parameter.
	An unusable G code is	An unusable G code is specified in polar coordinate
075	specified in polar coordinate	interpolation. Modify the program.
	interpolation.	
	Undefined address P	In the programs commanded by M98, G65, G66, the
081		address P (program number) is not defined. Modify the
		program.
082	Subprogram nesting error	The nested subprogram exceeds 12 levels.
	Program number not found	In the blocks that contain M98, M99, G65, G66, the
083		program number specified by address P is not found.
		Modify the program.
084	Subprogram call error	A higher-level program or the subprogram itself is
	5	called by M98, G66 or G66. Modify the program.
005	Program call statement	Macro program call and subprogram call in MDI and
085	Cannot be run in MDI and	DNC modes are not supported. Modify the program.
	DNC modes.	In model COG, the basis coloulation avia commanded
000	Axis command error in	In modal G96, the basic calculation axis commanded
090	spinule constant surface	
	Spindle speed is too fast	During thread cutting the spindle speed is so fast that
101	during thread cutting	the feeding axis cannot run normally. Modify the
101		nrogram
	Canned cycle command is	The canned cycle command is not specified in the
121	specified in non-ZX plane.	basic ZX coordinate system. Modify the program.
	Axis not included in the	Axis not included in the ZX coordinate system is
122	basic ZX coordinate system	specified in canned cycle. Modify the program.
	is specified in canned cycle.	
	The R value (radius value) is	In G90, G92 commands, when the plus or minus signs
102	greater than the U value	for the R and U are different, the absolute value of R
123	(absolute value) in G90,	value (radius value) is greater the U value (absolute
	G92 commands.	value). Modify the program.
	In G94 command, the R	In G94 command, when the plus or minus signs for the
124	absolute value is greater	R and W are different, the absolute value of R is
	than W absolute value	greater that of the W value. Modify the program.
126	Illegal plane selection in	Cycle command is not specified in ZX plane. Modify
	multiple-cycle command	the program.
10-	Axis not included in the ZX	Axis not included in the ZX plane is specified in
127	plane is specified in	G/0~G/6 commands or the $G/0~G/6$ loop. Modify the
	G/U~G/b.	program.
128		An unusable G code is commanded between the two
	610~613	DIOCKS WHICH IS SPECIFIED by addresses P and Q IN
	C70~C73 commanda	G70-G73, would use program.
129	cannot be run in MDL mode	specified in MDI mode

No.	Message	Contents
130	Macro statement execution is not allowed in G70~G73 loop	Macro statement execution is not allowed in G70~G73 loop. Modify the program.
131	Subprogram is called in G70~G73 loop	Subprogram cannot be called in G70~G73 loop. Modify the program.
132	Subprogram is called in G70~G73 command lines	Subprogram cannot be called in G70~G73 command lines. Modify the program.
133	In G70~G73 commands, the addresses P or Q is out of the range	In G70~G73 commands, the addresses P or Q is undefined or out of the range. Modify the program.
134	The sequence number not found in G70~G73 commands	The sequence number specified by address P or Q is not found in G70~G73 commands. Modify the program.
135	P and Q commands error in G70~G73 commands	In G70~G73 commands, the command values of P and Q are the same. Modify the program.
136	Two continuous blocks is not found in G71~G73 commands	Two continuous blocks is not found in G71~G73 commands, which will cause error. Modify the program.
137	In G71~G73 commands, the number of Ns-Nf blocks exceeds 100.	In G71~G73 commands, the Ns-Nf blocks are excessive. Modify the program.
138	In G71~G73 commands, the Ns-Nf blocks are non-monotonic	In multiple cycle command (G71 or G72), a non-monotonic object structure is defined; or in G73 cycle, the Z axis is non-monotonic; when the Z axis is set with retraction amount or finishing allowance, the X axis is non-monotonic. Please refer to parameter 5102#1 MRC and modify the program.
139	The orientation point commanded by G71~G73 is within the cutting range	When the orientation point commanded by G71~G73 is within the cutting range, tool collision may occur. Please refer to parameter 5104#2 FCK and modify the program.
141	In G73 cycle, the tool retraction direction of X axis is inconsistent with the finishing allowance direction.	In G73 cycle, the tool retraction direction of X axis is opposite to the finishing allowance direction. Modify the program.
142	In G73 cycle, the tool retraction direction of Z axis is inconsistent with the finishing allowance direction.	In G73 cycle, the tools retraction direction of Z axis is opposite to the finishing allowance direction. Modify the program.
143	Finishing allowance in G70~G73 exceeds the range	Finishing allowance of G70~G73 exceeds the range. Modify the program.

No.	Message	Contents
	G00 or G01 is not	G00 or G01 needs to be commanded in starting block
144	commanded in starting block	of the G71~G72 loop. Modify the program.
	of the G71~G72 loop.	
	None of G00-G03 is	G00, G01, G02 or G03 is not commanded in the
145	commanded in starting block	starting block of the G73 loop. Modify the program.
	of the G73 loop	
	Only X axis increment is	X axis is not commanded in the starting block of the
146	needed in the starting block	G71 loop, or the X axis increment is zero, or Z axis is
	of G71 loop	commanded. Modify the program.
	Only Z axis increment is	Z axis is not commanded in the starting block of the
147	needed in the starting block	G71 loop, or the Z axis increment is zero, or X axis is
	of G72 loop	commanded. Modify the program.
	The single feeding amount	The single feeding amount in G71 or G72 command is
148	in G71 or G72 command is	less than zero. Modify the program.
	less than zero	
	The single tool retraction	The single retraction amount R(e) in G71 or G72
149	amount R(e) in G71 or G72	command is less than zero. Modify the program.
	command is less than zero	
	The total cutting amount in	The total cutting amount in G73 exceeds the permitted
150	G73 exceeds the permitted	range. Modify the program.
	range	
	The number of repetition	The number of repetition R(d) in G73 command is less
151	R(d) in G73 command is out	than 1 or greater than 000 after rounding. Modify the
	of the permitted range	program.
152	Z axis command is not input	Z axis command is not input in G74. Modify the
102	in G74	program.
153	Q value in G74 is not in the	Q value in G74 is not in the needed range. Modify the
	range	program.
154	X axis command is not input	X axis command is not input in G75. Modify the
	in G75	program.
155	P value in G75 is not in the	The P value in G75 is not in the needed range. Modify
	range	the program.
156	R(e) is less than zero in G74	Single tool retraction amount R(e) is less than zero in
	or G75 command	G74 or G75 command. Modify the program.
	$R(\triangle d)$ is less than zero in	The tool retraction amount $R(\triangle d)$ is less than zero in
157	G74 or G75 command	G74 or G75 command when the cutting feed reaches
		the end point. Modify the program.
	In G74 or G75, single cutting	In G74 or G75, the single cutting amount along Z or Z
158	amount exceeds the range	direction exceeds the permitted range. Modify the
		program.
160	In G76, X or Z axis	In G76, X or Z axis movement amount is 0. Modify the
	movement amount is 0	program
	The repetition number of	The repetition number of G76 is less than 1 or greater
161	G/6 is less than 1 or greater	than 99. Modify the program.
	than 99	

No.	Message	Contents
	In G76, the thread	In G76, the thread chamfering angle exceeds the
162	chamfering angle exceeds	permitted range. Modify the program.
	the permitted range	
162	In G76, the tool nose angle	In G76, the tool nose angle exceeds the permitted
103	exceeds the permitted range	range. Modify the program.
104	In G76, Q(\triangle dmin) exceeds	In G76, the minimum cut-in amount Q($ riangle$ dmin)
164	the permitted range	exceeds the permitted range. Modify the program.
	The G76 finishing allowance	The G76 finishing allowance R(d) is less than a
165	R(d) exceeds the permitted	minimum increment. Modify the program.
	range	
-	During taper thread cutting	During taper thread cutting commanded by G76, the
166	commanded by G76, the R	start point of machining is between the thread start
100	value and U value are	point and thread end point. Modify the program.
	unmatched	
167	Thread height P value is not	Thread height P value is not specified in G76
107	specified in G76 command	command. Modify the program.
	The G76 thread height is	The G76 thread height is less than the finishing
168	less than the finishing	allowance or the minimum cutting amount. Modify the
100	allowance or the minimum	program.
	cutting amount	
	The Q value in G76	The first cutting depth is not defined in G76 command:
169	command is not within the	the Q value is not within the range or not input. Modify
	range	the program.
180	Illegal S command in rigid	The S code in rigid tapping is undefined or out of the
100	tapping	range. Modify the program.
181	Illegal K command in rigid	The specified repetition number K value is out of the
	tapping	range in rigid tapping. Modify the program.
	Illegal F command in rigid	The cutting feedrate value is F is out of the range in
182	tapping	rigid tapping. Please check the modal G98 and G99
		and modify the program.
183	Program error in rigid	The M code and S value is not in the same block in
	tapping	rigid tapping. Modify the program.
184	Illegal axis operation in rigid	A move axis is specified between the M code and G84
	tapping	command in rigid tapping. Modify the program.
185	The spindle cannot perform	In rigid tapping, the spindle is not selected. Modify the
	rigid tapping	parameter.
186	Plane alteration during rigid	During rigid tapping, a non-G18 plane is switched or
	tapping	the rigid tapping is enabled in non-G18 plane. Modify
		the program.
187	Data error in rigid tapping	The specified distance is too short or too long in rigid
		tapping. Modify the program.
188	Data repetition in rigid	The same M code or S code is repeated between M
	tapping	code and G84 in rigid tapping. Modify the program.
189	M code repetition in rigid	In rigid tapping, the M code cannot be in the same
100	tapping	block with the M code which locks C axis in drilling

No.	Message	Contents
		canned cycle. Modify the program.
	Servo spindle command	The increment of the servo spindle occurs in
190	occurs in rigid tapping	orientation command in rigid tapping. Modify the
		program.
	C axis command error in	When signal CON (G27#7) is OFF, CS contouring
197	spindle mode	controlled axis is commanded to move. Modify the
107		program or find the reason why the signal is not ON in
		ladder diagram.
	Spindle speed arrival signal	During cutting feed, the spindle speed arrival signal
198	not found	SAR is not valid. Modify the program or check the
		ladder diagram.
201	Incorrect command used in	An unusable function is specified in custom macro
	macro program	program. Modify the program.
202	Format error in macro	There is a format error in <formula>. Modify the</formula>
	program	program.
203	Illegal variable number is	A value not defined as variable number is designated
	used in macro program.	In the custom macro. Modify the program.
204	Macro program call	M98, G65 or G66 is called in G66 modal state in the
		same program. Modify the program.
205	Bracket nesting error	The number of bracket nesting level exceeds 5. Modify
		the program.
	lilegal operation data	The argument of SQRT is a negative value; The
206		BIN arguments of BCD and BIN are negative values, of the
		code Modify the program
	Excessive macro program	Macro call or macro program modal call posting
207	modal call	exceeds 4 levels. Modify the program
	Branch of macro program	Branch of macro program is used in DNC and MDL
208	cannot used in DNC and	operation Modify the program
200	MDI operation	
	End statement absent	DO-END is not 1: 1: the END block contains other
209		illegal command or the branch cannot be made to a
		location within the loop. Modify the program.
	Limited authority	Argument assignment cannot be executed in MDI or
210		DNC mode due to limited authority. Modify the
210		program.
	Illegal repetition number	Condition 1≤n≤3 is not fulfilled (n in Don). Modify the
211		program.
	NC statement and macro	NC statement and macro call statement are used
212	call statement coexist in the	mixedly. Modify the program.
	same block	
213	Illegal macro sequence	The defined sequence number in branch command is
	number	not within 1~99999, or they cannot by searched.
		Modify the program.
214	Illegal argument address	An unallowable address is specified in <argument>.</argument>

No.	Message	Contents
		Modify the program.
216	Illegal argument value	The argument value is erroneous or illegal. Modify the program.
017	Data error in logical	The data in logical operation command OR, XOR, AND
217	operation command	are negative values. Modify the program.
	G67 modal call cancel is	When G66 macro modal call is not specified, G67
218	commanded	modal call cancel is commanded. Check if it is
210		necessary to write G66 command. Please refer to
		parameter 6000#0G67 and modify the program.
	The axis commands of NC	The axis commands of NC and PLC compete with
231	and PLC compete with each	each other. Modify the program or ladder diagram.
	other	
232	PLC controlled axis	PLC axis selection has been made among the PLC
		controlled axes. Modify the Ladder Diagram.
	The Intersection point	The intersection point cannot be determined in tool
251		nose radius compensation mode. Modify the program.
	mode	
	Tool nose radius	Tool nose radius compensation mode is set or
	compensation mode cannot	canceled in circular interpolation. Modify the program.
252	be set or canceled in circular	
	interpolation	
	Compensation plane	Compensation plane is changed in tool nose radius
253	switching is not allowed in	compensation mode. Modify the program.
200	tool nose radius	
-	compensation	
	Interference is generated in	In tool nose radius compensation mode, the start point
254	circular block in tool nose	or end point of an arc is the same with the center point,
	radius compensation mode	or the end point is not on the arc, which may cause
	In tool noon radius	overcut, modify the program.
	companyation mode	compensation is commanded in G00 or G04 block
255	interference occurs in G90	Modify the program
	or G94 block	
	Overcut occurs during	The overcut may occur in tool nose radius
	interference check in tool	compensation mode. Modify the program.
256	nose radius compensation	
	mode	
257	The cutter path direction is	The tool path direction is different with the programmed
	different with the	path direction in tool nose radius compensation mode
	programmed path direction	(90°~270° difference). Overcut may occur. Modify the
	in tool nose radius	program.
	compensation mode.	
258	G41 or G42 execution is not	G41 or G42 (tool nose radius compensation) is
	allowed in MDI mode	specified in MDI mode. Please refer to parameter

No.	Message	Contents
		5008#4 MCR and modify the program.
259	Overcut is produced within the cutting full circle	Overcut is produced within the cutting full circle in tool nose radius compensation mode. Please refer to parameter 5008#5 CNF and modify the program.
260	Overcut may be produced when a step less than the tool radius is machined	In tool nose radius compensation mode, overcut may be produced when a step less than the tool radius is machined. Please refer to parameter 5008#6 CNS and modify the program.
261	The circular radius is less than the tool radius when a inner circle is machined	In tool nose radius compensation mode, overcut may occur if the circular radius is less than the tool radius when an inner circle is machined. Modify the program.
262	Circular command occurs when tool nose radius compensation is temporarily cancelled or set	In tool nose radius compensation mode, when G command for which the compensation mode needs to be temporarily cancelled is specified, circular command is specified to set or cancel the compensation mode. Modify the program.
263	Error is found in tool nose radius compensation mode	Programming error or operation error is found in tool nose radius compensation mode. Modify the program.
281	Illegal tool group number	The tool group number is larger than permitted. Modify the program.
282	Tool group number not found	The specified tool is not set. Modify the program or parameter.
283	Low capacity for tool storage	The tool number in one group exceeds the maximum amount. Modify the program.
284	T code not found	In tool lift management storage, T code is not stored. Modify the program.
285	P/L command not found	P and L commands are not at the head of the program which sets the tool group. Modify the program.
286	Tool many tool groups	The set tool group number exceeds the maximum amount. Modify the program.
287	Illegal tool life data	The tool life value is too large. Modify the setting value.
288	Tool data setting uncompleted	When the tool life data is setting, the power is turned off. Set the data again.

A.2 Parameter Alarms

No.	Message	Contents
400	Parameter writing is	Press 【RESET】 key to cancel the alarm.
	enabled	
401	The same servo	Please modify parameter No.9020.
	communication property	
	is set.	
402	Parameter backup	Please check the memory or re-power on.
	failure	
403	Parameter recovery	Please check if the parameter is being writing, or
	failure	re-power on and try it again.

GSK988T Turning CNC system User Manual (Volume ${\rm II}$)

No.	Message	Contents
404	The same axis name is set.	Modify the parameter NO.1020.
406	The slave numbers of non-Cs axis and spindle are set the same	Modify parameter No. 3704, No.8133,No.9020,No.9030.
407	The slave numbers Cs axis and spindle are inconsistent	Modify parameter No.3704,No.8133,No.9020,No.9030
408	The slave numbers of spindle is set the same	Modify parameter No. 9030
450	Parameter modification is done, please re-power on.	The input parameter is valid only after re-power-on.
452	The CNC controlled axis number is greater than the total axis number.	Please check parameter No. 1010 and 8130.
453	The same axis property is set.	Modify parameter No. 1022.
454	The same servo axis number is set.	Modify parameter No. 1023.
455	The rotary axis is conflicting with the axis property.	Parameter No.1006 conflicts with parameter No. 1022. The axis property of rotary axis cannot be non-0 value. Modify parameters No. 1006 or No. 1022.

A.3 Pulse Encoder Alarms

<u>G</u>SK CNC

No.	Message	Contents
500	n-th axis origin return (n represents axis number)	Manual reference position return is required for the n-th axis.
501	The nth axis communication error	n-th axis absolute pulse encoder (APC)communication error; Failure in data transmission. Possible causes include a faulty APC, cable, or servo interface module.
502	The n-th axis overtime	n-th axis APC overtime error; Failure in data transmission. Possible causes include a faulty APC, cable or servo interface module.

A.4 Servo Alarms

No.	Message	Contents
604	n-th axis servo alarm	Faulty digital servo system of n-th axis
650	Power failure alarm	The power is turned off when the movement command is executed by the servo. It may lead to incorrect coordinate position. Please perform reference point return again.

A.5 Overtravel Alarms

No.	Message	Contents
700	n axis + side stroke limit	The positive stored stroke limit 1 has been exceeded.
700	1	Modify the parameter No. 1320.
701	n ovio aido atroka limit 1	The negative stored stroke limit 1 has been exceeded.
701		Modify the parameter No. 1321.
702	n axis + side stroke limit	The positive stored stroke limit 2 has been exceeded.
102	2	Modify the parameter No. 1322.
703	n axis - side stroke limit 2	The negative stored stroke limit 2 has been exceeded.
705		Modify the parameter No. 1323.
704	n axis + side stroke limit	The positive stored stroke limit 3 has been exceeded.
704	3	Modify the parameter No. 1324.
705	n axis - side stroke limit 3	The negative stored stroke limit 3 has been exceeded.
700		Modify the parameter No. 1325.
	Overtravel: +n	The positive hardware stroke limit has been exceeded.
706		Please press overtravel release or modify parameter
		No. 3004.
707		The negative hardware stroke limit has been exceeded.
	Overtravel : -n	Please press overtravel release or modify parameter
		No. 3004.

A.6 Spindle Alarms

No.	Message	Contents
800	Spindle 1 alarm	Spindle 1 alarm occurs.
810	Spindle 2 alarm	Spindle 2 alarm occurs.

A.7 System Alarms

No.	Message	Contents
900	Memory alarm	Memory distribution error
909	The running time is up. The system cannot work normally	Please contact the sales personnel.
910	Initialized parameter error	Parameter file is not existed or the data is corrupted. The default configuration is used.
911	Initialized CNC configuration error	CNC configuration file is not existed or the data is corrupted. The default configuration is used.
912	Initialized tool compensation data error	The tool compensation file is not existed or the data is corrupted. The default data is used.
913	Initialized tool life data error	Tool life file is not existed or the data is corrupted. The default data is used.

014	Initialized pitch error	The pitch error compensation data file is not existed or
914	compensation data error	the data is corrupted. The default data is used.
915	Initialized PLC program	File read failure or compilation error during loading
	error	
916	CNC initialization failure	Turn ON the power again
		Please check parameter No. 9000-No.9030 and the
017	GSKLink initialization	communication interface and power supply grounding
917	failure	state. Press RESET key to cancel the alarm or turn on
		the power again.
018	Editing keyboard or	Press 【RESET】 key to cancel the alarm, or re-power
910	panel fault	on.
010	Memory fault	Remove the alarm by pressing RESET key. Please
919	Memory rault	re-power on or resort to depot repair.
920	Too many alarms or	The total number of alarms exceeds 14 or prompts
	prompts	exceed 20.
921	Unrecognized alarm	There is no alarm content for the alarm number.
	number	
922	Data error in alarm	In alarm information or operation information, some
	information	data are erroneous.
050	The pulse number	The FPGA pulse number send from the system is
950	inconsistent	inconsistent with the actual feedback pulse number.
998	Abnormal data	Please contact system developer.

A.8 PLC Alarms

Standard PLC Alarm (Address A) Instruction		
Address	No.	Message
A0000.0	1000	Tool change time is too long.
A0000.1	1001	When reverse rotation is completed, the current tool position is inconsistent with the expected one.
A0000.2	1002	Tool change uncompleted
A0000.3	1003	The tailstock function is disabled. M10/M11 command cannot be executed.
A0000.4	1004	Retracting from the tailstock is not allowed during spindle rotation.
A0000.5	1005	The spindle enabling function is closed. Spindle cannot be started.
A0000.6	1006	Protection door is not closed. Machining or spindle start is forbidden.
A0000.7	1007	Low pressure alarm
A0001.0	1008	The chuck cannot be released during spindle rotation
A0001.1	1009	The chuck is not clamping tightly, spindle cannot be started.
A0001.2	1010	Chuck clamping signal is not found during spindle rotation.

A0001.3	1011	The chuck is unclamped. Spindle start is forbidden.	
A0001.4	1012	The chuck function is disabled. Command M12/M13 cannot be executed.	
A0001.5	1013	Tool post locked signal is not found at the end of tool change.	
A0001.6	1014	M code undefined	
A0001.7	1015	Non-analog spindle; the spindle jog function cannot be executed.	
A0002.0	1016	M03, M04 specification error	
A0002.1	1017	Automatic gear changing is forbidden during spindle rotation.	
A0002.2	1018	D0 setting error (D0 should be less than or equal to 8 and greater than 0)	
A0002.3	1019	Non-analog spindle; command M41, M42, M43, M44 cannot be executed.	
A0002.4	1020	Automatic gear changing is disabled. Check parameter K13.7	
A0002.5	1021	Cycle start is not allowed at feeding hold knob position	
A0002.7	1023	Short circuit detected on the machine panel	
A0003.0	1024	The specified tool number is larger than the maximum number of tools (D0)	
A0003.1	1025	Specified M code invalid	
A0003.2	1026	Spindle orientation time is too long	
A0003.3	1027	Chuck clamp/release in-position signal is not found	
A0004.0	1032	Pre-indexing proximity switch signal is not received	
A0004.1	1033	Lock proximity switch signal is not received	
A0004.2	1034	The current tool number is inconsistent with the expected one when tool change is finished.	
A0004.3	1035	No lock proximity signal when the tool change is finished.	
A0004.4	1036	Tool post overheat	
A0004.5	1037	D0 setting error (only 8, 10 and 12 are allowed)	
A0005.0	1040	Expected tool number not found alarm	
A0005.1	1041	Tool post rotation stop and lock signal not found	
A0005.2	1042	No lock signal when tool change is finished.	
		The current tool number is inconsistent with the expected	
A0005.3	1043	one when tool change is finished.	
A0005.4	1044	D0 setting error (only 8 is allowed)	

A.9 GSKLink Communication Prompts

No.	Message	Contents	Possible Reason
5000	GSKLink slave configuration method error	GSKLink extended function unusable.	Unused at present
5001	I/O unit missing in GSKLink communication	The IO unit control function is unusable.	Unused at present
5002	Extended slave is missing in GSKLink communication	The extended axis function is unusable.	Unused at present
5003	communication error	Please check whether the communication interface is loose, the power supply is grounded properly, or the end resistance is installed, then, turn on the power.	During GSKLink communication, if error continuously occurs in all slaves, this prompt is displayed.
5004	GSKLink slave ID number conflicted	Modify the parameter for slave number and re-power on (cut off the GSKLink connection before parameter modification at the server side)	This prompt is displayed when two slave numbers of servos are set the same.
5005	All GSKLink slaves connections failure	Check the setting of parameter No.9000- No.9012 and check whether the communication interface is loose, the power supply is grounded properly or the end resistance is installed, then turn ON the power again.	 When GSKLink is restarted or re-connected, all the slaves are cut OFF. The possible reasons are: (1). Poor contact of system GSKLink communication interface (2). Poor contact of servo slave GSKLink communication interface. (3). End resistor is not installed on the servo slave which is the farthest from the system. (4) GSKLink communication is interrupted. (5). Power supply is not grounded.
5006	n-th axis GSKLink slave connection failure	Check whether the communication interface is loose or the power supply is grounded properly.	The same as the prompt No. 5005, but this prompt indicates that only some slave connection is failed.
5010	n-th axis servo model and software version read failure	Check whether the communication interface is loose or the power supply is grounded properly, then turn ON the power again.	GSKLink communication is interrupted.

No.	Message	Contents	Possible Reason
5011	n-th axis servo configuration failure	Please update relevant servo configuration file and turn ON the power again.	The servo configuration file is not found, or the data in the file is unusable.
5020	n-th servo parameter read failure	Please check whether the communication interface is loose or the power supply is grounded	GSKLink communication is interrupted
5030	The parameter in the n-th axis current servo parameter file is inconsistent with the read one	Please select a valid servo parameter.	After the servo is disconnected with the system, servo parameter is manually changed on the drive unit. When this servo is used the next time after power-on, an alarm occurs. Note: When a servo of different version is used, the system will automatically select the parameters read in the servo, and an alarm will not occur.
5031	The parameter of the n-th production servo parameter is inconsistent with the read one	The parameter of the n-th production servo parameter is inconsistent with the read one (such as the encoder zero drift, drive unit version etc.) You could select the read servo parameter or other parameter stored in CNC servo parameter files.	This alarm occurs together with alarm No. 5030; It occurs only when some parameters (such as encoder zero drift, drive unit version) are inconsistent with the current stored parameters. These parameters includes two types: one can be modified manually after the communication is disconnected and logining in the drive unit; the other one can only be modified by upgrading servo software. When the two types are not consistent, the parameter read from the servo system should take priority and the stored value in CNC current parameter file should be overwritten.

A.10 Servo Inner Alarms

- **Note:** (1). n represents the sequence number of GSKLink servo slaves set by system parameters (ranges from 1~9).
 - (2). The examples shown in the following table are feed servo V1.03 and spindle V2.02. Previous versions are compatible.
 - (3). The following content is valid till this user manual is issued and it is changed without further notice. Please refer to the latest servo manual.

Feed	DAT2030C, DAT2050C, DAT2075C, DAT2100C			
Servo	(V1.03)			
No.	Message	Contents		
5n00	Normal			
5n01	Overspeed	The speed of servo motor exceeds the setting value.		
5n02	Overvoltage	The main voltage is too high.		
5n03	Undervoltage	The main voltage is too low.		
5n04	Excess position deviation	The position deviation value exceeds the setting value.		
5n05	Overheat	The temperature of the motor is too high.		
5n06	Speed amplifier saturated	The speed regulator is saturated for a long time.		
5n07	Drive unit inhabitation abnormal	The drive unit input inhabitation is OFF.		
5n08	Position deviation counter overflow	The absolute value of position deviation counter value exceeds 2 ^{30.}		
5n09	Coder fault	Coder signal error		
5n10	Undervoltage of control power	The voltage of the control power is less than ±12V.		
5n11	IPM module fault	IPM intelligent module fault		
5n12	Overcurrent	The current of the motor is excessive.		
5n13	Unused			
5n14	Braking fault	Braking circuit fault		
5n15	Unused			
5n16	Motor overheat	The heat value of the motor exceeds the setting value. (I^2t detection)		
5n17	Unused			
5n18	Unused			
5n19	Unused			
5n20	EEPROM error	(EEPROM) error		
5n21	Phase lose alarm	Phase lose during the three-phase AC current input		
5n22	Coder zeroing alarm	The encoder cannot perform normal regulation.		
5n23	Current sampling circuit fault	A/D chip or current sensor error		
5n24	Unused			
5n25	Unused			
5n27	Unused			
5n28	Software upgrade prompt alarm	The alarm is issued when the system software is upgrading.		
5n29	Parameter error	The parameter is out of the controllable range.		
5n30	Unused			
5n31	Unused			
5n32	illegal code in UVW signal	Full high-level or full low-level exists in UVW signal.		

5n33	Power charging fault	Charging circuit is damaged.
5n24	Pulse electronic gear ratio	The parameter of pulse electronic gear ratio is
51154	is excessive	incorrect.
5n35	No external connected	There is no external connected brake pipe or the
01100	brake pipe	pipe is faulty.
5n36	Three phase power OFF	Three-phase power OFF or three-phase power
51150		detection circuit is faulty.
5n37	The temperature of the	
51157	radiator is too low	
5n38	The temperature of the	
01100	radiator is too high	
5n39	Absolute encoder	
0100	single-ring read alarm	
5n40	Absolute encoder multi-ring	
01140	read alarm	
5n41	Encoder type configuration	The encoder type set by drive unit is inconsistent
01141	error	with the encoder type of the motor.
5n42	EEPROM alarm in absolute	
01142	encoder	
5n43	EEPROM check error in	
01140	absolute encoder	
5n44	Coder type error	Please check parameter No. PA97.
5n45	Data check error in absolute encoder	Data check error in sensor mode.

Spindle Servo	DAY3025C, DAY3100C, DAP03C			
No.	Message	Contents		
5n00	Normal			
5n01	Motor overspeed	The speed of the spindle motor exceeds the setting value.		
5n02	Main circuit overvoltage	The voltage of the main circuit power is excessive.		
5n03	Main circuit undervoltage	The voltage of the main circuit power is too low.		
5n04	Excess position deviation	The position deviation value exceeds the setting value.		
5n05	Motor overheat	The temperature of the motor is too high.		
5n06	Unused			
5n07	Unused			
5n08	Position deviation counter	The absolute value of position deviation counte		
51100	overflow	value exceeds 2^30.		
5n09	Motor encoder fault	The signal of motor encoder is faulty.		
5n10	Unused			
5n11	IPM module fault	IPM intelligent module fault		

5n12	Unused	
5n13	Overload	The current of the motor is excessive.
5n14	Unused	
5n15	Unused	
5n16	Motor overheat	The spindle servo drive unit and motor are overloaded (temporary overheat).
5n17	Excess braking time	This alarm is issued when the discharging time is too long.
5n18	Braking circuit fault 1	No braking signal, no braking feedback
5n19	Braking circuit fault 2	No braking signal, no braking feedback
5n20	EEPROM error	EEPROM error
5n21	Phase lose alarm	At least one of the R,S,T of three-phase power is off.
5n22	Unused	
5n23	Excessive current error	The zero drift is excessive.
5n24	Spindle encoding disc fault	The spindle encoder signal error
5n25	Orientation failure	The position cannot be found.
5n26	Cooling fins overheated	The cooling fins are overheated.
5n27	U, V, W connection error	The three-phase (U, V, W) sequence is wrong
5n28	The parameters are not re-adjusted or stored after upgrading	
5n29	The parameter value detected after power-on is out of the range	
5n30	Communication error	The connection between servo and CNC is faulty.
5n31	Unused	
5n32	Unused	
5n33	Charging alarm fault	The input voltage is less than 304V (DC bus voltage 430V).
5n34	Abnormal thermistor status	TEP-OH (TEM higher than 90°) or TEP-OL(TEP lower than -30°), the thermistor is short-circuited or cut off.

APPENDIX B MOTOR TYPE CODE LIST

B.1 DAT2000C Series Motor Model Code List

DAT2050C(5.03)				
Model code Model Model code Model				
value		value		
PA001=0	130SJT-M075D(A4)	PA001=3	130SJT-M100D(A4S)	
PA001=1	130SJT-M075D(A4S)	PA001=4	130SJT-M150D(A4)	
PA001=2	130SJT-M100D(A4)	PA001=5	130SJT-M150D(A4S)	

DAT2075C(5.03)					
Model code	Model code Model Model code Model				
value		value			
PA001=0	130SJT-M075D(A4)	PA001=3	130SJT-M100D(A4S)		
PA001=1	130SJT-M075D(A4S)	PA001=4	175SJT-M300D(A4)		
PA001=2	130SJT-M100D(A4)	PA001=5	175SJT-M300D(A4S)		

DAT2000C(V1.03)			
Model code	Model	Model code	Model
value		value	
PA001=0	Reserved	PA001=43	130SJT-M050D(A4SI)
PA001=1	Reserved	PA001=44	130SJT-M060D(A4I)
PA001=2	Reserved	PA001=45	130SJT-M060D(A4SI)
PA001=3	Reserved	PA001=46	130SJT-M075D(A4I)
PA001=4	80SJT-M024C(A4I)	PA001=47	130SJT-M075D(A4SI)
PA001=5	80SJT-M024C(A4SI)	PA001=48	130SJT-M100B(A4I)
PA001=6	80SJT-M024E(A4I)	PA001=49	130SJT-M100B(A4SI)
PA001=7	80SJT-M024E(A4SI)	PA001=50	130SJT-M100D(A4I)
PA001=8	80SJT-M032C(A4I)	PA001=51	130SJT-M100D(A4SI)
PA001=9	80SJT-M032C(A4SI)	PA001=52	130SJT-M150B(A4I)
PA001=10	80SJT-M032E(A4I)	PA001=53	130SJT-M150B(A4SI)
PA001=11	80SJT-M032E(A4SI)	PA001=54	130SJT-M150D(A4I)
PA001=12	Reserved	PA001=55	130SJT-M150D(A4SI)
PA001=13	Reserved	PA001=56	Reserved
PA001=14	Reserved	PA001=57	Reserved
PA001=15	Reserved	PA001=58	Reserved
PA001=16	Reserved	PA001=59	Reserved
PA001=17	Reserved	PA001=60	Reserved
PA001=18	Reserved	PA001=61	Reserved
PA001=19	Reserved	PA001=62	Reserved
PA001=20	110SJT-M020E(A4I)	PA001=63	Reserved
PA001=21	110SJT-M020E(A4SI)	PA001=64	Reserved

PA001=22	110SJT-M040D(A4I)	PA001=65	Reserved
PA001=23	110SJT-M040D(A4SI)	PA001=66	Reserved
PA001=24	110SJT-M040E(A4I)	PA001=67	Reserved
PA001=25	110SJT-M040E(A4SI)	PA001=68	175SJT-M150D(A4I)
PA001=26	110SJT-M060D(A4I)	PA001=69	175SJT-M150D(A4SI)
PA001=27	110SJT-M060D(A4SI)	PA001=70	175SJT-M180B(A4I)
PA001=28	110SJT-M060E(A4I)	PA001=71	175SJT-M180B(A4SI)
PA001=29	110SJT-M060E(A4SI)	PA001=72	175SJT-M180D(A4I)
PA001=30	Reserved	PA001=73	175SJT-M180D(A4SI)
PA001=31	Reserved	PA001=74	175SJT-M220B(A4I)
PA001=32	Reserved	PA001=75	175SJT-M220B(A4SI)
PA001=33	Reserved	PA001=76	175SJT-M220D(A4I)
PA001=34	Reserved	PA001=77	175SJT-M220D(A4SI)
PA001=35	Reserved	PA001=78	175SJT-M300B(A4I)
PA001=36	Reserved	PA001=79	175SJT-M300B(A4SI)
PA001=37	Reserved	PA001=80	175SJT-M300D(A4I)
PA001=38	Reserved	PA001=81	175SJT-M300D(A4SI)
PA001=39	Reserved	PA001=82	175SJT-M380B(A4I)
PA001=40	130SJT-M040D(A4I)	PA001=83	175SJT-M380B(A4SI)
PA001=41	130SJT-M040D(A4SI)	PA001=84	Reserved
PA001=42	130SJT-M050D(A4I)	PA001=85	Reserved

B.2 DAP03C, DAY3025C Model Code List

DAP03C,DAY3025C				
Model code value	Model	Model code value	Model	
PA001=0	GM7101-4SB61,3.7kW	PA001=16	ZJY265-7.5A-B3(21.0A)	
PA001=1	GM7103-4SB61,5.5kW	PA001=17	ZJY182-1.5B-B35(7.3A)	
PA001=2	GM7105-4SB61,7.5kW	PA001=18	ZJY182-2.2B-B35(7.5A)	
PA001=3	GM7131-4SB61,11kW	PA001=19	ZJY182-3.7B-B35(15.5A)	
PA001=4	GM7103-4SC61,7.5kW	PA001=20	ZJY208-2.2B-B5(B3)(6.3A),	
PA001=5	GM7100-4SB61,2.2kW	PA001=21	ZJY208-2.2B-B5(B3)(9.3A)	
PA001=6	GM7109-4SB61,11kW	PA001=22	ZJY208-3.7B-B5(B3)(9.1A)	
PA001=9	YPNC-50-2.2-B,2.2kW	PA001=23	ZJY208-5.5B-B5(B3)(13.2A)	
PA001=10	YPNC-50-3.7-B,3.7kW	PA001=24	ZJY208-7.5B-B5(B3)(17.3A)	
PA001=11	YPNC-50-5.5-B,5.5kW	PA001=25	ZJY265-7.5B-B5(B3)(18A)	
PA001=12	YPNC-50-7.5-B,7.5kW	PA001=26	ZJY265-11B-B5(B3)(26A)	
PA001=13	YPNC-50-11-B, 11kW	PA001=27	ZJY265-15B-B5(B3)	
PA001=14	YPNC-50-15-B,15kW	PA001=28	ZJY265-15A-B5(B3)(48.3A)	

APPENDIX C COMMON ALARM REMEDY

C.1 CNC Common Alarm Remedy

No.	Meaning	Possible Reason	Remedy
000	Emergency stop, ESP open circuit	Restore the ESP emergency stop signal input to cancel the alarm.	000
001	Part program open failure	Program is not downloaded before the running in AUTO mode.	Download the program to be executed.
400	Parameter writing enabled	Parameter writing is enabled.	Press RESET key to cancel the alarm
450	Parameter modification finished, turn ON the power again	Parameter is modified and is only valid after power-on again.	Turn ON the power again.
500	The nth axis reference point return	When the feed axis whose motor adopts absolute encoder did not perform manual reference point operation after power-on.	Execute reference point return for corresponding axis.
604	The nth axis servo alarm	Digital servo system fault	Check and cancel servo alarm.
917	GSKLink initialization failure	 The servo slave number set by system parameter is inconsistent with the one set in servo system. GSKLink Communication line is connected improperly. 	Modify the parameter and check the communication line status.

C.2 DAT Feed Servo Alarm Remedy

No.	Meaning	Main Reason	Remedy
Err-1	AC current motor speed exceeds the value set by PA23 (refer to the speed upper limit set by parameter PA23)	 encoder feedback signal abnormal The specified command exceeds the limit set by PA23. 	Check the motor encoder and its signal connection status. Check the electronic gear ratio and PA23 setting.
Err-2	Main circuit DC bus voltage excessive	1. Braking resistor is disconnected or damaged.	Check braking resistor and its connection.

No.	Meaning	Main Reason	Remedy
		 2, Braking resistor is unmatched (resistance value is excessive) Note: Smaller resistance means greater current, which will easily cause damage to the braking pipe of the braking circuit. 3, Power supply voltage instable; 4. Internal braking circuit damaged. 	 A, Change to a new braking resistor whose resistance is matched with the power. B, Reduce the ON/OFF frequency according to actual usage. Check the power supply. Change the drive unit.
Err-3	Main circuit DC bus voltage too low	 If it occurs when the motor is running, the line of input power is cut off or the connection is improper. If it occurs when the motor is running, it means the input power voltage is lower than AC180V 	Check the input power line Check the power voltage
		3. If it occurs when the power is turned ON, it means the braking transistor of drive unit is damaged.	Change the drive unit
Err-4	The value in position difference counter exceeds the setting value (refer to the range set by parameter	1. The pulse command frequency is too high or the electronic gear ratio is too large.	Check the command frequency of principal computer; check the electronic gear ratio set by PA12/PA13.
	PA17); (When PA18=0, detects the position difference alarm, when PA18=1,	2. The load inertial is excessive or the drive unit torque is insufficient.	A, Check the setting of motor torque limit.B, Improve the drive unit and motor power.C, Lighten the load.
	does not detects the position difference alarm)	3. Motor encoder fault or encoder zeroing error.	A, Check the motor encoder and its connection. B, re-zeroing the encoder.
		4. In position mode, the motor U, V, W phase sequence is wrong.	Correct the connection.
		 5. position loop or speed loop gain setting is too small (refer to parameter PA5, PA6, PA9) 6. The valid range of position 	Adjust the speed loop or position loop gain. Set the PA17 correctly.
		difference is set too small.	
Err-5	Motor overheat alarm; the drive unit	 No temperature detection device in the motor. 	Set PA57=0, shield the motor overheat alarm.

No.	Meaning	Main Reason	Remedy
	detectstheoverheatalarmsignal output by the	2. The temperature detection device type is different with the one set by parameter PA57.	Setthetemperaturedetectiondevicetypecorrectly by PA57.
	motor. (when PA57=0, the motor	3. Overload leads to severe heat of the motor.	Increase the power of drive unit or reduce the load.
	overheat alarm is not detected)	4. In case of severe load, the start/stop frequency is too high.	Reduce the start/stop frequency, and improve the heat radiation condition.
		5. The temperature detection device in the motor is damaged, or the motor inner fault occurs.	Change the AC servo motor.
		6. If the motor temperature detection signal is normal, the drive unit is faulty.	Change the drive unit.
Err-6	Speed amplifier saturation fault	1. Insufficient motor rigidness due to small torque limitation.	Increase the toque limitation value so as to increase the rigidness.
		2. In speed mode, U, V, W phase sequence is reversed.	Connect the U, V, W correctly.
Err-7	Drive prohibition abnormal	The drive prohibition input end terminals FSTP, RSTP are cut OFF.	A. Check the connection and the 24V power of input point.
Err-9	Motor encoder signal feedback abnormal	1. PA48 parameter setting is erroneous.	According to the matched encoder type, set the PA48 correctly and adjust to the default setting.
		2. The motor encoder signal is poor connectedly or the connection is wrong.	Check the connection and signal line welding status.
		3. Motor encoder signal feedback cable is too long, which reduces the signal voltage.	Shorten the cable length within 30m.
		4. Motor encoder is damaged.	Change the motor or encoder.
		5. Drive unit fault.	Change the drive unit.
Err-11	Drive unit inner IPM module fault	 It occurs when the power is ON, and the drive unit is not enabled. It cannot be removed after power-on. A, drive unit fault B, Short circuit occurs when braking resistor terminal is grounding 	Remedy for reason A is to change to a new drive unit. Remedy for reason B is to check the correct the braking resistor connection.

No.	Meaning	Main Reason	Remedy
		2. It occurs when the power is ON, and the drive unit is not enabled. It is removed after power-on again.	It may be caused by external interference or poor grounding. Check the grounding status and interference source.
		 3. It occurs when the power is turned ON, and the drive unit is enabled. It cannot be removed after power-on. A. short circuit occurs among motor power line U, V, W, or between U, V, W and PE. B. Drive unit IPM module is damaged. C. Current sampling circuit of drive unit is out off 	The remedy for reason A is to change the motor line or the motor. The remedy for reasons B, C is to change the drive unit.
		 4. It occurs when the motor is starting or stopping and it can be removed after power-on. A, The default parameter of the motor set by drive unit is wrong. B. The load inertial is too large, the commanded accelerated speed is too large when starting or stopping. 	The remedy for reason A is to recover the motor default parameter. The remedy for reason B is to increase the acceleration/deceleration time, lower down the accelerated speed or load inertial.
Err-14	Braking circuit fault	1. The braking circuit is low in capacity.	A. Reduce the load.B. Change to a new drive device of higher power.C, Lower down the braking frequency.
		 The inner braking circuit is damaged. Braking resistor is cut off. 	Change to a new drive unit. Re-connect the braking resistor line.
Err-16	Motor thermal overheat	 The rated current parameter is set incorrectly. The motor is running with excess current for a long time. 	Set the parameter according to the motor nameplate. A. Reduce the load. B. Change to a drive device and motor of higher power. C Check whether the mechanical part is abnormal.
Err-20	When the power is ON, EEPROM alarm occurs in the	1. When the power is ON, the drive unit fails to read the data in EEPROM.	Recover the motor default parameter.

No.	Meaning	Main Reason	Remedy
	inner driver unit.	2, EEPROM chips or circuit board fault:	Change the servo drive unit.
Err-21	Power open-phase alarm	Power open phase occurs.	Check the input power.
Err-23	Current sampling error	 The current sensor's working voltage is abnormal or the device is damaged. Current sampling circuit resistor is damaged. 	Change the drive unit.
Err-25	Power failure alarm	1. The main power is cut OFF after it is ON.	Check the power supply line.
		2. The rectification part of the drive unit is damaged.	Change the drive unit.
	llional code of	1. PA48 parameter setting is erroneous.	According to the matched encoder type, set the PA48 correctly and adjust to the default setting.
Err-32	encoder signals U,V,W	2. The interface is poorly contacted or the cable is poorly shielded.	Check the encoder interface and shielding line.
		3. Encoder U,V,W signals are damaged.	Chang a new encoder.
		5. Encoder interface circuit fault.	Change to a new drive unit.
Err-33	Power charging fault	The charging circuit is damaged.	Change the drive unit.
Err-34	Pulse electronic gear ratio	The parameter setting of pulse electronic gear ratio is irrational.	Set the PA12/PA13 correctly.
Err-35	Alarm for the absence of external brake pipe	The external brake pipe is loose, or the external brake pipe is faulty.	Re-connect the brake pipe, or change the brake pipe.
Err-36	Three-phase main power OFF	1. The three-phase power is OFF.	Check the main power and ensure the three-phase AC220V input.
		2. The power detection circuit is faulty.	Change the drive unit.
Err-37	Alarm occurs when the temperature of radiator is below -30℃.	The environmental temperature is too low.	Improve the environmental temperature.
Err-38	Alarm occurs when the temperature is	1. The motor overload running for a long time.	Reduce the load.
	higher than 75℃.	2.Theenvironmentaltemperature is too high.3. The drive unit is damaged.	Improve the ventilation condition. Change the drive unit.

No.	Meaning	Main Reason	Remedy
Err-39	Data read error in sensor mode of absolute encoder	1. PA48 parameter setting error;	Set the value of PA48 according to the matched encoder type of the motor, then, adjust to the default value.
		 2. Encoder feedback signal CN2 is disconnected or poorly connected. 3. The absolute encoder is 	Check the CN2 line connection status. Change the motor.
		damaged.	
Err-41	Encoder type configuration error	The encoder type set by the drive unit is inconsistent with the actual type.	Change the encoder or change the encoder type of drive unit.
Err-42	EEPROM error read in absolute encoder	1. PA48 parameter setting error.	Set the value of PA48 according to the matched encoder type of the motor, then, adjust to the default value.
		 When the power is ON, the drive unit reads encoder EEPROM error. Motor encoder EEPROM is 	Check the CN2 line connection status. Change the motor.
E 40		damaged.	
Err-43	Check error when EEPROM is read	1. PA48 parameter setting error;	Set the value of PA48 according to the matched encoder type of the motor, then, adjust to the default value.
		2. After the drive unit reads the encoder EEPROM, data check error occurs.	Execute the Ab-Set encoder write operation.
Err-44	Encoder single-ring/multi-rin g configuration error	PA48 parameter setting error;	Set the value of PA48 according to the matched encoder type of the motor, then, adjust to the default value.
Err-45	Encoder data check error	In sensor mode, data check error occurs when the encoder current position is read.	Check the grounding status.

C.3 Spindle Servo Alarm Remedy

No.	Meaning	Main Reason	Remedy
Err-1	The spindle motor speed exceeds the setting value	1. Encoder feedback signal is abnormal.	Check the motor or the second position encoder and its signal connection status.
	(refer to the upper limit set by parameter PA23)	2. In speed mode, the acceleration/deceleration time constant is set too small, which lead to excessive speed overshoot.	Increase the accelerated time (PA39) or the decelerated time (PA40).
		3. Setting value of PA23 (maximum speed limit) is too small or the setting value of PA49 (motor encoder line number) is smaller than the actual encoder line number.	Set the PA23, PA49 value according to the motor nameplate.
		4, Control board is faulty.	Change the drive unit.
Err-2	The DC bus voltage of main circuit is too high	 The brake resistor is disconnected or damaged. The brake resistor is not matched (resistance is too large) Note: The smaller the brake resistance is, the larger the current of the brake circuit is, which will easily cause damage to the brake pipe. The power voltage is instable. 	Check brake resistor and its connection. A. Change to a brake motor whose resistor is matched with the power. B. Reduce the start/stop frequency according to the usage. C. Adjust the acceleration/ deceleration time and speed mode according to the usage.
		 The internal brake circuit is damaged. 	Change the drive unit.
Err-3	The DC bus voltage of main circuit is too low	1. The input voltage capacity is not enough, which leads to the low voltage.	Check the power capacity and electric part of the control cabinet.
		2. If it occurs when the power is ON, it means the drive unit control board is faulty.	Change the drive unit.
Err-4	Thevalueofpositiondeviationcounterexceedsthesettingvalue(refertothe	1. The pulse command frequency is too high or the set electronic gear ratio is too large.	Check the command frequency on principal computer and the electronic gear ratio set by PA12/PA13.

GSK988T Turning CNC system User Manual (Volume ${\rm II}$)

No.	Meaning	Main Reason	Remedy
	position deviation detection range set by PA17) (PA18=0: detects the alarm of position deviation;	2. The load inertial is excessive, or the torque is insufficient.	 A. Check the overload magnification setting of the motor. (refer to PA34) B. Increase the power of the drive unit and the motor. C. Reduce the load.
	PA18=1 : does not detect the alarm of position	 The motor encoder is faulty or the encoder line number setting is erroneous. 	Check the motor encoder and its connection status; check the setting of PA49.
	deviation)	4. The U, V, W phase sequence is erroneous, and	Exchange any two phases.
		5. When the second position encoder is used, PA68 is set incorrectly; the feedback signal is abnormal.	Check the setting of PA68.
		6. The position loop or speed loop gain setting is too small. (refer to PA5, PA6, PA9);	Adjust the speed loop or position loop gain.
		 The valid range of position deviation is set too small. 	Set PA17 correctly.
Err-5 Err-8	Motor overheat alarm; the drive unit detects the overheat alarm signal output by the motor. (PA73=0: detects the motor overheat alarm; PA73=1: does not detects the overheat alarm)	 There is no temperature detection device in the motor. Overload leads to severe heat of the motor. In overload condition, the start/stop frequency is too high. The motor temperature detection device is damaged, or the motor inner is faulty, or the cooling fan is damaged. If the temperature detection signal is normal, the drive unit control board is faulty. The electronic gear ratio is 	Set PA73 to 1 to shield the motor overheat alarm. Increase the power of drive unit and motor or reduce the load. Reduce the start/stop frequency, and improve the motor heat radiation condition. Change the spindle servo motor. Change the drive unit.
	counter overflow	too large. 2. Input command pulse is abnormal	PA12, PA13. Check the principal command
Err-9	The encode signal feedback is abnormal.	 The motor encoder signal is poorly connected or the connection is erroneous. The motor encoder signal feedback cable is too long, leading to low signal voltage. 	Check the connector and signal line welding status. Shorten the cable length within 30m.

No.	Meaning	Main Reason	Remedy
		3. Motor encoder is damaged.	Change the motor or the encoder.
		4. Drive unit control board is faulty.	Change the drive unit.
Err-11	Drive unit inner	1. It occurs when the power is	Remedy for reason A is to
	IPM module fault	ON, and the drive unit is not	change to a new drive unit.
		enabled. It cannot be removed	Remedy for reason B is to check
		after power-on.	the correct the braking resistor
		A, drive unit fault	connection.
		B, Short circuit occurs when	
		braking resistor terminal is	
		grounding	
		2. It occurs when the power is	It may be caused by external
		ON, and the drive unit is not	interference or poor grounding.
		enabled. It is removed after	Check the grounding status and
		power-on again.	Interference source.
		3. It occurs when the power is	The remedy for reason A is to
		anabled it cannot be removed	motor
		after power-on	The remedy for reasons B is to
		A short circuit occurs among	change the drive unit
		motor power line U. V. W. or	
		between U, V, W and PE.	
		B. Drive unit IPM module is	
		damaged.	
		4. It occurs when the motor is	The remedy for reason A is to
		started or stopped, and can be	recover the motor default
		removed after power-on.	parameter. (refer to 4.4 section
		A. The default parameter set by	for the procedures);
		the drive unit is erroneous.	The remedy for reason B is to
		B. The load inertia is too large;	increase the acceleration/
		the command accelerated	deceleration time so as to
		speed during start/stop is too	or the load inertia
Err-13	Overload alarm	1 long time overcurrent:	Reduce the load
	when the motor is	2 The perspector is est	Adjust the perspector related to
	running	incorrectly. The motor may be	the motor performance (refer to
	0	accompanied with vibration or	the instruction to PA5 PA6 PA8
		noise.	PA9, PA34)
		3. The setting value of PA49 is	Set the line number correctly.
		larger than the actual encoder	, ,
		line number.	

GSK CNC

GSK988T Turning CNC system User Manual (Volume ${\rm II}$)

No.	Meaning	Main Reason	Remedy
		4. Lines for U, V, W are connected incorrectly. The status after power-on is similar to the description in Err-27.	Exchange any two phases.
Err-16	Overload alarm when the motor is running	The motor is running in overload state for a long time (longer than the time in Err-13).	A. Reduce the load.B. Change to a drive device with higher power.
Err-17	Excessive braking time	1. The voltage of input power is too high for a long time.	Supply with the power which meets the need of drive unit working condition.
		2. The braking resistance is too large, and the energy cannot be released during braking, leading to the rise of inner DC voltage.	Change to a new braking resistor (refer to section 1.4.3);
Err-18	No feedback for the braking start signal	 The brake circuit is faulty. The braking resistance is too large. 	Change the drive unit. Measure the resistance with a universal meter and adjust the resistance.
Err-19	Excessive DC bus voltage without braking	 Braking circuit is faulty. The braking resistor is loose or disconnected. 	Change the drive unit. Check the connection status of the braking resistor.
Err-20	EEPROM alarm when the power is ON	 When the power is ON, the drive unit fails to read the data in EEPROM. EEPROM chip or circuit is faulty. 	Recover the motor default parameter. Refer to section 4.4 for the procedures. Change the servo drive unit.
Err-21	R, S, T open phase alarm	 The input power line is disconnected or the power is open-phase The input power circuit of drive unit is faulty. 	A. Check the input power line;B. Check the input three-phase power.Change the drive unit.
Err-23	Excessive current error	 The current detection circuit is faulty. The current sensor is damaged. The voltage of control power supply is faulty. 	Change the drive unit.
Err-24	The second position input signal of CN3 interface is abnormal.	 Parameter PA66 is set to 1 when no second position feedback signal is received. The spindle encoder feedback signal is abnormal. (The reason is the same as described in Err-9) 	Set the PA66 to 0. A. Check the second position encoder signal connection line, welding status and plug connection status. B. Shorten the cable within 30m.

No.	Meaning	Main Reason	Remedy
Err-25	Drive unit	1. No Z pulse signal is detected.	Check the connection of
	positioning failure		feedback input signal.
		2. Because of excess load	Check relevant motor parameter
		inertia, the corresponding	values PA49, PA66, PA67.
		parameter is set incorrectly or	Relevant gain parameter PA5,
		the gain setting is too large.	PA6, PA8, PA9. (Refer to section
		2 When the positioning is	6.1 for the adjustment method.)
		5. When the positioning is	reconcile the phase Refer to
		position input signal the A/B	instruction of parameter PA68
		phase sequence of spindle	for details.
		encoder is inconsistent with that	
		of the motor encoder.	
Err-26	Drive unit radiator	1. The radiator temperature is	Turn OFF the power and start
	overheat alarm	too high or the radiator fan is	the motor after cooling down.
		damaged.	Check the radiator fan, clean the
			radiation passage and reduce
			the load.
		2. The temperature detection	Change the drive unit.
F 07		switch or circuit is damaged.	E de contra
Err-27	U, V, W	The phase sequence of U, V, W	Exchange any two phases.
Err 29	Darameter for	Parameters are not adjusted or	Po call the default parameter
E11-20	rarameter 101	saved after programming or	and save them then turn on the
	erroneous	software updating	power again
Err-29	Parameter	Conflict arises when the old	Re-writer the parameter and turn
_	detection error	version software is replaced by	ON the power again.
	after power-on	the new one.	
Err-33	Voltage of the	1. At the power-on moment, the	Check the input power.
	main circuit is	input power voltage is too low or	
	abnormal when	it fluctuates greatly.	
	the power is ON	2. The rectifier is damaged or	Change the drive unit.
		the soft-start circuit is faulty.	
Err-34	The temperature	1. The temperature of the	Lower down the temperature.
	of radiating fin is		
	aunonnai.	-30 C \sim 90 C	Change the drive weit
	DAY3025	2. The thermistor is abnormal.	Change the drive unit.
	DAY3100)		